



U.S. Department of Justice

Federal Bureau of Investigation

Washington, D.C. 20535

December 10, 2019

MR. JOHN GREENEWALD JR.
SUITE 1203
27305 WEST LIVE OAK ROAD
CASTAIC, CA 91384

FOIPA Request No.: 1453158-000
Subject: MORGENTHAU, ROBERT M.

Dear Mr. Greenewald:

The enclosed 345 pages of records were determined to be responsive to your subject and were previously processed and released pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act (FOIA). Please see the selected paragraphs below for relevant information specific to your request as well as the enclosed FBI FOIPA Addendum for standard responses applicable to all requests.

- In an effort to provide you with responsive records as expeditiously as possible, we are releasing documents from previous requests regarding your subject. We consider your request fulfilled. Since we relied on previous results, additional records potentially responsive to your subject may exist. If this release of previously processed material does not satisfy your request, you may request an additional search for records. Submit your request by mail or fax to – Work Process Unit, 170 Marcel Drive, Winchester, VA 22602, fax number (540) 868-4997. Please cite the FOIPA Request Number in your correspondence.
- Please be advised that additional records responsive to your subject exist. If this release of previously processed material does not satisfy your request, you must advise us that you want the additional records processed. Please submit your response within thirty (30) days by mail or fax to—Work Processing Unit, 170 Marcel Drive, Winchester, VA 22602, fax number (540) 868-4997. Please cite the FOIPA Request Number in your correspondence. **If we do not receive your decision within thirty (30) days of the date of this notification, your request will be closed.**
- One or more of the enclosed records were transferred to the National Archives and Records Administration (NARA). Although we retained a version of the records previously processed pursuant to the FOIA, the original records are no longer in our possession.

If this release of the previously processed material does not satisfy your request, you may file a FOIPA request with NARA at the following address:

National Archives and Records Administration
Special Access and FOIA
8601 Adelphi Road, Room 5500
College Park, MD 20740-6001
- Records potentially responsive to your request were transferred to the National Archives and Records Administration (NARA), and they were not previously processed pursuant to the FOIA. You may file a request with NARA using the address above.

One or more of the enclosed records were destroyed. Although we retained a version of the records previously processed pursuant to the FOIA, the original records are no longer in our possession. Record retention and disposal is carried out under supervision of the National Archives and Records Administration (NARA) , Title 44, United States Code, Section 3301 as implemented by Title 36, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 1228; Title 44, United States Code, Section 3310 as implemented by Title 36, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 1229.10.

Records potentially responsive to your request were destroyed. Since this material could not be reviewed, it is not known if it was responsive to your request. Record retention and disposal is carried out under supervision of the National Archives and Records Administration (NARA) according to Title 44 United States Code Section 3301, Title 36 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Chapter 12 Sub-chapter B Part 1228, and 36 CFR 1229.10.

Documents or information referred to other Government agencies were not included in this release.

Please refer to the enclosed FBI FOIPA Addendum for additional standard responses applicable to your request. “**Part 1**” of the Addendum includes standard responses that apply to all requests. “**Part 2**” includes additional standard responses that apply to all requests for records about yourself or any third party individuals. “**Part 3**” includes general information about FBI records that you may find useful. Also enclosed is our Explanation of Exemptions.

For questions regarding our determinations, visit the www.fbi.gov/foia website under “Contact Us.” The FOIPA Request Number listed above has been assigned to your request. Please use this number in all correspondence concerning your request.

You may file an appeal by writing to the Director, Office of Information Policy (OIP), United States Department of Justice, Sixth Floor, 441 G Street, NW, Washington, D.C. 20001, or you may submit an appeal through OIP’s FOIA online portal by creating an account on the following website: <https://www.foiaonline.gov/foiaonline/action/public/home>. Your appeal must be postmarked or electronically transmitted within ninety (90) days from the date of this letter in order to be considered timely. If you submit your appeal by mail, both the letter and the envelope should be clearly marked “Freedom of Information Act Appeal.” Please cite the FOIPA Request Number assigned to your request so it may be easily identified.

You may seek dispute resolution services by contacting the Office of Government Information Services (OGIS). The contact information for OGIS is as follows: Office of Government Information Services, National Archives and Records Administration, 8601 Adelphi Road-OGIS, College Park, Maryland 20740-6001, e-mail at ogis@nara.gov; telephone at 202-741-5770; toll free at 1-877-684-6448; or facsimile at 202-741-5769. Alternatively, you may contact the FBI’s FOIA Public Liaison by emailing foipaquestions@fbi.gov. If you submit your dispute resolution correspondence by email, the subject heading should clearly state “Dispute Resolution Services.” Please also cite the FOIPA Request Number assigned to your request so it may be easily identified.

Sincerely,



David M. Hardy
Section Chief,
Record/Information
Dissemination Section
Information Management Division

Enclosure(s)

FBI FOIPA Addendum

As referenced in our letter responding to your Freedom of Information/Privacy Acts (FOIPA) request, the FBI FOIPA Addendum provides information applicable to your request. Part 1 of the Addendum includes standard responses that apply to all requests. Part 2 includes standard responses that apply to requests for records about individuals to the extent your request seeks the listed information. Part 3 includes general information about FBI records, searches, and programs.

Part 1: The standard responses below apply to all requests:

- (i) **5 U.S.C. § 552(c).** Congress excluded three categories of law enforcement and national security records from the requirements of the FOIPA [5 U.S.C. § 552(c)]. FBI responses are limited to those records subject to the requirements of the FOIPA. Additional information about the FBI and the FOIPA can be found on the www.fbi.gov/foia website.
- (ii) **Intelligence Records.** To the extent your request seeks records of intelligence sources, methods, or activities, the FBI can neither confirm nor deny the existence of records pursuant to FOIA exemptions (b)(1), (b)(3), and as applicable to requests for records about individuals, PA exemption (j)(2) [5 U.S.C. §§ 552/552a (b)(1), (b)(3), and (j)(2)]. The mere acknowledgment of the existence or nonexistence of such records is itself a classified fact protected by FOIA exemption (b)(1) and/or would reveal intelligence sources, methods, or activities protected by exemption (b)(3) [50 USC § 3024(i)(1)]. This is a standard response and should not be read to indicate that any such records do or do not exist.

Part 2: The standard responses below apply to all requests for records on individuals:

- (i) **Requests for Records about any Individual—Watch Lists.** The FBI can neither confirm nor deny the existence of any individual's name on a watch list pursuant to FOIA exemption (b)(7)(E) and PA exemption (j)(2) [5 U.S.C. §§ 552/552a (b)(7)(E), (j)(2)]. This is a standard response and should not be read to indicate that watch list records do or do not exist.
- (ii) **Requests for Records about any Individual—Witness Security Program Records.** The FBI can neither confirm nor deny the existence of records which could identify any participant in the Witness Security Program pursuant to FOIA exemption (b)(3) and PA exemption (j)(2) [5 U.S.C. §§ 552/552a (b)(3), 18 U.S.C. 3521, and (j)(2)]. This is a standard response and should not be read to indicate that such records do or do not exist.
- (iii) **Requests for Records for Incarcerated Individuals.** The FBI can neither confirm nor deny the existence of records which could reasonably be expected to endanger the life or physical safety of any incarcerated individual pursuant to FOIA exemptions (b)(7)(E), (b)(7)(F), and PA exemption (j)(2) [5 U.S.C. §§ 552/552a (b)(7)(E), (b)(7)(F), and (j)(2)]. This is a standard response and should not be read to indicate that such records do or do not exist.

Part 3: General Information:

- (i) **Record Searches.** The Record/Information Dissemination Section (RIDS) searches for reasonably described records by searching systems or locations where responsive records would reasonably be found. A standard search normally consists of a search for main files in the Central Records System (CRS), an extensive system of records consisting of applicant, investigative, intelligence, personnel, administrative, and general files compiled by the FBI per its law enforcement, intelligence, and administrative functions. The CRS spans the entire FBI organization, comprising records of FBI Headquarters, FBI Field Offices, and FBI Legal Attaché Offices (Legats) worldwide; Electronic Surveillance (ELSUR) records are included in the CRS. Unless specifically requested, a standard search does not include references, administrative records of previous FOIPA requests, or civil litigation files. For additional information about our record searches, visit www.fbi.gov/services/information-management/foipa/requesting-fbi-records.
- (ii) **FBI Records.** Founded in 1908, the FBI carries out a dual law enforcement and national security mission. As part of this dual mission, the FBI creates and maintains records on various subjects; however, the FBI does not maintain records on every person, subject, or entity.
- (iii) **Requests for Criminal History Records or Rap Sheets.** The Criminal Justice Information Services (CJIS) Division provides Identity History Summary Checks – often referred to as a criminal history record or rap sheet. These criminal history records are not the same as material in an investigative “FBI file.” An Identity History Summary Check is a listing of information taken from fingerprint cards and documents submitted to the FBI in connection with arrests, federal employment, naturalization, or military service. For a fee, individuals can request a copy of their Identity History Summary Check. Forms and directions can be accessed at www.fbi.gov/about-us/cjis/identity-history-summary-checks. Additionally, requests can be submitted electronically at www.edo.cjis.gov. For additional information, please contact CJIS directly at (304) 625-5590.
- (iv) **National Name Check Program (NNCP).** The mission of NNCP is to analyze and report information in response to name check requests received from federal agencies, for the purpose of protecting the United States from foreign and domestic threats to national security. Please be advised that this is a service provided to other federal agencies. Private Citizens cannot request a name check.

EXPLANATION OF EXEMPTIONS

SUBSECTIONS OF TITLE 5, UNITED STATES CODE, SECTION 552

- (b)(1) (A) specifically authorized under criteria established by an Executive order to be kept secret in the interest of national defense or foreign policy and (B) are in fact properly classified to such Executive order;
- (b)(2) related solely to the internal personnel rules and practices of an agency;
- (b)(3) specifically exempted from disclosure by statute (other than section 552b of this title), provided that such statute (A) requires that the matters be withheld from the public in such a manner as to leave no discretion on issue, or (B) establishes particular criteria for withholding or refers to particular types of matters to be withheld;
- (b)(4) trade secrets and commercial or financial information obtained from a person and privileged or confidential;
- (b)(5) inter-agency or intra-agency memorandums or letters which would not be available by law to a party other than an agency in litigation with the agency;
- (b)(6) personnel and medical files and similar files the disclosure of which would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy;
- (b)(7) records or information compiled for law enforcement purposes, but only to the extent that the production of such law enforcement records or information (A) could reasonably be expected to interfere with enforcement proceedings, (B) would deprive a person of a right to a fair trial or an impartial adjudication, (C) could reasonably be expected to constitute an unwarranted invasion of personal privacy, (D) could reasonably be expected to disclose the identity of confidential source, including a State, local, or foreign agency or authority or any private institution which furnished information on a confidential basis, and, in the case of record or information compiled by a criminal law enforcement authority in the course of a criminal investigation, or by an agency conducting a lawful national security intelligence investigation, information furnished by a confidential source, (E) would disclose techniques and procedures for law enforcement investigations or prosecutions, or would disclose guidelines for law enforcement investigations or prosecutions if such disclosure could reasonably be expected to risk circumvention of the law, or (F) could reasonably be expected to endanger the life or physical safety of any individual;
- (b)(8) contained in or related to examination, operating, or condition reports prepared by, on behalf of, or for the use of an agency responsible for the regulation or supervision of financial institutions; or
- (b)(9) geological and geophysical information and data, including maps, concerning wells.

SUBSECTIONS OF TITLE 5, UNITED STATES CODE, SECTION 552a

- (d)(5) information compiled in reasonable anticipation of a civil action proceeding;
- (j)(2) material reporting investigative efforts pertaining to the enforcement of criminal law including efforts to prevent, control, or reduce crime or apprehend criminals;
- (k)(1) information which is currently and properly classified pursuant to an Executive order in the interest of the national defense or foreign policy, for example, information involving intelligence sources or methods;
- (k)(2) investigatory material compiled for law enforcement purposes, other than criminal, which did not result in loss of a right, benefit or privilege under Federal programs, or which would identify a source who furnished information pursuant to a promise that his/her identity would be held in confidence;
- (k)(3) material maintained in connection with providing protective services to the President of the United States or any other individual pursuant to the authority of Title 18, United States Code, Section 3056;
- (k)(4) required by statute to be maintained and used solely as statistical records;
- (k)(5) investigatory material compiled solely for the purpose of determining suitability, eligibility, or qualifications for Federal civilian employment or for access to classified information, the disclosure of which would reveal the identity of the person who furnished information pursuant to a promise that his/her identity would be held in confidence;
- (k)(6) testing or examination material used to determine individual qualifications for appointment or promotion in Federal Government service the release of which would compromise the testing or examination process;
- (k)(7) material used to determine potential for promotion in the armed services, the disclosure of which would reveal the identity of the person who furnished the material pursuant to a promise that his/her identity would be held in confidence.

VZ CZ CNY0343

12 JUN 04 22 1984

FEDERAL BUREAU
OF INVESTIGATION

PP HQ SE DE

DE NY #0122 1641957

ZNY UUUUU

R 121920Z JUN 84

RM FBI NEW YORK (SA-NEW) (P) () (M-9).

TO DIRECTOR FBI PRIORITY

FBI SEATTLE PRIORITY

FBI DETROIT PRIORITY

H

UNCLAS

UNSUB, AKA [REDACTED] DISTRICT ATTORNEY, MANHATTAN-VICTIM;

EXTORTION, OO: NEW YORK.

Exec. AD-Adm.	<input type="checkbox"/>
Exec. AD-Inv.	<input type="checkbox"/>
Exec. AD-LES	<input type="checkbox"/>
Asst. Dir.	<input type="checkbox"/>
Adm. Servs.	<input type="checkbox"/>
Crim. Inv. <u>OSR</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Ident.	<input type="checkbox"/>
Recd. for:	<input type="checkbox"/>
all:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Registration:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Legal:	<input type="checkbox"/>
File:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Exhibit:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Report:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Training:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Telephone Rm.	<input type="checkbox"/>
Director's Sec'y	<input type="checkbox"/>

b6
b7C

REFERENCE NEW YORK TELEPHONE CALL TO SUPERVISOR [REDACTED]

PERSONAL CRIMES UNIT, FBIHQ, ON JUNE 8, 1984.

REC'D 101 105 9-68333-1 REC'D 102
9-68333-1 REC'D 103 27 MM, 81
REC'D 104 REC'D 105 REC'D 106

FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE BUREAU AND RECEIVING OFFICES, THE

OFFICE OF THE MANHATTAN DISTRICT ATTORNEY FOR NEW YORK COUNTY,

ROBERT M. MORGENTHAU MADE AVAILABLE TO THE NYO A PACKAGE WHICH WAS

AUG 13 1984

207

JUN 21 1984

PAGE TWO DE NY 0122 UNCLAS

ADDRESSED TO THE DISTRICT ATTORNEY OF MANHATTAN.

THIS PACKAGE CONTAINED A FOUR PAGE THREATENING LETTER, ALONG WITH A ONE MILLION DOLLAR DEMAND, HOWEVER NO FURTHER SPECIFICS WERE GIVEN REGARDING THE DEMAND.

ACCOMPANYING THE LETTER WAS A MACHETTE, PAINTED WHITE AND BLUE.

ON THE OUTSIDE OF THE PACKAGE, A POST MARK FROM SEATTLE, WASHINGTON, IS NOTED. IT IS A POSTAGE STAMP BEARING PETNEY BOWES NUMBER 3310767.

FURTHER, ON THE PACKAGE IS A STICKER BEARING THE NAME

[REDACTED]

~~DE~~ CHICAGO, AT ~~DE~~ CHICAGO, MICHIGAN. CONDUCT LOCAL INDICES AND POLICE DEPARTMENT CHECK REGARDING

[REDACTED]

b6
b7C

2. DETERMINE IF SUCH ADDRESS AS [REDACTED] EXIST AND, IF SO, CONDUCT APPROPRIATE INVESTIGATION.

PAGE THREE DE NY #122 UNCLAS

SEATTLE, AT SEATTLE, WASHINGTON. CONDUCT APPROPRIATE INDICES,
POLICE DEPARTMENT CHECK REGARDING [redacted]

b6
b7C

2. DETERMINE FROM LOCAL PITNEY BOWER OFFICE LOCATION OF THEIR
MACHINE BEARING NUMBER 3310767 AND, THEREAFTER, CONDUCT APPROPRIATE
INVESTIGATION.

NEW YORK, AT NEW YORK, NEW YORK. WILL FORWARD TO FBI LAB THE
LETTER AND MACHETTE FOR EXAMINATION AND ANALYSIS.

ARMED AND DANGEROUS.

H

#122

FBI

6-13-

TRANSMISSION VIA:

Teletype
 Facsimile
 Airtel

PRECEDENCE:

Immediate
 Priority
 Routine

CLASSIFICATION:

TOP SECRET
 SECRET
 CONFIDENTIAL
 UNCLAS E F T O
 UNCLAS

Date 6/11/84

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI
 (ATTN: FBI LAB)

FROM: ADIC, NEW YORK (9A-NEW) (P) (M-9)

SUBJECT: UNSUB: AKA

MANHATTAN DISTRICT
 ATTORNEY-VICTIM;
 EXTORTION;
 OO:NEW YORK

40613021

b6
b7C

ST

Q1-7 ✓

Re New York telephone call to the Bureau on 6/8/84

Enclosed for the laboratory is a carboard envelope containing a extortion letter, along with a machette and sheath.

For the information of the Lab, enclosed items were sent to the Manhattan District Attorney in New York City.

Although the Postage Stamp is from Seattle, Washington, a return address of [REDACTED] appears on the outside portion of the container.

b6
b7C

LEADS:

REQUEST OF THE LAB

9-6833- B

1) Document Section is requested to conduct an appropriate examination of the enclosed demand letter.

2) ID/LFS is requested to examine container and machette and attempt to obtain any Latents of Value.

Armed and dangerous.

7/13 11:31 AM '84

3 Bureau (Enclosures 4)
 1-New York

RECEIVED

JUN 28 1984

b6
b7C

PG:kam
 Approved: KFF/DCH

Transmitted

(Number)

(Time)

Per

53 DEC 28 1984

Photo # 1696

6-13-

INDEX

ACCOMPLISHMENT REPORT

(Submit within 30 days from date of accomplishment)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC ADIC, NEW YORK

SUBJECT:

Bureau File Number

9A-9174
Field Office File Number

aka:

DISTRICT ATTORNEYMANHATTAN-VICTIM;EXTORTION

OO:NEW YORK

m-9
Squad or RA Number

X If a joint FBI/DEA (or other Federal Agency) operation.

X If case involves corruption of a public official (Federal, State or Local).

Investigative Assistance or Techniques Used

Were any of the investigative assistance or techniques listed below used in connection with accomplishment being claimed? No Yes - If Yes, rate each used as follows:

1 = Used, but did not help
2 = Helped, but only minimally
3 = Helped, substantially
4 = Absolutely essential

1. Acting Tech Assistance	Rating	6. ELSUR Title III	Rating	11. Lab Div Field Support	Rating	17. Sured Sod Assi
2. Aircraft Assistance		7. Hypnotic Assistance		12. Pen Registers		18. SWAT Team Action
3. Computer Assistance		8. Ident Div Assistance		13. Photographic Coverage		19. Telephone Toll Records
4. Consensual Monitoring		9. Informant Information		14. Polygraph Assistance		20. Undercover Operation
5. ELSUR - FISC		10. Lab Div Exams		15. Search Warrants Executed		21. Visual Invest Analysis (VIA)

A. Preliminary Judicial Process (Number of subjects)	Complaints	Informations	Indictments	D. Recoveries, Restitutions, Court Ordered Forfeitures or Potential Economic Loss Prevented (PELP)				
	1							
B. Arrests, Locates, Summonses & Subpoenas (No of subjects)	Subject Priority (See Reverse)			Property or PELP Type Code *	Recoveries	Restitutions	Court Ordered Forfeitures	Potential Economic Loss Prevented
FBI Arrests	A	B	C		\$	\$	\$	\$ b2
FBI Locates					\$	\$	\$	\$ b7E
Number of Subjects of FBI Arrests Who Physically Resisted					\$	\$	\$	\$
Number of Subjects of FBI Arrests Who Were Armed					\$	\$	\$	\$
Crimes/ Summonses	Subpoenas Served				\$	\$	\$	\$
C. Release of Hostages: (Number of Hostages Released)				E. Civil Matters				Government Plaintiff
Hostages Held By Terrorists				Amount of Suit	\$	\$	\$	\$
All Other Hostage Situations				Settlement or Award	\$	\$	\$	\$
Enter AFA Payment Here								

F. Final Judicial Process: Judicial Distct	District	State	(Use two letter state abbreviations per U.S. Post Office Guide. For Example - The Northern District of Texas as ND TX; The District of Maine as ME in the state held only.)						
Subject's Description Code *									

Subject 1 - Name:

Pretrial
 Diversion
 Dismissal
 Acquittal

- Convictions -
Enter conviction and sentence data in space at right. If more than four sections are involved, limit to the four most relevant.

Title	Conviction		In-Jail Term		Suspended		Probation		Fine
	Section	Counts	Yrs	Mos	Yrs	Mos	Yrs	Mos	
									\$
									\$
									\$
									\$

Subject 2 - Name:

Pretrial
 Diversion
 Dismissal
 Acquittal

- Convictions -
Enter conviction and sentence data in space at right. If more than four sections are involved, limit to the four most relevant.

Title	Conviction		In-Jail Term		Suspended		Probation		Fine
	Section	Counts	Yrs	Mos	Yrs	Mos	Yrs	Mos	
									\$
									\$
									\$
									\$

Subject 3 - Name:

Pretrial
 Diversion
 Dismissal
 Acquittal

- Convictions -
Enter conviction and sentence data in space at right. If more than four sections are involved, limit to the four most relevant.

Title	Conviction		In-Jail Term		Suspended		Probation		Fine
	Section	Counts	Yrs	Mos	Yrs	Mos	Yrs	Mos	
									\$
									\$
									\$
									\$

Attach additional forms if reporting final judicial process on more than three subjects.

Remarks: On 7/12/84 a warrant charging subject with violation of the Extortion Statute, Title 18, Sec. 1876 USC was issued by US Magistrate Sharon E. Grubin of the SDNY.

1. Report 11-NY-66-8492-1-IAU 1-Supv. M-9 PG:kam
2. Date 7-12-84

2. Sep codes on reverse side. Subject description codes in Section F are required only when reporting a conviction.

** Identify the other Federal Agency(ies) in the Remarks Section.

Date 7/12/84

b6

b7C

16. Show Money Rating Usage

15. Search Warrants Executed

16. Sured Sod Assi

17. SWAT Team Action

18. Telephone Toll Records

19. Undercover Operation

20. Visual Invest Analysis (VIA)

b6

b7C

FBI/DOJ

REPORT
of the

1 -

b6
b7CFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20535ST
MF
To: ADIC, New York (M-9)

July 17, 1984

From: Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

FBI FILE NO.

Re: UNSUB, AKA [redacted]

LAB. NO. 40613021 D ST

MANHATTAN DISTRICT
ATTORNEY-VICTIM
EXTORTION

YOUR NO.

OO: New York

b6
b7C

Reference communication dated June 11, 1984.

The material described below has been searched in the following file without effecting an identification: Anonymous Letter File

Copies have been added to this file for future reference.

The submitted material will be returned upon completion of the latent fingerprint examinations.

MATERIAL SUBMITTED:

- Q1 Cardboard envelope postmarked "SEATTLE US MAY 29 '84 PS WA" bearing hand printed address "DISTRICT ATTORNEY MANHATTEN HOGAN PLACE New YORK, New YORK"
- Q2 Page one of accompanying four-page hand printed letter beginning "DISTRICT ATTORNEY: you ARE..."
- Q3 Page two beginning "the CRIMES I COMMITTED..."
- Q4 Page three beginning "Now HeRE'S WhAT..."
- Q5 Page four beginning "Now you PAY..."
- Q6 One sheath
- Q7 One machette

9-68332-3

4 10 034

Q7

BMW:kah#59 (4)

OCAUGG
207

MAIL ROOM

MAILED 19

JUL 17 1984

RECORDED
6/21/84
trb*FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Laboratory Work Sheet

6/13/84

To: ADIC, New York (M-9)

FBI FILE NO.

9-683373
JUL 2 1984
Rmb6
b7C

LAB. NO.

40613021, D ST

YOUR NO.

Examination by:

Re: UNSUB; AKA

MANHATTAN DISTRICT
ATTORNEY-VICTIM;
EXTORTION

OO: New York

Examination requested by: New York

Reference: Communication dated June 11, 1984

Examination requested: Document - Fingerprint

Specimens received: June 13, 1984

Specimens:

Q1 Cardboard envelope postmarked "SEATTLE US MAY 29 '84 PS WA" bearing hand printed address "DISTRICT ATTORNEY MANHATTAN HOGAN PLACE New YORK, New YORK"

Q2 Page one of accompanying four page hand printed letter beginning "DISTRICT ATTORNEY: you ARE..."

Q3 Page two beginning "the CRIMES I COMMITTED..."

P
Q4 Page three beginning "Now HeRe'S WhAT..."

Q5 Page four beginning "Now you PAY..."

Q6 One sheath

Q7 One machette

7/13/84
PRW/HK
Tom Zetter

1.) No ident ALF

2) Photos added

3) The submitted specimens will be returned upon completion of the latest fingerprint examination. #694

Photographic Work Request & Evidence Receipt

Examiner _____ Ext. 4432 Rm. 3238Date Recd. 6/25 Lab # 50621055

Deadline _____ File # _____

Justification for Deadline _____

Items Recd. 111 - 111 submittedRecd. From KAD Recd. By TFCLatent Yes No Request Inkjet writing

Work Performed

Side lighting on 8x10" Ektapak
processed normally and contact printedPhotographer _____ b6
b7CEvidence Recd. TDS Date _____Photographs Recd. 7/2 / 84 Date _____SPU # 84701

Photographic Work Request & Evidence Receipt

Examiner _____ Ext. 41132 Rm. 3238Date Recd. 1/1/80 Lab # 40613021

Deadline _____ File # _____

Justification for Deadline _____

Items Recd. Machete & sheathRecd. From PCR Recd. By EPCLatent Yes No Request Copy photo of front and back
of machette and sheath

Work Performed _____

Photographed on 8x11" Elktapan
processed normally and enlarged 1:1

Photographer _____ b6
b7CEvidence Recd. 40613021 Date _____Photographs Recd. 7/2/84 Date _____SPU # 84589

Examiner's Name

Date

Lab #

40613021 ST

Recognition Section:

1.	10.	19.	28.
2.	11.	20.	29.
3.	12.	21.	30.
4.	13.	22.	31.
5.	14.	23.	32.
6.	15.	24.	33.
7.	16.	25.	34.
8.	17.	26.	35.
9.	18.	27.	36.

National Fraudulent Check File

Date Searched	Date Added
---------------	------------

Signature Section
 Company Name File
 Checkwriter Section - Classified as _____
 Gimmick Section
 Master Check Section
 Counterfeit Travelers Checks
 Counterfeit Money Orders
 Counterfeit Checks
 Altered Travelers Checks
 Altered Money Orders
 Raised Bank Checks
 Checks prepared with False "Certified" Impressions
 Checks prepared with Press-On Letters

Stolen Money Orders & Travelers Checks Section:

Travelers Checks - Type	# From	To #

Money Orders - Type	# From	To #

Photographed: _____

Date: 6/27

Roll #: 696

Evidence Files Searched

	Section(s) Searched	Date Searched	Section(s) Added	Date Added
Art	_____	_____	_____	_____
Bank Robbery Note-File	_____	_____	_____	_____
Motor Vehicle Title	_____	_____	_____	_____
Anonymous Letter-File:	_____	_____	_____	_____
Motive	Project LCHP UC HP	Typewriter Information:		
State(s)	Washington State (ad) NY Little NY			
VIP	One NY			
Bombing	New York NY			
Other	_____	_____	_____	_____

Standards Files Searched

	Date Searched
Tire Tread	_____
Shoe Print	_____
Typewriter	_____
Watermark	_____
Office Copier	_____
Safety Paper	_____
Computer Print Out	_____

Remarks:	
① neg	01-24" X 5.6" / .024
② positive	02-5 5.9" X 9" X .004
③ " (text of ②)	
④ " (text of ③)	
⑤ " (text of ④)	
No Watermarks noted	

X Airtel

6/11/84

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI
(ATTN: FBI LAB)

FROM: ADIC, NEW YORK (9A-NEW) (P) (M-9)

SUBJECT: UNSUB; AKA [REDACTED]

MANHATTAN DISTRICT
ATTORNEY-VICTIM;
EXTORTION;
OO:NEW YORK

H 0613 021 ST

b6
b7C

Re New York telephone call to the Bureau on 6/8/84

Enclosed for the laboratory is a carboard envelope containing a extortion letter, along with a machette and sheath.

For the information of the Lab, enclosed items were sent to the Manhattan District Attorney in New York City.

Although the Postage Stamp is from Seattle, Washington, a return address of [REDACTED] appears on the outside portion of the container.

b6
b7C

LEADS

REQUEST OF THE LAB

1) Document Section is requested to conduct an appropriate examination of the enclosed demand letter.

2) ID/LFS is requested to examine container and machette and attempt to obtain any Latents of Value.

Armed and dangerous.

3-Bureau (Enclosures 4)
1-New York

PG:kam
(4)

To: DIRECTOR, FBI
ATT: CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION, FUGITIVE UNIT

From: ADIC, NEW YORK

Subject: [REDACTED] aka:
District Attorney
Manhattan-VICTIM
FUGITIVE (A)
EXTORTION
(OO:NY)

INSTRUCTIONS - REVERSE SIDE

| X | Initial Submission
| | Initial Submission-Parental
Kidnaping
| | Supplements FD-65, dated
Indicate Fugitive Priority

X A
B
C
D (Parental Kidnaping)

4.

b6
b7C*FUGITIVE INDEX*

Caution MKE Name [REDACTED] NAM Sex [REDACTED] SEX Race [REDACTED] RAC

Place of Birth POB Birth Date DOB Height HGT Weight WGT

Eye Color EYES Hair Color HAIR FBI No. FBI Skin Tone SKN

Scars, Marks, Tattoos, etc. SMT

NCIC Fingerprint FPC Other Identifying No. MNUT Social Security SOC
Classification

Operator's License # OLN Operator's License State OLS Year Expires OLY

Offense Charge OFF EXTORTION

US Code, Title and Section TITLE 18; SEC. 876 USC

Warrant Issued by U.S. MAGISTRATE SHARON E. RUBIN on 7/12/84 DOW
FO File #9A-9174

OCA

Miscellaneous Including Bond Recommended

CAUTION: Subject should be considered Armed and Dangerous

AUTOMATED

LICENSE PLATE AND VEHICLE INFORMATION

License Plate #	LIC	STATE	VIN	LIS	Year Expires	LIY	License Plate Type	LIT
			DE-106	9-68333	-4			

Vehicle Identification #	VIN	Year	VYR	Make	VMA	Model	VMO	Style	VST	Color	VCO

b6
b7C

Aliases	Additional Identifiers
[REDACTED]	

NCIC # 56AUG30
② - FBIHQ (1 - Fugitive Unit)

NIC 1CC 5064

16 AUG 1984

RETURN TO FBI UCR
ROOM 7437 J. E. H.
FUG SUP.

On 6/8/84, a package was received addressed to the Manhattan District Attorney Office of Manhattan. The package contained a "machette" along with a four page threatening letter signed [redacted]

b6
b7C

On 7/11/84, Latent Fingerprint Examiner, [redacted] advised that a latent fingerpring belonging to captioned subject was found on page 3 of the letter.

ARMED AND DANGEROUS.

FBI

TRANSMIT VIA:

Teletype
 Facsimile
 AIRTEL

PRECEDENCE:

Immediate
 Priority
 Routine

CLASSIFICATION:

TOP SECRET
 SECRET
 CONFIDENTIAL
 UNCLAS E F T O
 UNCLAS

Date 8/9/84b6
b7C

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

(Attention: Identification Division, Latent Fingerprint Section, Examiner [redacted])

Laboratory Division, Document Section

b6
b7C

SAC, SEATTLE (9A-2134) (P)

DISTRICT ATTORNEY,
MANHATTAN - VICTIM;
FUGITIVE (A);
EXTORTION;
OO: NEW YORK

Re Seattle telecall to New York on August 7, 1984, and New York teletype to Seattle, dated July 12, 1984.

Enclosed for the Bureau, Latent Fingerprint Section and Document Section are one five-page letter, one priority mail envelope, and one machete which is being sent under separate cover.

For information of the Bureau and New York, the above mentioned enclosures were originally received by the victim in New York, forwarded to the United States Postal Inspectors, who in turn, forwarded the enclosures to the Seattle Office of the FBI.

For information of the Latent Fingerprint Section, New York forwarded an extortion letter for examination. One latent fingerprint of value was developed belonging to [redacted] date of birth [redacted] FBI [redacted] on page three of the extortion letter addressed to the Manhattan District Attorney. Latent print was [redacted]

b6
b7C

3-Bureau (Encls. 3) (1 - Package Copy)
2-New York (9A-9174)
2-Seattle (9A-2134)
FW/msm
(7)

3 DEC 6 1984

ARMED AND DANGEROUS

Approved: _____

Transmitted _____ Per _____

REVIEWED
11/30/84
HCC/JT
WMB/BS

53 JAN 25 1985

9-68333

SE 9A-2134

developed under Laboratory Report Number 40613021 by LFS Examiner
[redacted]

b6
b7C

REQUEST OF THE BUREAU

The Latent Fingerprint Section is requested to process enclosures for any latent prints of value and compare with the latent fingerprint developed on the extortion letter previously submitted under Laboratory Report Number 40613021.

The Document Section is requested to compare enclosed extortion letter with the extortion letter previously submitted under Laboratory Report Number 40613021.

ARMED AND DANGEROUS

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

9-7

AIRTEL

TO

: DIRECTOR, FBI
(ATTN: FBI LABORATORY, DOCUMENT SECTION;
IDENTIFICATION DIVISION, LATENT FINGERPRINT SECTION)

FROM : ADIC, NEW YORK (9A-9174) (P) (M-9)

SUBJECT: CHANGED

[REDACTED] aka;
DISTRICT ATTORNEY MANHATTAN -
VICTIM;

[REDACTED] VICTIM;
EXTORTION
(OO:NY)

40907053

-D

SPB

016-19
Title is being marked "Changed" to include victim
[REDACTED] who has received threatening mail from subject.

40815068-D-ST 9-68333
ReSEairtel to the Bureau, dated 8/9/84. ||

Enclosed for the Bureau is a 3 page letter and envelope.

b6
b7C

For the information of the Bureau, [REDACTED] a
legal aid attorney, business address 80 Lafayette Street, NY, NY,
received enclosed letter on 8/20/84, and made it available to the
FBI on 8/21/84. The enclosed letter is believed to have been
sent by captioned subject. K9 9-68333-5

[REDACTED] was also the recipient of another letter from
[REDACTED] which contained a machete. This letter and machete
was submitted to the Bureau by the Seattle Office, (Seattle
airtel to the Bureau, dated 8/9/84).

2 2 11 34

ARMED AND DANGEROUS

SAVIN

4 - Bureau (Encls. 4)
(1-FBI Laboratory, DS)
(1-ID/LFS)
1 - Seattle (9A-2134) (Info.) 40815068-D-ST 9-68333
1 - New York

PG:nec
(7)

66DEC211984

Photo# 76

INDEX ECR

NY 9A-9174

REQUEST OF THE BUREAU

FBI LABORATORY, DOCUMENT SECTION. It is requested to compare the enclosed letter with other letters previously submitted in this case, Lab number 40613021DST.

IDENTIFICATION DIVISION, LATENT FINGERPRINT SECTION. It is requested to compare any latents found on the enclosed documents with the prints of [REDACTED] FBI number [REDACTED] DOB [REDACTED]

The Laboratory will note captioned subject was arrested on 8/21/84, by Agents in the Fort Lauderdale RA and is presently in custody.

ARMED AND DANGEROUS.

b6
b7C

D
P
VZCZCNY0800

RECEIVED
FBI - NEW YORK

RR HQ MM

DE NY #0141 2420105

29 AUG 84 02 17Z

ZNY UUUUU

R 282312Z AUG 84

FEDERAL BUREAU
OF INVESTIGATION

FM FBI NEW YORK (9A-9174) (P) (M-9)

TO DIRECTOR FBI ROUTINE

FBI MIAMI (9A-3763) (O-3) (FLRA) ROUTINE

BT

UNCLAS

NY 8/22/84
EXTORTION (A), OO: NEW YORK

Exec. Adm.-Adm.
Exec. Adm.-Dir.
Exec. Adm.-ES
Asst. Dir.
Adm. Servs.
Crim. Inv.
Ident.
Inspection
Intell.
Lab.
Leg. Inv.
Off. of Cong.
& Public Affs.
Rec. Unit
Tech. Servs.
Training
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

REMMTEL TO NEW YORK, DATED AUGUST 21, 1984.

CAPTIONED SUBJECT INDICTED ON INSTANT DATE BEFORE FEDERAL GRAND JURY, SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK, FOR VIOLATION OF USC, TITLE 18, SECTION 1076.

A & D.

BT

#0141

9-68332

23 10 80 1984

258
13 OCT 12 1984

b6
b7C

8-15

FBI

TRANSMIT VIA:

- Teletype
- Facsimile
- AIRTEL

PRECEDENCE:

- Immediate
- Priority
- Routine

CLASSIFICATION:

- TOP SECRET
- SECRET
- CONFIDENTIAL
- UNCLAS E F T O
- UNCLAS

Date 8/9/84

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

(Attention: Identification Division, Latent Fingerprint
Section, Examiner [redacted])

Laboratory Division, Document Section

FROM: SAC, SEATTLE (9A-2134) (P)

[redacted]
aka [redacted]DISTRICT ATTORNEY,
MANHATTAN [redacted] VICTIM;
FUGITIVE (A);
EXTORTION;
OO: NEW YORK

40815068

D

S/S

08-12

b6
b7CRe Seattle telecall to New York on August 7, 1984, and
New York teletype to Seattle, dated July 12, 1984.Enclosed for the Bureau, Latent Fingerprint Section and
Document Section are one five-page letter, one priority mail envelope,
and one machete which is being sent under separate cover.For information of the Bureau and New York, the above
mentioned enclosures were originally received by the victim in
New York, forwarded to the United States Postal Inspectors, who in
turn, forwarded the enclosures to the Seattle Office of the FBI.For information of the Latent Fingerprint Section, New York
forwarded an extortion letter for examination. One latent fingerprint
of value was developed belonging to [redacted] date of birth
[redacted] FBI [redacted] on page three of the extortion letter
addressed to the Manhattan District Attorney. Latent print was

3-Bureau (Encls. 3) (1 - Package Copy)
 2-New York (9A-9174) *MVC*
 2-Seattle (9A-2134)
 FW/msm
 (7)

ARMED AND DANGEROUS
4 SEP 1984

9-68333

Approved: _____ Transmitted _____ Per _____
(Number) (Time)COPI~~T~~ Treat as Original

VZCZCNY0455

TP HQ SE MM

DE NY 3123 2352154

ZNY UUUUJ

R 222229Z AUG 84

RECEIVED
TELETYPE UNIT

22 AUG 84 22 55z

FEDERAL BUREAU
OF INVESTIGATION

FM FBI NEW YORK (94-9174) (P) (M-9)

TO DIRECTOR FBI PRIOR II Y

FBI SEATTLE (9A-2134) PRIOR II Y

FBI MIAMI PRIOR II Y

BT

UNCLAS

N.Y.
FUGITIVE INDEX

1. AD Adm _____
2. AD Inv. _____
3. AD LES _____
4. AD P.D. _____
Adm. Servs _____
Clim. Inv. _____
Ident. _____
Int. Ctr. _____
Intell. _____
Laboratory _____
Legal Coun. _____
Off of Congr. & Pub. Affs. _____
Rec. Unit. _____
Tech. Servs. _____
Training _____
Telephone Rmp. _____
Other _____



b6
b7c

AKA: DISTRICT ATTORNEY MANHATTAN - VICTIM; FUGITIVE (A);

EXTORTION; (OO: NY)

RE MIAMI TELETYPE TO NEW YORK, DATED AUGUST 21, 1984, AND NEW
YORK TELCALL TO SEATTLE, AUGUST 22, 1984.

FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE BUREAU AND THE SEATTLE OFFICE,

AUGUST 21, 1984, SUBJECT WAS APPREHENDED WITHOUT INCIDENT IN FORT
LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA. AT THE TIME OF HIS ARREST, SUBJECT DID MAKE

23 AUG 27 1984

13 OCT 1984

FUG. SUP.



b6
b7c

PMS T'D TO NY STATE POLICE

ADDITIONAL RECORDING THE EXCEPTED LETTER TO ITTS TO O.F.T. IN CO
VICTIM. NEW YORK WAS ADVISED APPROPRIATE COPIES OF THE REPORT AND
COMPLAINT TO FORT LEE BOARD OF INVESTIGATION. LETTER WILL
DISCLOSE INVESTIGATION. NEW YORK WAS CLEARED SUBJECT FROM C.I.C.

ARMED AND DANGEROUS

X

3120

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATION MESSAGE FORM

O MR
A
P ma

PAGE 1 OF 1

DATE	CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE
8-23-84	UNCLAS	IMMEDIATE

SHF#100 NYBDE HQ H0134 SHM*CYU#0 232002Z AUG 84

► START HERE

BS FM DIRECTOR FBI

TO FBI NEW YORK {IMMEDIATE}

VLM

4

BT

14 UNCLAS

UNSUB., AKA [REDACTED] MANHATTAN DISTRICT ATTORNEY - VICTIM.

12 EXTORTION. OO: NEW YORK.

REURAIRTEL JUNE 11, 1984, AND BUCAL JULY 10, 1984.

10 ONE LATENT FINGERPRINT DEVELOPED ON PAGE THREE OF FOUR-PAGE
HAND PRINTED LETTER, Q4, IDENTIFIED AS FINGER IMPRESSION OF

8 [REDACTED] FBI NUMBER [REDACTED]

EXAMINATION CONTINUING.

6 BT

5

4

2

DO NOT TYPE PAST THIS LINE

b6
b7c

JLW

DO NOT TYPE MESSAGE BELOW THIS LINE

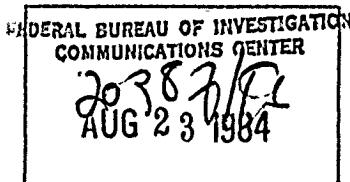
APPROVED BY <i>S/AQ</i>	DRAFTED BY CJB:WRT {3}	DATE 8-23-84	ROOM 10955/1	TELE EXT. 2163
-------------------------	------------------------	--------------	--------------	----------------

*ccw wrt
jew mab*

9-68333-

27
1 AUG 28 1984

234
53 OCT 16 1984



DO NOT FILE WITHOUT COMMUNICATIONS STAMP

FBI/DOJ

RECEIVED
TELETYPE UNIT

23 AUG 84 01132
FEDERAL BUREAU
OF INVESTIGATION

MM0022 2360110Z

RR HQ NY

DE MM

R 0220110Z AUG 84

FM MIAMI (9A-3763) (C-3) (FLRA) (P)

TO DIRECTOR ROUTINE

NEW YORK (9A-9174) (M-9) ROUTINE

ATTENTION: SA [redacted]

BT

UNCLAS

① CR NY 8/22/84

[redacted] AKA; EXTORTION; OO: NEW YORK.

Exec Adm.	OBP
Exec Adm Inv.	
Exec Adm LES	
Asst Crt.	
Adm S-	
Cmm. I	
Ident.	
Invest.	
Intell.	
Log.	
Off. &	
Op.	
Rec. &	
Tech. &	
Training	
Telephone Rm.	
Director's Sec'y	

FUGITIVE INDEX

b6
b7C

RE MIAMI TELETYPE TO NEW YORK, DATED AUGUST 21, 1984.

SUBJECT ADMITTED CAPTIONED MATTER. SUBJECT APPEARED BEFORE U.S. DISTRICT COURT MAGISTRATE PATRICIA JEAN KYLE, FORT LAUDERDALE FLORIDA, AND WAS REMANDED ON \$100,000 BOND. REMOVAL AND IDENTITY HEARING SET FOR AUGUST 31, 1984, KEN SCHWARTZ, ASSISTANT FEDERAL DEFENDER AND MICHAEL HURSEY, AUSA ASSIGNED. SCHWARTZ ADVISED

THAT IF SUBJECT IS INDICTED HE WILL WAIVE REMOVAL. U.S.

MAGISTRATE KYLE DEMANDED SPECIFICALLY THAT IF THE SUBJECT IS NOT INDICTED THE FOLLOWING EVIDENCE BE PRESENTED ON AUGUST 31, 1984

AT 9:30 A.M.:

2 AUG 24 1984

1. CERTIFIED COPY OF COMPLAINT AND WARRANT.

2. SA [redacted] COMPLAINT AFFIANT, GIVE PROBABLE

CAUSE TESTIMONY AND IDENTITY TESTIMONY IN PERSON. SHE WILL NOT

13 OCT 26 1984

PAGE TWO MM 9A-3763 UNCLAS

PERMIT HEARSAY TESTIMONY CONCERNING THE AFFIANT. SHE WILL ALSO
PERMIT VICTIM TESTIMONY.

IF SUBJECT IS INDICTED AND REFUSES TO WAIVE REMOVAL SHE
WILL HAVE AN IDENTITY HEARING ON AUGUST 31, 1984, AND DEMANDED
THAT A TRUE COPY OF THE INDICTMENT BE SUBMITTED AND SA TESTIMONY
FROM ANY AGENT WHO TESTIFIED BEFORE FEDERAL GRAND JURY (FGJ)
GIVING FACTS OF FGJ PROCEEDINGS, AND PROVING THE SUBJECT IS
THE SAME INDIVIDUAL NAMED IN THE INDICTMENT. TESTIMONY CAN
INCLUDE PRIOR ARREST PHOTOGRAPHS, DESCRIPTION, AND LATENT
FINGERPRINT EVIDENCE. BRING COPIES OF FINGERPRINT CARD USED
AND LATENTS.

UACB SA [REDACTED] NEW YORK OFFICE AND APPROPRIATE
WITNESSES WILL APPEAR IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT, FORT LAUDERDALE,
FLORIDA, ON AUGUST 31, 1984, AS MENTIONED ABOVE.

b6
b7c

BT



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Washington, D. C. 20537

REPORT

of the

LATENT FINGERPRINT SECTION
IDENTIFICATION DIVISION

JH
JW

YOUR FILE NO.
FBI FILE NO.
LATENT CASE NO.

9-68333
C-35094

September 14, 1984

TO: ADIC, New York

RE: UNSUB, ARA
MANHATTAN DISTRICT
ATTORNEY - VICTIM
EXTORTION

b6
b7C

REFERENCE: Mrtel 6-11-84
 EXAMINATION REQUESTED BY: New York
 SPECIMENS: Q1, cardboard envelope
 Q2 through Q5, four-page letter
 Q6, sheath
 Q7, machette

WT

The Q specimens are further described in a separate laboratory report.

This report supplements and confirms Rusal on 7-10-84 and Ruel on 8-23-84.

The specimens were examined and fifty latent fingerprints, five of which are impressions of tips, sides and lower joints of fingers, and two latent palm prints of value were developed on Q1 through Q6.

Forty-two latent fingerprints, have been identified on [redacted]
 fingerprints of [redacted] FBI [redacted] as follows

b6
b7C

Ten developed on Q2, page one of a four-page letter

Thirteen on Q3, page two of a four-page letter

Z SEP 14 1984

MAILED 16	SEP 13 1984
FBI	
13 NOV 1984	
FCC:cmj	
(6)	

MAIL ROOM

THIS REPORT IS FURNISHED FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

(Continued on next page)

CJF
gf

ADIC, New York

September 14, 1934

Twelve on Q4, page three of a four-page
letter

Five on Q5, page four of a four-page
letter

Two on Q6, a sheath

The five latent fingerprints that are impressions of tips, sides
and lower joints of fingers were compared with the fingerprints of [redacted]
without affecting an identification. Major case prints for this person are
needed for conclusive comparisons of these latent prints and for
comparison with the latent palm prints. [redacted] The remaining unidentified latent
fingerprints are hot fingerprints of [redacted]

The specimens are being returned under separate cover.

b6
b7C

RECORDED
6/21/84
trb*FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

6/13/84

Laboratory Work Sheet

RECORDED: 7/10/84

TRL RECEIVED: 7/10/84

To: ADIC, New York (9A) (P) (M=9)

Note: A.S.A.P.

FBI FILE NO.

9-68333

b6
b7c

LAB. NO.

40613021 D ST

Re:

UNSUB AKA [redacted]

MANHATTAN DISTRICT
ATTORNEY-VICTIM;
EXTORTIONYOUR NO:
LC#C-35094

U INC

Examination by [redacted]

Noted by: [redacted]

OO: New York

Examination requested by:

New York

Reference:

Communication dated June 11, 1984 - Airtel

Examination requested:

Document - Fingerprint

Specimens received:

June 13, 1984

Specimens:

- Q1 Cardboard envelope postmarked "SEATTLE US MAY 29 '84 PS WA" bearing hand printed address "DISTRICT ATTORNEY MANHATTEN HOGAN PLACE New YORK, New YORK"
- Q2 Page one of accompanying four page hand printed letter beginning "DISTRIET ATTORNEY, you ARE..."
- Q3 Page two beginning "the CRIMES I coMMITTeD..."
- Q4 page three beginning "Now HeRe'S WHAT..."
- Q5 Page four beginning "Now you PAY..."
- Q6 One sheath
- Q7 One machette

Examination completed 10:50

Time

9/6/84

Date

Dictated 9/10/84

Date

TELETYPE
8-23-84
CSB/WLW
9-14-84
NCC/CV
10/1/84
FBI/DOJ

- 7/10/84 Hu -

1. Lat. f.g.pt. on Q4 of #6. [redacted]

FBI# [redacted] (also set out front of pg 2) [redacted]

- Called above result to SA [redacted] NY -

Q7 fto photo (visible prints in painted surface) - No value

Rem. specs. pror. laser - Q6 photod ✓

Q1-Q5 pror. Ni - het set

- 7/11/84 Hu -

Q1-Q5 to photo - Ni

- 8/16/84 Hu -

Q2-Q5 pror. SN - No lat. pts. of val. dev.
(de-silvered)

- 9/4/84 Hu -

Q1 pror. SN - No lat. pts. of val. dev. (de-silvered)
Paper strip on Q7 pror. Ni + SN - No lat. pts.
of val. dev.
Q6 + Q7 pror. cyanoacrylate - No lat. pts. of val.
Q6 + Q7 pror. BP - No lat. pts. of val. dev.

- 9/6/84 Hu -

Q7 (blade only) pror. rhodamine - No lat. pts.
of val. dev.

(Cont. next page)

50 lat. fgpts. (5 tips, sides + WJS) & 2 late P.P. of val.
dealt as follows:

phi required

1 fgpt + 1 P.P. (Nm.) on Q1 -

11 fgpts. (Nm.) on Q2 - 5 φ #6, 4 φ #7, 1 φ #8
 FBI #

15 fgpts. (Nm.) on Q3 - 1 φ #2, 2 φ #3,
6 φ #6, 1 φ #7, 2 φ #8, 1 φ #10

13 fgpts. (Nm.) on Q4 - 5 φ #6, 3 φ #7,
2 φ #8, 2 φ #9

b6
b7C

(includes 1 φ
already set out
on back of pg. 1)

8 fgpts. + 1 P.P. (Nm.) on Q5 - 2 φ #1, 1 φ #2,
1 φ #6, 1 φ #8

1 fgpts. (KASER) on Q6 - 1 φ #8, 1 φ #9

(5) lat sides, tips + WJS compd avail. fgpts.

but no φ. M. C. pts. needed for conc. compds.

these lat. fgpts. & comp. with lat. P.P.s. Rem

nm. lat. fgpts. not fgpts. this person.

Specs. returned
sep. cover

FBI

TRANSMIT VIA:

Teletype
 Facsimile
 Airtel

PRECEDENCE:

Immediate
 Priority
 Routine

CLASSIFICATION:

TOP SECRET
 SECRET
 CONFIDENTIAL
 UNCLAS E F T O
 UNCLAS

Date 6/11/84

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI
 (ATTN: FBI LAB) *MR*

FROM: ADIC, NEW YORK (9A-NEW) (P) (M-9)

SUBJECT: UNSUB: AKA

MANHATTAN DISTRICT
 ATTORNEY-VICTIM;
 EXTORTION;
 OO:NEW YORK

40613021 *D*b6
b7c

Re New York telephone call to the Bureau on 6/8/84

Enclosed for the laboratory is a carboard envelope containing a extortion letter, along with a machette and sheath.

For the information of the Lab, enclosed items were sent to the Manhattan District Attorney in New York City.

Although the Postage Stamp is from Seattle, Washington, a return address of [REDACTED] appears on the outside portion of the container.

LEADSREQUEST OF THE LAB

1) Document Section is requested to conduct an appropriate examination of the enclosed demand letter.

2) ID/LFS is requested to examine container and machette and attempt to obtain any Latents of Value.

111 1 Armed and dangerous.
56 BH, 81

③ Bureau (Enclosures 4)
 1-New York *EJL*

9-68333

TELETYPE
 P. 23-84
 FBI/WIL

PG:kam

Approved: _____ Transmitted _____ Per _____
 (Number) (Time)

Armen
 9-14-84
 HCC-CY

ACCOMPLISHMENT REPORT

(Submit within 30 days from date of accomplishment)

Date 8/29/84

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC MIAMI

SUBJECT: DISTRICT ATTORNEY,
MANHATTEN - VICTIM
EXTORTION

Bureau File Number

9A-3763

Field Office File Number

1215

Squad or RA Number

- X if a joint FBI/DEA (or other Federal Agency **) operation.

- X if case involves corruption of a public official (Federal, State or Local).

Investigative Assistance or Techniques Used

Were any of the investigative assistance or techniques listed below used in connection with accomplishment being claimed? No Yes - If Yes, rate each used as follows:

1 = Used, but did not help
2 = Helped, but only minimally
3 = Helped, substantially
4 = Absolutely essential

16. Show Money Rating Usage

b6
b7C

1. Acctg Tech Assistance	Rating	6. ELSUR - Title III	Rating	11. Lab Div Field Support	Rating	17. Surveil. Sqd Asst
2. Aircraft Assistance		7. Hypnosis Assistance		12. Pen Registers		18. SWAT Team Action
3. Computer Assistance		8. Ident Div Assistance		13. Photographic Coverage		19. Telephone Toll Records
4. Consensual Monitoring		9. Informant Information		14. Polygraph Assistance		20. Undercover Operation
5. ELSUR - FISC		10. Lab Div Exams		15. Search Warrants Executed		21. Visual Invest - Analysis (VIA)

A. Preliminary Judicial Process (Number of subjects)	Complaints	Informations	Indictments	D. Recoveries, Restitutions, Court Ordered Forfeitures or Potential Economic Loss Prevented (PELP)			
				Property or PELP Type Code *	Recoveries	Restitutions	Court Ordered Forfeitures
B. Arrests, Locates, Summons & Subpoenas (No. of subjects)	Subject Priority (See Reverse)			A	B	C	
	FBI Arrests -	1					
FBI Locates -							
Number of Subjects of FBI Arrests Who Physically Resisted _____				\$	\$	\$	\$
Number of Subjects of FBI Arrests Who Were Armed _____				\$	\$	\$	\$
Criminal Summons _____	Subpoenas Served _____			\$	\$	\$	\$
C. Release of Hostages: (Number of Hostages Released)				E. Civil Matters		Government Defendant	Government Plaintiff
Hostages Held By Terrorists _____ ; All Other Hostage Situations _____				Amount of Suit	\$	\$	
					\$	\$	Enter AFA Payment Here

F. Final Judicial Process: Judicial District	District State		(Use two letter state abbreviations per U.S. Post Office Guide. For Example - The Northern District of Texas as ND TX; The District of Maine as ME in the state field only.)							
Subject 1 - Name -	Subject's Description Code * - <i>Dom</i>									
<input type="checkbox"/> Pretrial Diversion	- Convictions - Enter conviction and sentence data in space at right. If more than four sections are involved, limit to the four most relevant.		<input type="checkbox"/> Felony	Conviction		In-Jail Term	Suspended	Probation	Fine	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dismissal			Title	Section	Counts	Yrs	Mos	Yrs	Mos	
<input type="checkbox"/> Acquittal										
			<input type="checkbox"/> Misdemeanor							
<input type="checkbox"/> Plea										
<input type="checkbox"/> Trial										
<i>7-663-73-9X</i>										

Subject 2 - Name -	Subject's Description Code * -									
<input type="checkbox"/> Pretrial Diversion	- Convictions - Enter conviction and sentence data in space at right. If more than four sections are involved, limit to the four most relevant.		<input type="checkbox"/> Felony	Conviction		In-Jail Term	Suspended	Probation	Fine	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dismissal			Title	Section	Counts	Yrs	Mos	Yrs	Mos	
<input type="checkbox"/> Acquittal										
			<input type="checkbox"/> Misdemeanor							
<input type="checkbox"/> Plea										
<input type="checkbox"/> Trial										
<i>2 SEP 5 1984</i>										

Subject 3 - Name -	Subject's Description Code * -									
<input type="checkbox"/> Pretrial Diversion	- Convictions - Enter conviction and sentence data in space at right. If more than four sections are involved, limit to the four most relevant.		<input type="checkbox"/> Felony	Conviction		In-Jail Term	Suspended	Probation	Fine	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dismissal			Title	Section	Counts	Yrs	Mos	Yrs	Mos	
<input type="checkbox"/> Acquittal										
			<input type="checkbox"/> Misdemeanor							
<input type="checkbox"/> Plea										
<input type="checkbox"/> Trial										
<i>9-1984</i>										

Attach additional forms if reporting final judicial process on more than three subjects.

Remarks: Subject [redacted] date of birth [redacted] FBI [redacted]
 arrested by FBI, Miami on 8/21/84, in violation of Title 18, Section 876,
 U.S. Code Extortion.

53 DEC 7 1984

② Bureau
2 - Field Office

b6
b7C

* See codes on reverse side. Subject description codes in Section F are required only when reporting a conviction.

** Identify the other Federal Agency(ies) in the Remarks Section.

Property Type Codes*

Code	Description
1	Cash (U.S. and foreign currency)
2	Stock, Bonds or Negotiable Instruments (checks, travelers checks, money orders, certificates of deposit, etc.)
3	General Retail Merchandise (clothing, food, liquor, cigarettes, TVs, etc.)
4	Vehicles (autos, trucks, tractors, trailers, campers, motorcycles, etc.)
5	Heavy Machinery & Equipment (heavy equipment, computers, etc.)
6	Bulk Materials (grain, fuel, raw materials, metals, wire, etc.)
7	Jewelry (including unset precious and semiprecious stones)
8	Precious Metals (gold, silver, silverware, platinum, etc.)
9	Art, Antiques or Rare Collections
10	Dangerous Drugs
11	Weapons or Explosives
12	Businesses or Assets Forfeited
20	All Other Recoveries (not falling in any category above)

Potential Economic Loss Prevented (PELP) Type Codes*

Code	No	Description
21		Blank Negotiable Instruments or Tickets
22		Counterfeit Stocks, Bonds, Currency or Negotiable Instruments
23		Counterfeit or Pirated Sound Recordings or Motion Pictures
24		Bank Theft Scheme Aborted
25		Ransom, Extortion or Bribe Demand Aborted
26		Theft From, or Fraud Against, Government Scheme Aborted
27		Commercial or Industrial Theft Scheme Aborted

30 All Other Potential Economic Loss Prevented (not falling in any category above)

*The case file must contain an explanation of the computation of the recovery value or loss prevented. An explanation airtel must accompany this report if the recovery is \$1 million or more, or if the PELP is \$5 million or more.

Subject Description Codes*
- Enter Description Code Only When Reporting a Conviction -

Organized Crime Subjects:

- 1A Boss, Underboss or Consigliere
- 1B Capodecina or Soldier
- 1C Possible LCN Member or Associate
- 1D OC Subject Other Than LCN

Known Criminals (Other Than OC Members):

- 2A Top Ten or I.O. Fugitive
- 2B Top Thief
- 2C Top Con Man

Foreign Nationals:

- 3A Legal Alien
- 3B Illegal Alien
- 3C Foreign Official Without Diplomatic Immunity
- 3D U.N. Employee Without Diplomatic Immunity
- 3E Foreign Students
- 3F All Others

Terrorists:

- 4A Known Member of a Terrorist Organization
- 4B Possible Terrorist Member or Sympathizer

*If a subject can be classified in more than one of the categories, select the most appropriate in the circumstance.

Union Members:

- 5A International or National Officer
- 5B Local Officer
- 5C Union Employee

Government Official Or Employees:

- 6A Federal - Elected Official
- 6B Federal - Nonelected Executive Level
- 6C Federal - All Other
- 6D State - Elected Official
- 6E State - Nonelected Executive Level
- 6F State - All Other
- 6G Local - Elected Official
- 6H Local - Nonelected Executive Level
- 6J Local - All Other

Bank Officers Or Employees:

- 7A Bank Officer
- 7B Bank Employee

All Others:

- 8A All Other Subjects (not fitting above categories)

Instructions

Subject Priorities for FBI Arrest or Locates:

- A - Subject wanted for crimes of violence (i.e. murder, manslaughter, forcible rape, robbery and aggravated assault) or convicted of such crimes in the past five years.
- B - Subjects wanted for crimes involving the loss or destruction of property valued in excess of \$25,000 or convicted of such crimes in the past five years.

- C - All others

Claiming Convictions Other Than Federal:

It is permissible to claim a local (state, county or local) conviction if the FBI's investigation significantly contributed to the successful local prosecution. A succinct narrative setting forth the basis for claiming a local conviction must accompany this report. When claiming a conviction other than Federal, enter the word "LOCAL" in the "Conviction-Section" block, disregard the number of conviction counts, but enter the sentence in the appropriate blocks. Enter "LF" in the "In-Jail" block for all life sentences and "CP" for all capital punishment sentences.

Reporting Convictions:

Convictions should not be reported until the sentence has been issued. There are two exceptions to this rule. The conviction information can be submitted by itself if:

1. The subject becomes a fugitive after conviction but prior to sentencing.
2. The subject dies after conviction but prior to sentencing.

An explanation is required in the Remarks section for either of the above exceptions.

Rule 20 Situations:

- The field office that obtained the process (normally the office of origin) is the office that should claim the conviction, not the office where the subject enters the plea in cases involving Rule 20 of the Federal Rules of Criminal Procedures.

Investigative Assistance or Techniques (IATs) Used:

- Since more than one IAT could have contributed to the accomplishment, each IAT must be rated.
- The IAT used must be rated each time an accomplishment is claimed. (For example - if informant information was the basis for a complaint, an arrest, a recovery and a conviction and if separate FD-515s are submitted for each of the aforementioned accomplishments, the "Informant Information" block must be rated on each FD-515 even if it was the same information that contributed to all the accomplishments.)

REPORT
of the

1 -

[Redacted]

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20535

To: ADIC, New York (9A-9174) (M-9)

October 16, 1984

b6
b7C

*✓
Sgt*

Re: [Redacted] aka;
DISTRICT ATTORNEY MANHATTAN -
VICTIM;
 [Redacted] - VICTIM;
EXTORTION

KMw J

FBI FILE NO. 9-68333

LAB. NO. 40907053 D ST

OO: New York

Examination requested by: New York

Reference: Communication received September 7, 1984

Examination requested: Document - Fingerprint

Specimens received September 7, 1984

Specimens:

Q16 Envelope postmarked "FORT LAUDERDALE, FL 333 9 AUG 1984" bearing the hand printed address [Redacted]
 80 LAFAYETTE STREET New York, New York

Q17 Page one of accompanying three-page hand printed letter beginning "MOTHERFUCKER You'Re sTILL ALive?..."

Q18 Page two beginning "you, AND I..."

Q19 Page three beginning "HooKeD up-I'LL..."

b6
b7C

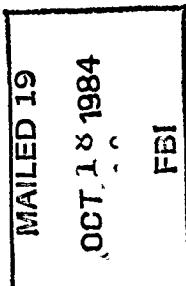
RMW
 Page 1
 RMW:kah#104 (4)

9-68333-10
 (over)

2 OCT 19 1984

MAILED 19
OCT 18 1984

FBI



36/11/14
6 DEC 21 1984

Result of examination:

It was determined that a single writer prepared all of the handwriting appearing on the previously submitted specimens as well as on Q16 through Q19.

The submitted specimens will be returned upon completion of the latent fingerprint examination. Photographs have been retained.

RECORDED
9/18/84
11t*Koh
3

9/7/84

SEP 26 A.M.

b6
b7CFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Laboratory Work Sheet

To: ADIC, New York (9A-9174) (M-9)

[redacted] aka;
 DISTRICT ATTORNEY MANHATTAN -
 Re: VICTIM; [redacted] VICTIM;
 EXTORTION

OO: New York

FBI FILE NO. 9-68333-10

LAB. NO. 40907053 D ST

YOUR NO. [redacted]

Examination by: [redacted]

b6
b7C

Examination requested by: New York

Reference: Communication received September 7, 1984

Examination requested: Document -- Fingerprint

Specimens received: September 7, 1984

Specimens:

Q16 Envelope postmarked "FORT LAUDERDALE, FL 333 9 AUG 1984" bearing the hand printed address [redacted]
 80 LAFAYETTE STREET New York, New York"

b6
b7C

Q17 Page one of accompanying three page hand printed letter beginning "MOTHERFUCKER You'Re sTILL ALive?..."

Q18 Page two beginning "you.AND I..."

Q19 Page three beginning "HooKeD up_I'LL..."

*7-16
10-4-84
Rmnv/llp*

X pls change print # to read on
 ground on back of page!

Report

It was determined that the specimens were prepared by the same writer.

~~(Q1-Q5 + Q8-Q12)~~

The submitted specimens will be returned upon completion of the latent fingerprint examination. Photo # 70
 Photo have been retained.

Charge

#1 It was determined that a single writer prepared all the drawings on the previous page. This specimen as well as on Q16-Q19.

Examiner's Name

Date

9/20

Lab #

b6
b7c

Recognition Section:

1.	10.	19.	28.
2.	11.	20.	29.
3.	12.	21.	30.
4.	13.	22.	31.
5.	14.	23.	32.
6.	15.	24.	33.
7.	16.	25.	34.
8.	17.	26.	35.
9.	18.	27.	36.

National Fraudulent Check File

Date Searched	Date Added
---------------	------------

Signature Section
 Company Name File
 Checkwriter Section - Classified as _____
 Gimmick Section
 Master Check Section
 Counterfeit Travelers Checks
 Counterfeit Money Orders
 Counterfeit Checks
 Altered Travelers Checks
 Altered Money Orders
 Raised Bank Checks
 Checks prepared with False "Certified" Impressions
 Checks prepared with Press-On Letters

Stolen Money Orders & Travelers Checks Section:

Travelers Checks - Type

From

To #

_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

Money Orders - Type

_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

Photographed: _____

Date: 9/20

Roll #: 76

Evidence Files Searched

	Section(s) Searched	Date Searched	Section(s) Added	Date Added
Art	_____	_____	_____	_____
Bank Robbery Note File	_____	_____	_____	_____
Motor Vehicle Title	_____	_____	_____	_____
Anonymous Letter File:	_____	_____	_____	_____
Motive:	_____	Typewriter Information:		
State(s)	_____	_____	_____	_____
VIP	_____	_____	_____	_____
Bombing	_____	_____	_____	_____
Other	_____	_____	_____	_____

Standards Files Searched

	Date Searched
Tire Tread	_____
Shoe Print	_____
Typewriter	_____
Watermark	_____
Office Copier	_____
Safety Paper	_____
Computer Print Out	_____

Remarks: ① Envelope ② Watermarks or indented writing noted
one 20¢ stamp perforated on 2 sides 6.4" X 3.6" X .004
③ 7-19 no watermarks noted. ④ 7-19 indented writing visible
all indented writing appears to be black
⑤ 7-19 5.9" X 8.9" X .003

b6
b7C

RECORDED
3/18/84
11t*

9/7/84

b6
b7CFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Laboratory Work Sheet

To: ADIC, New York (9A-9174) (M-9)

FBI FILE NO. 9-68333

[redacted] aka;
 Re: DISTRICT ATTORNEY MANHATTAN -
 VICTIM: [redacted] - VICTIM;
 EXTORTION.

LAB. NO. 40907053 D ST
YOUR NO.b6
b7C

OO: New York

Examination by:

Q16 - Q19 exam'd
L.F.P.S. & returned
enc. to NY 12/3/84
JW

Examination requested by: New York

Reference: Communication received September 7, 1984

Examination requested: Document - Fingerprint

Specimens received: September 7, 1984

Specimens:

Q16 Envelope postmarked "FORT LAUDERDALE, FL 333 9 AUG 1984"
 bearing the hand printed address [redacted]
 80 LAFAYETTE STREET New York, New York"

Q17 Page one of accompanying three page hand printed letter
 beginning "MOTHERFUCKER You'Re STILL ALIVE?..."

Q18 Page two beginning "you.AND I..."

Q19 Page three beginning "HooKeD up_I'LL..."

b6
b7C

Upon completion of the
 L.F.P.S. work, return
 evidence to New York.

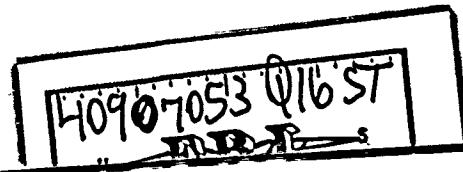
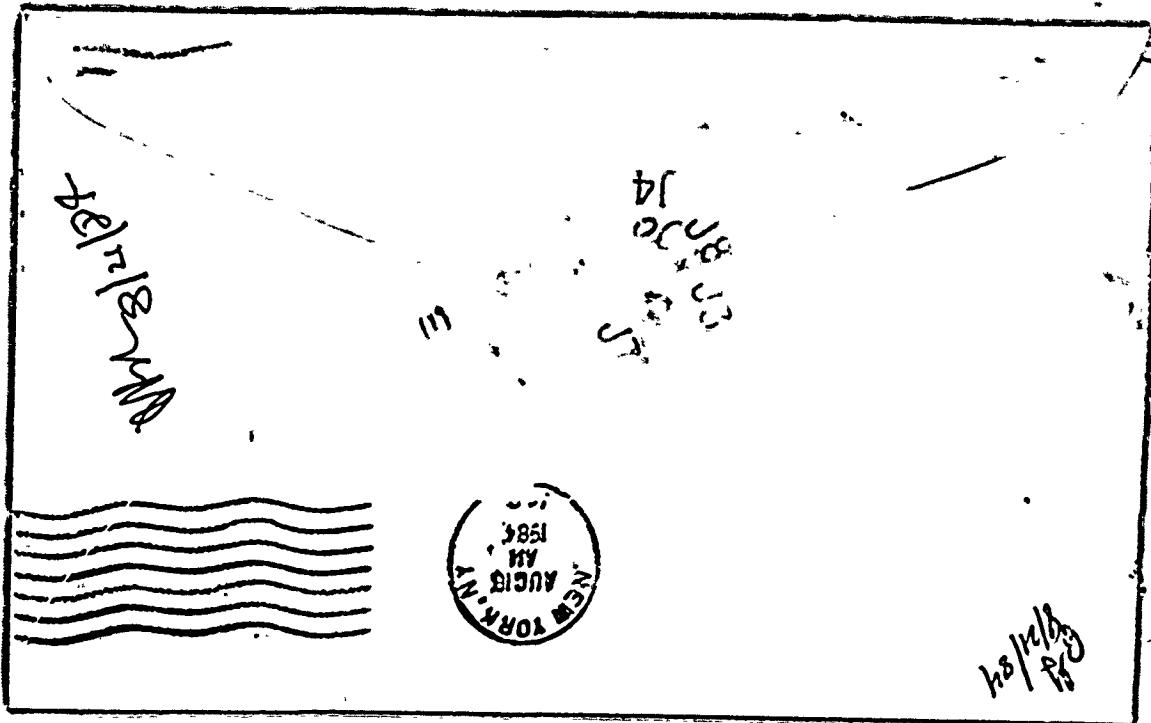
9-68333-10
FILE #.....
CONTENTS: LAB WORKSHEET ITEMS
DO NOT STAMP OR HANDLE AS ENCLOSURE

EVIDENCE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

**DOCUMENT (S) CANNOT
BE SCANNED**

DESCRIPTION:

PHOTO NEGATIVES



MOTHERFUCKER

You're still alive? How
DID THAT HAPPEN. I HAVE THE
BEST MOFIA corrections going AND
I won't have to pay.

Look Mother Fucker - you
and the fucking judges who
knew about this are going down.
You know that already. So
are the shanks

You know you legal
people stop blocking this - or
I'll come to my end
1984 By Bawling your brains.

How you STANT telling
the public what you HAVE
so goddamn scheming old
testimony CHRISTIAN CAN KILL

HOGMANAY ST

You AND I CAN RELAX
ON THE FT. (AU DENDALE STRIP).

Don't CAUSE me ANYMORE
TROUBLE THAN YOU HAVE —
Like making me come all the
way TO ITY NEXT MORTS.

IF you THINK I'm doKING
You Don't know me — I'll
Kill you & it will become public.
AT my Trial.

SEND me THE NAMES OF
The judges THAT AUTHORIZED IT.
AND let me know by mail
The NAME OF THE second Judge
I SAW — I KNOW you DESTROYED
The record — THAT'S NOT going
To PROTECT you — nothing is — The
ONE TO TELL me TO SHUT
my DAMN mouth — IF THAT
MOTHER FUCKER KNEW I WAS

40907053 Q18 SJ

Hooked up - I'll live to
kill him myself.

How START sending me
names - & START making
it public.

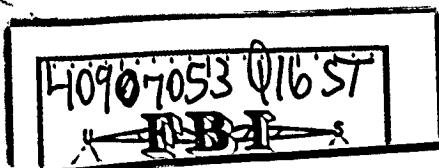
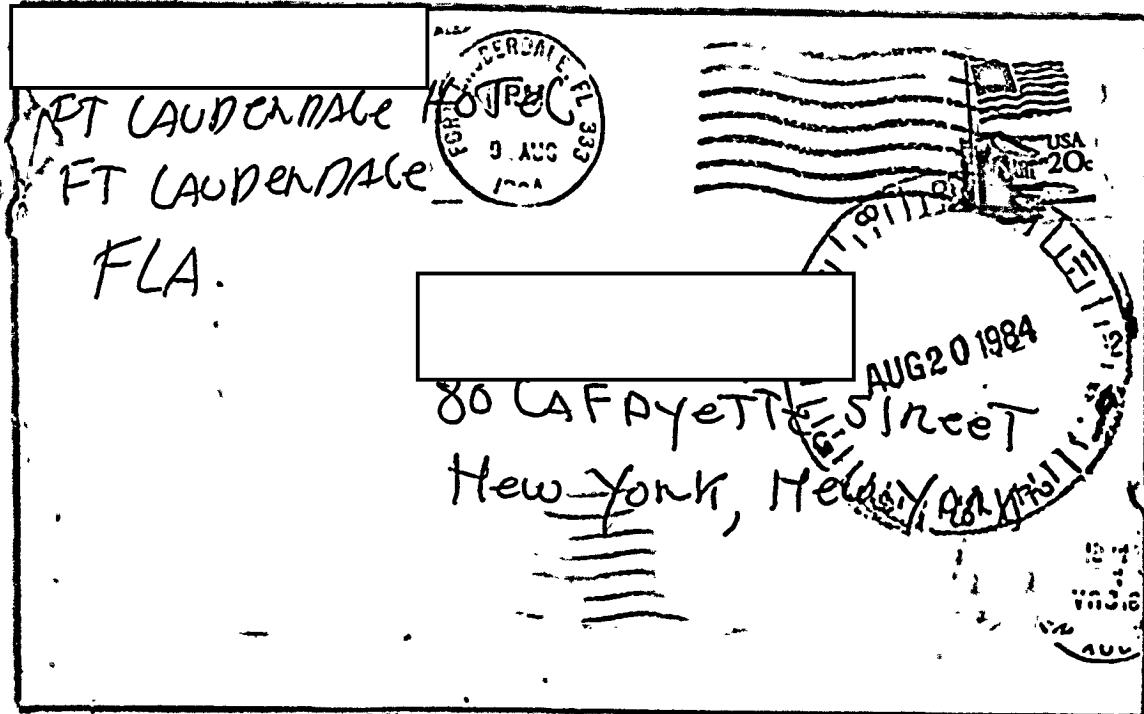
A copy of this letter
- all my letters - is going to
Denso City.



b6
b7c

10907053 Q1957

b6
b7C



REPORT
of the

1 - [redacted]

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20535b6
b7C

To:

SAC, Seattle (9A-2134)

October 22, 1984

FBI FILE NO.

9-68333

LAB. NO.

40815068 D ST

Re:

[redacted] aka
DISTRICT ATTORNEY,
MANHATTAN - VICTIM;
FUGITIVE (A);
EXTORTION

OO: New York
 Examination requested by: Seattle

Reference: Communication dated August 9, 1984

Examination requested: Document - Fingerprint

Specimens received August 15, 1984

Specimens:

Q8 Page one of five-page hand printed letter beginning "LoyDS: I'm Going To Live..."

Q9 Page two beginning "Dipshit Judge who..."

Q10 Page three beginning "Ago - AnD once..."

Q11 Page four beginning "THROWing Those who DiD..."

Q12 Page five beginning "As Long AS I..."

Q13 Envelope postmarked "SEATTLE US MAY 29 '84 PS WA"
 bearing the hand printed address [redacted]
 LegAL Aid SociTeY 10 LAffeyETTe sTReET MANHATTAN
 New YORK, New YORK U.S.A." 9-68333-11

Q14 One machete

Q15 One sheath

2 - New York (9A-2134)

3 OCT 23 1984

b6
b7C

(over)

Page 1

RMW:tbs#21 (6)

53 DEC 28 1984

MAIL ROOM

JG/RMW/CMP

Result of examination:

It was determined that the handwriting appearing on the previously prepared Q1 through Q5 specimens and on items Q8 through Q14 were prepared by the same writer.

The submitted specimens will be returned upon completion of the latent fingerprint examination. Photographs have been retained.

7-2 (5-12-82)

RECORDED
8-22-84
jmg*

8-15-84

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

b6
b7C

Laboratory Work Sheet

To: SAC, Seattle (9A-2134)

SEP 4 P.M.

FBI FILE NO. 9-68333

LAB. NO. 40815068 D ST

Re [redacted] aka [redacted]

YOUR NO. [redacted]

DISTRICT ATTORNEY,
MANHATTAN - VICTIM;
FUGITIVE (A),
Extortion
OO: New York

Examination by [redacted]

Examination requested by:

Seattle

9/4/84

Reference:

Communication dated August 9, 1984

Examination requested:

Document - Fingerprint

Specimens received:

August 15, 1984

Specimens:

Q8 Page one of five page hand printed letter beginning "LoyDS: I'm Going To Live..."
Q9 Page two beginning "Dipshit Judge who..."
Q10 Page three beginning "Ago - AnD once..."
Q11 Page four beginning "THROWing Those who DiD..."
Q12 Page five beginning "As Long AS I..."

✓ Revision of Q1, Q6 and Q7 (Laboratory Number

40815068 D ST)

photos few both
submissions to ALR

Q13-15
PLW #76

PLW #76

7-16
8/9/84
RMW:PLW

Evidence Files Searched

	Section(s) Searched	Date Searched	Section(s) Added	Date Added
Art	_____	_____	_____	_____
Bank Robbery Note File	_____	_____	_____	_____
Motor Vehicle Title	_____	_____	_____	_____
Anonymous Letter File:	_____	_____	_____	_____
Motive	_____	Typewriter Information:		
State(s)	_____	_____	_____	_____
VIP	_____	_____	_____	_____
Bombing	_____	_____	_____	_____
Other	_____	_____	_____	_____

Standards Files Searched

	Date Searched
Tire Tread	_____
Shoe Print	_____
Typewriter	_____
Watermark	_____
Office Copier	_____
Safety Paper	_____
Computer Print Out	_____

Remarks: 08-12 5.9" x 8.9" x .004
Initials/Verifying No Watermarks noted
08 - neg
09 - see (text of 08
09 " " 09
011 " " 011
012 " " 011 and 10

Examiner's Na

Date 8/28 Lab # H0815068**Recognition Section:**

1. _____	10. _____	19. _____	28. _____
2. _____	11. _____	20. _____	29. _____
3. _____	12. _____	21. _____	30. _____
4. _____	13. _____	22. _____	31. _____
5. _____	14. _____	23. _____	32. _____
6. _____	15. _____	24. _____	33. _____
7. _____	16. _____	25. _____	34. _____
8. _____	17. _____	26. _____	35. _____
9. _____	18. _____	27. _____	36. _____

National Fraudulent Check File

Date Searched	Date Added
------------------	---------------

Signature Section

Company Name File

Checkwriter Section - Classified as _____

Gimmick Section

Master Check Section

Counterfeit Travelers Checks

Counterfeit Money Orders

Counterfeit Checks

Altered Travelers Checks

Altered Money Orders

Raised Bank Checks

Checks prepared with False "Certified" Impressions

Checks prepared with Press-On Letters

Stolen Money Orders & Travelers Checks Section:

Travelers Checks - Type	# From	To #
-------------------------	--------	------

_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

Money Orders - Type

_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

Photographed: _____

Date: _____

Roll #: _____

10. Geotrig (9A-2134)

(Chaptocantic 3/4, '54)

abt # 40815068

11. " "

12. " (9A-2134)

Replies

It was determined that
the previously reported Q1-Q5
specimens & others Q6-Q~~12~~ Q14^{1/2}
were prepared by the same
writer.

The submitted specimens
will be returned as far as possible
as the writer has no exact
information. Photo shows little
material

ff

RECORDED
6/21/84
trb*FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Laboratory Work Sheet

6/13/84

To: ADIC, New York (M-9)

b6
b7c

Re:

UNSUB; AKAMANHATTAN DISTRICT
ATTORNEY-VICTIM;
EXTORTIONOO: New York
Examination requested by:

New York

FBI FILE NO.

LAB. NO.

4061302½ D ST

YOUR NO.

Examination by:

Reference:

Communication dated June 11, 1984

Examination requested:

Document - Fingerprint

Specimens received:

June 13, 1984

A1-A7 exam. L.F.P.S.
 & returned 9/18/84
 To N.Y. P.W.

Specimens:

Q1 Cardboard envelope postmarked "SEATTLE US MAY 29 '84 PS WA" bearing hand printed address "DISTRICT ATTORNEY MANHATTEN HOGAN PLACE New YORK, New YORK"

Q2 Page one of accompanying four page hand printed letter beginning "DISTRICT ATTORNEY: you ARE..."

Q3 Page two beginning "the CRIMEs I COMMITTED..."

Q4 Page three beginning "Now HeRe'S WHAT..."

Q5 Page four beginning "Now you PAY..."

Q6 One sheath

Q7 One machette

Upon completion of the
I.T.B. search, return evidence
to N.Y.

JW

PB

RECORDED
8-22-84
Jmg*

8-15-84

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Laboratory Work Sheet

To: SAC, Seattle (9A-2134)

b6
b7C

FBI FILE NO. 9-68333

LAB. NO. 40815068 D ST

Re:

aka

YOUR NO.

DISTRICT ATTORNEY,
MANHATTAN - VICTIM;
FUGITIVE (A)
EXTORTION
OO: New York

Examination by:

Examination requested by:

Seattle

Reference:

Communication dated August 9, 1984

Examination requested:

Document - Fingerprint

Specimens received:

August 15, 1984

Specimens:

- Q8 Page one of five page hand printed letter beginning "LoyDS: I'm Going To Live..."
- Q9 Page two beginning "Dipshit Judge who..."
- Q10 Page three beginning "Ago - AnD once..."
- Q11 Page four beginning "THROWing Those who DiD..."
- Q12 Page five beginning "As Long AS I..."

~~Resubmission of Q1, Q6, and Q7 (2 aborator)~~

~~Number 40815068 D ST~~

Q13 Envelope

Q14 Machete

Q15 Sheath

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20535DATE: September 14, 1984
TO: ADIC, New York

Re:

UNSUB.. AKA

MANHATTAN DISTRICT
ATTORNEY - VICTIM
EXTORTIONb6
b7C

Invoice of Contents

Q1, cardboard envelope
 Q2 through Q5, four-page letter
 Q6, sheath
 Q7, machette

AUG-JCC
 Return to LFPS
 Room 10955 TL 324
 FBI File # 9-38333
 Case # C-35094

Your # _____
 Ext. _____

Mail Room: 1B327, TL 152
 (registered mail)

PSM - Supply Unit, 1B353
 (not registered)

MAILED 16	SEP 18 1984	FBI
-----------	-------------	-----

K23374/027

Shipping #

Shipping Method

REGISTERED

*SCL 1 18 84
53 OCT 5 1984*

9-14-84
PACKAGED BY

FILE # 9-68722-11

CONTENTS: LAT WORKSHEET ITEMS

DO NOT STAMP OR HANDLE AS ENCLASURE.

E V I D E N C E
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON D.C.

E V I D E N C E
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON D.C.

**DOCUMENT (S) CANNOT
BE SCANNED**

DESCRIPTION:

PHOTO NEGATIVES

I'M GOING TO LIVE TO
HAVE YOUR FUCKING HEAD
AND THE HEAD OF THE
MotherFUCKING Judge
who set me up. You
two Motherfuckers
Know who did it — I
DO NOT — IF I CAN'T GET
them, I'LL GET YOU —
THAT'S AS CLOSE AS I
CAN GET TO THEM, THOSE
WHO KNOW THEM — IT
YOU DIDN'T DO IT yourself
You ARE Going To PAY!
IT WAS COURT AUTHORIZED
THE LAWYERS KNEW — IF
I CAN'T KILL Those who
DID IT — I'LL KILL YOU —
YOU DIPSHIT LAWYER AND
YOUR FRIEND — THAT

RECEIVED 6/19/84 MR 6/19/84

40815068 Q8 SJ

DIPSHIT JUDGE WHO
FUCKED MY DEAR DANCING
SISTER OUT OF 2,500.

I'M GOING TO LIVE TO
HAVE BOTH YOUR FUCKING HEADS.
YOU'VE BEEN COVERING UP.
A MAJOR CRIME - HOW LONG -
ALL YOU FUCKING LAWYERS
KNEW ABOUT IT - YOU ARE
GOING TO PAY. THE COURT
AUTHORIZED IT - THE JUDGES
ALSO AGREED WILL PAY -
YOU AGREED WITH THE DECISION
I'LL BURN YOUR FUCKING ASSES.

IN '79 THEY SAID TO
BE PAID - THAT'S HOW THEY
GOT PEOPLE ENVOLVED -

YOU SET THEM STANT PAYING -

MORES MOTHERFUCKING -

I'LL BURN YOUR FUCKING
COURTS DOWN NOW YOU
MOTHERFUCKING STANT

PERIODIC MAIL 6/19/84

40815068 09 ST

FBI

AGO - AND ONCE THE
SSIT IS IN YOUR SYSTEM
IT NEVER GOES AWAY -
THE CRIMES I COMMITTED
IN '79 WERE DONE
AFTER I WAS DRUGGED -
NOT BEFORE - IT'S SIX
YEARS - AND I'M STILL
DRUGGED - IF I CAME
TO HEY & KILLED YOU
MURDER FUCKER NO JURY
WOULD CONVICT ME - ~~BY~~
I WAS DRUGGED BY FORCE -
NO MURDER FUCKER IF
YOU PEOPLE DON'T GET
YOUR ACT TOGETHER &
START ARRESTING THOSE
WHO DID IT - FILE
COME TO HEY - FILE
KILL YOU - & YOUR
FUCKING COUNTS WONT
DO ANYTHING

Feb 9/1984 NBL Client

H0815068 Q10 ST

THROWING THOSE ALSO
DID IT IN JAIL — YOU
KNOW ALSO DID IT —
IF YOU DO NOT — YOU
WILL GET IT — YOU
WHO AGREED IS VIOLATING
THE LAW — SS IT OR GET
OFF THE POT — DO YOU
FUCKING CJS — MOTHER FUCKER
HANG THE MOTHER FUCKERS
WHO DID IT — MUKENBENG
LAWS — HANG THEM — OR
I WILL LIVE TO HANG YOU

b6
b7c

P.S. IF YOU THINK THIS
IS A JOKE — DON'T LAUGH
YOU GAVE ME DRUGS 6 YEARS

40815068 Q11 ST

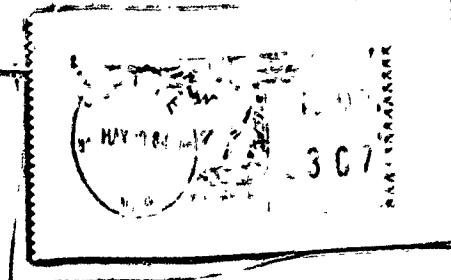
AS LONG AS I HAVE
The Drugs I'm - F***
DO WHAT I WANT &
YOU FUCKING JUDGES & LAWYERS,
DON'T DO NOthin' FUCKING
SHIT —

b6
b7c

4/19/84 WLR 6/19/84

40815068 Q12 ST

Priority
Mail

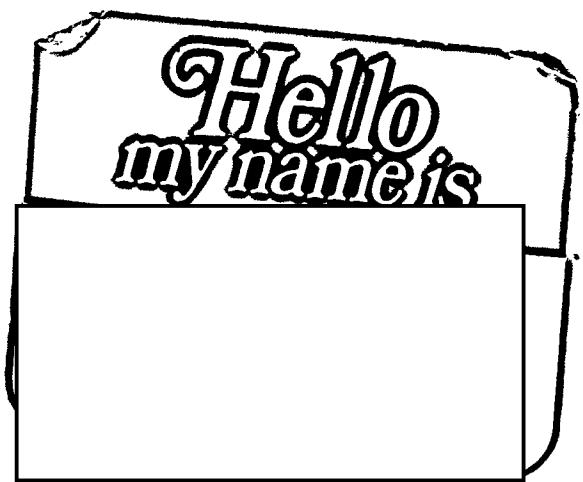


DISTRICT ATTORNEY
MAY 13 1984
DALE A. GAN-PLACHE
NEW YORK, NEW YORK

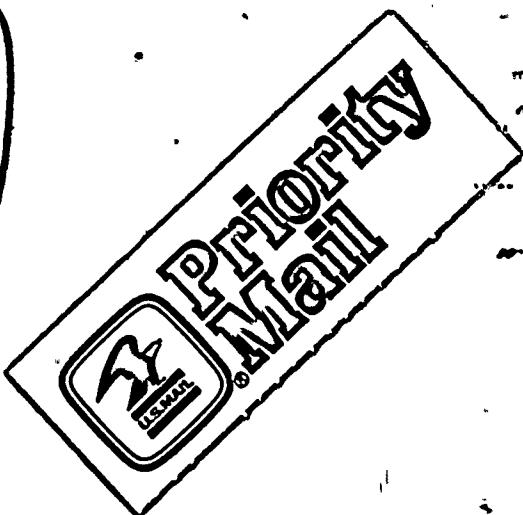
SAPP
6/3/84

406(303)101 ST
LABORATORY

b6
b7C



M. Cz221



HOW CAN YOU SOAR WITH EAGLES
WHEN YOU WORK WITH TURKEYS

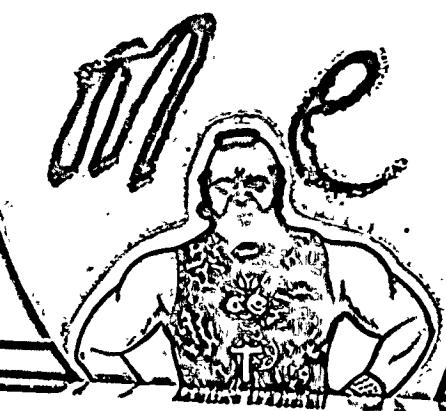
ONE LINER'S BOX 514 COVILLE WA 99114



Xo

Wazz
Bazz

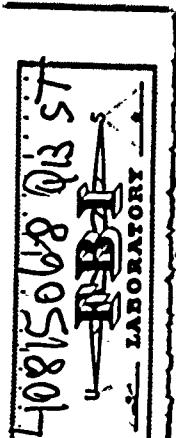
Licks



LS 10 89051804

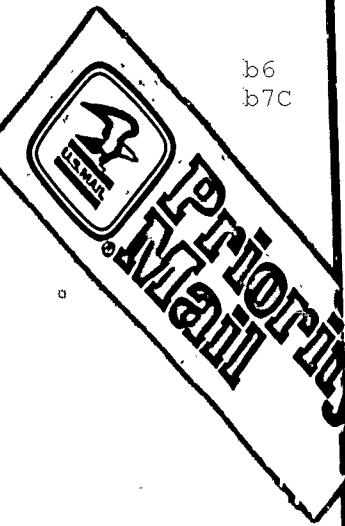
40815068 Q13 ST
FBI
LABORATORY

b6
b7c

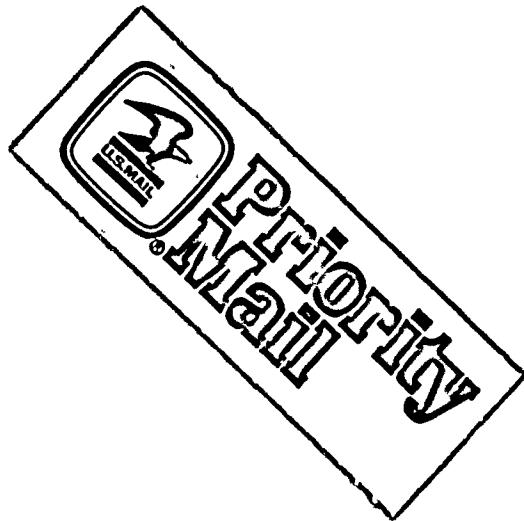


Hello
my name is

b6
b7c



REC 6/19/84 J.M.C. 6/19/84



Legal Aid Society
80 LAFayette Street
MANHATTAN.
New York, New York
U. S. A.

b6
b7C

40815068 Q13 ST

*Sgt
6/6/89*

~~DISRESPECT ATTORNEY~~

~~YOU ARE IN YOUR
GRADe MOTHER FUCKER~~

D A.

DEAD ON ARRIVAL
CHASE YOU HAVENT
SEEN THE MOVIE —

YOU ARE DEAD WHEN
I ARRIVE IN N.Y.

AND YOU WONT DO
SST ABOUT IT BECAUSE
EITHER YOU OR PEOPLE
YOU KNOW GAVE ME
INJECTIONS IN 79 &
THE SST DRUGS

NEVER LEAVE YOUR
SYSTEM — I AM DRUGGED
BY FORCE & FEAR
RESPONSIBLE FOR THE
ACTS ~~THAT~~ I COMMIT.



SAC
4/1/64

The crimes I
committed in '79
were done AFTER

I was dragged NOT
before you're
going to hang.

I don't know
what you mother fuckers
got - one way or
two way - But I'll
find out - If it's
only one way you
won't know where it's
coming from - mother fucker
if it's two way I'll
have to do it legal
I hang you when
the people say so.

106130d1 Q3ST

SA-12
4/11/91

How You PAY MISTER
You PAY You DIRTY
MOTHER FCKER

b6
b7C

MAY AGAINST CRIME

You
Are
Going
To
HANG

HOB 13021 05 ST

R.R.D.

SAFETY
4/18/77

How Hene's wha)

You do - lucky for you -
I can be BoogST -

~~Get out~~ Get out

A place to get out here
To Seattle - bring

One million dollars
in small bills in a
brief case to this
hotel - unmarked bills -

You have one week -
you forgot the above
things & you will still
have your dos.

IF you DID NOT DO
IT you knew about it
since you've seen it
OFFICE you HAVE BEEN
COVERING UP A MAFIA
CLIQUE - mother FCKER





FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Washington, D. C. 20537

REPORT

of the

LATENT FINGERPRINT SECTION
IDENTIFICATION DIVISION

st
CP

YOUR FILE NO. 9A-9174 (P) (M-9)
 FBI FILE NO. 9-68333
 LATENT CASE NO. C-35094

December 3, 1984

TO: ADIC, New York

RE: [REDACTED] AKA;
 DISTRICT ATTORNEY MANHATTAN - VICTIM
 [REDACTED] - VICTIM
 EXTORTION

REFERENCE: Airtel received September 28, 1984
 EXAMINATION REQUESTED BY: New York
 SPECIMENS: Q16, envelope.

Q17 through Q19, three-page letter

b6
b7C

The Q specimens are further described in a separate
 Laboratory report.

Thirteen latent fingerprints of value for identification
 purposes were developed on the specimens.

Thirteen latent fingerprints have been identified as
 fingerprints of [REDACTED] FBI [REDACTED] as follows:

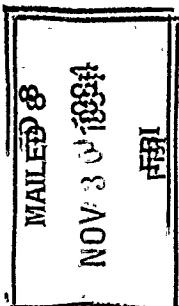
Two on Q16, an envelope postmarked
 "FORT LAUDERDALE, FL 333 9 AUG 1984"

One on Q17, page one of a three-page
 letter

Eight on Q18, page two of a three-page
 letter

Two on Q19, page three of a three-page
 letter

The specimens are enclosed.



5 7 JAN 23 1985 (4)
 HCC:kee
 (4)
 MAIL ROOM

THIS REPORT IS FURNISHED FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

WAB
your

RECORDED
9/18/84
11t*

9/7/84

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Laboratory Work Sheet

Recorded 10/1/84 sam Received 9/28/84

To: ADIC, New York (9A-9174) (P)(M-9)

FBI FILE NO.

9-68333

b6
b7C

LAB. NO. 40907053 D ST

Re: VICTIM: DISTRICT ATTORNEY MANHATTAN -

YOUR NO.

LC# C-35094

- VICTIM; EXTORTION

Examination by:

OO: New York

Noted by

Examination requested by: New York

Reference: Airtel received September 7, 1984

Examination requested: Document - Fingerprint

Specimens received: September 7, 1984

Specimens:

Q16 Envelope postmarked "FORT LAUDERDALE. FL 333 9 AUG 1984"
bearing the hand printed address [redacted]
80 LAFAYETTE STREET New York, New York"Q17 Page one of accompanying three page hand printed letter
beginning "MOTHERFUCKER You'Re sTILL ALive?..."

Q18 Page two beginning "you.AND I..."

Q19 Page three beginning "HooKeD up_I'LL..."

Named suspect:

ARNOLD GOLD, FBI# 481 810 E, DOB: 1/13/37

- 10/1/84 Hn -

Specs. pror. hasen - No lat. pts. of val. dev.

- 10/3/84 Hn -

Specs. pror. Nui - To photo

(OVER)

Examination Completed 1:03 11/26/84 Dictated 11/26/84
Time Date Date Hn HnJ-66/MAB 10/23/84
1984
FBI/DOJ

- 11/9/84 Hn -

Specs. prov. S.N. No lat. pts. of val. dev. (de-silver)

- 11/26/84 Hn -

13 lat. f/g pts. (1 tip) of val. dev. Nm. as follows:

2 on Q16 - 2 φ#1
481-810-E

[redacted]

FBI #

φ#1 required

1 on Q17 - 1 φ#7.

b6
b7C

8 on Q18 - 1 φ#1, 3 φ#6, 2 φ#8, 2 φ#
2 φ#9

[redacted]

2 on Q19 - 1 φ#6, 1 φ#7

[redacted]

(Prev. lat. pts prev comp'd.) Specs. enc.
+ Ny all are
(4) encs.

515

a

o

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

AIRTEL

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI
(ATTN: FBI LABORATORY, DOCUMENT SECTION;
IDENTIFICATION DIVISION, LATENT FINGERPRINT SECTION)

FROM : ADIC, NEW YORK (9A-9174) (P) (M-9)

SUBJECT: CHANGED

[REDACTED] aka;
DISTRICT ATTORNEY MANHATTAN -
VICTIM:
[REDACTED] - VICTIM;
EXTORTION
(OO:NY)

40907053

Title is being marked "Changed" to include victim
DOUGLAS LYONS, who has received threatening mail from subject.

b6
b7C

ReSEairtel to the Bureau, dated 8/9/84.

Enclosed for the Bureau is a 3 page letter and envelope.

For the information of the Bureau, [REDACTED] a
legal aid attorney, business address 80 Lafayette Street, NY, NY,
received enclosed letter on 8/20/84, and made it available to the
FBI on 8/21/84. The enclosed letter is believed to have been
sent by captioned subject.

[REDACTED] was also the recipient of another letter from
[REDACTED] which contained a machete. This letter and machete
was submitted to the Bureau by the Seattle Office, (Seattle
airtel to the Bureau, dated 8/9/84).

ARMED AND DANGEROUS

4 Bureau (Encls. 4)
. (1-FBI Laboratory, DS)
. (1-ID/LFS)
1 - Seattle (9A-2134) (Info.)
1 - New York

PG:nec
(7)

9-68333

CW/CB/RS
ANOD
12-3-84
FBI-LA

NY 9A-9174

REQUEST OF THE BUREAU

FBI LABORATORY, DOCUMENT SECTION. It is requested to compare the enclosed letter with other letters previously submitted in this case, Lab number 40613021DST.

IDENTIFICATION DIVISION, LATENT FINGERPRINT SECTION. It is requested to compare any latents found on the enclosed documents with the prints of [REDACTED] FBI number [REDACTED] DOB [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

The Laboratory will note captioned subject was arrested on 8/21/84, by Agents in the Fort Lauderdale RA and is presently in custody.

ARMED AND DANGEROUS.

b6
b7C



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Washington, D. C. 20537

REPORT

of the

LATENT FINGERPRINT SECTION
IDENTIFICATION DIVISION

YOUR FILE NO. 9A-2154 (P)
 FBI FILE NO. 9-68333
 LATENT CASE NO. C-35094

November 30, 1984

TO: SAC, Seattle

RE: [REDACTED] AKA:
 DISTRICT ATTORNEY
 MANHATTAN - VICTIM
 EXTORTION

b6
b7C

REFERENCE: April 8/9/84
 EXAMINATION REQUESTED BY: Seattle
 SPECIMENS: Q6 through Q12, five-page letter
 Q13, envelope
 Q14, notecard
 Q15, sheath

The Q specimens are further described in a separate Laboratory report.

The specimens were examined and forty-three latent fingerprints, two of which are impressions of fingertips, and three latent palm prints of value were developed on Q3 through Q11.

Thirty-one latent fingerprints have been identified as fingerprints of [REDACTED] FBI [REDACTED] as follows:

Four on Q3, page one of a five-page letter
 Four on Q9, page two of a five-page letter

3 DEC 6 1984

(Continued-on-next-page)

MAILED 3 NOV 29 1984

FBI

2 - New York (9A-9174)

b6
b7C

HCC:lt (8) 53 JAN 23 1985
 NOTE: Subject [REDACTED] no longer active fugitive.

MAIL ROOM

THIS REPORT IS FURNISHED FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

SAC, Seattle

November 30, 1934

Three on Q10, page three of a five-page letter
Three on Q11, page four of a five-page letter
Three on Q12, page five of a five-page letter
Thirteen on Q13, envelope postmarked "SEATTLE
US MAY 29 '34 PS WAR"
One on Q14, a machine

One unidentified latent fingerprint, which was made by the tip area of a finger, was compared with the fingerprints of [redacted] without effecting an identification. Major case prints for this person are needed for a conclusive comparison of this latent fingerprint and for comparison with the latent palm prints. [redacted] The remaining unidentified latent fingerprints are not fingerprints of [redacted]

The specimens are being returned under separate cover.

b6
b7C

RECORDED
8-22-84
jmg*

8-15-84

b6
b7CFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICERecorded: 9-7-84
Recorded 10/16/84

Laboratory Work Sheet

pah
tlmReceived: 9-6-84
Received 10/15/84

To: SAC, Seattle (9A-2134) (P)

Re

aka

DISTRICT ATTORNEY,
MANHATTAN - VICTIM;
FUGITIVE (A)
EXTORTION

OO: New York

Examination requested by:

Seattle

Reference:

Examination requested:

Specimens received:

Airtel dated August 9, 1984

Document - Fingerprint

August 15, 1984

Specimens:

Q8 Page one of five page hand printed letter beginning
I'm Going To Live..."

Q9 Page two beginning "Dipshit Judge who..."

Q10 Page three beginning "Ago - AnD once..."

Q11 Page four beginning "THROWing Those who DiD..."

Q12 Page five beginning "As Long AS I..."

Named Subject:

FBI

b6
b7C

Q13, Envelope

Q14, machine

Q15, Sheath

Examination Completed

11:52

11/23/84
Date

Dictated

11/23/84
Date

(NOTE: Specimens Q13-Q15 not received in LFPS until 10/15/84)

2cc Ny (9A-9174)

- 10/15/84 Hu -

Specs. exam. based - No lat. pts. of val. dev.

Q14 to photo (visible pit.)

Q8-Q13 prox. Nu - hot set

- 10/23/84 Hu -

Q8-Q13 to photo Nu

- 11/19/84 Hu -

Q8-Q13 prox. SN - No lat. pts. of val. dev.
(de silvered)

- 11/20/84 Hu -

Q14-Q15 prox. cyanoacrylate - No lat. pts. of
val. dev.

Q14-Q15 prox. B.P. - No lat. pts. of val. dev.
Paperow handle of Q14 prox. Nu & SN - No lat.
pts. of val. dev.

Op report

43 lat. fpts. (2 types), 3 lat. P.P.s + 1

of val. dev. Nu as follows: (31 fpts. of

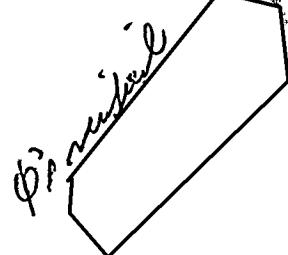
(4φ) 6 fpts. + 1 P.P. on Q8 - 1φ#1, 1φ#3, 2φ#6
FBI# [redacted]

(4φ) 4 fpts. on Q9 - 2φ#1, 2φ#6 [redacted]

b6
b7c

(cont. next page)

(3φ) 3 fgrpts. on Q10 - 1φ#1, 2φ#2 []



(3φ) 4 fgrpts. on Q11 - 1φ#3, 2φ#6 []

(3φ) 6 fgrpts. on Q12 - 2φ#2, 1φ#7 []

b6
b7C

(13φ) 19 fgrpts, & 2 P.P. on Q13 - 2φ#1, 1φ#2, 1φ#3,
1φ#4, 4φ#6, 2φ#7, 1φ#8, 1φ#10 []
(Q13 envelope postmarked "SEATTLE US MAY 29 '84 PS WA")

(1φ) 2 fgrpts. on Q14 - 1φ#2 []

1 mm. lat. fgr-tip could avoid fgrpts. [], but no φ.
M.C. pts. needed conc. comp. this lat. fgrpt. &
comparison with lat. P.P.s, Rem. lat. fgrpts. not
39 pts. []
(Prev. lat. fgrpts. (prev. comp'd))

Specs. returned
sep. cover

FD-515 (Rev. 2-24-86)
ACCOMPLISHMENT REPORT
(Effective 10/1/85)
Submit within 30 days from date of accomplishment)

b6
b7C

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI
JMF /B
FROM: SACXADIC, NEW YORK
SUBJECT: D.A. MANHATTAN-VICTIM;
EXTORTION
(OO: NY)

9-68333
Bureau File Number
9A-9174
Field Office File Number
aka; C-9
Squad or RA Number
Agent's Social Security No.

X if a joint operation with:
 (Identity of other agency)
 X if case involves corruption of a public official (Federal, State or Local).

Investigative Assistance or Technique Used							
Were any of the investigative assistance or techniques listed below used in connection with accomplishment being claimed? <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes - If Yes, rate each used as follows:							
1 = Used, but did not help				3 = Helped, substantially Helped, but only minimally			
1. Accdg Tech Assistance	Rating	8. Eng. Sect. Tape Exams	Rating	15. Photographic Coverage	Rating	22. Telephone Toll Recs	Rating
2. Aircraft Assistance		9. Hypnosis Assistance		16. Polygraph Assistance		23. UCO Group I	
3. Computer Assistance		10. Ident Div Assistance		17. Search Warrants Executed		24. UCO Group II	
4. Consensual Monitoring		11. Informant Information		18. Show Money Usage		25. UC Other	
5. ELSUR - FSC		12. Lab Div Exams		19. Surveil. Sqd. (SG) Asst		26. NCAVC/ VI-CAP	
6. ELSUR - Title III		13. Lab Div Field Support		20. SWAT Team Action		27. Visual Invest - Analysis (VIA)	
7. Eng. Sect. Field Support		14. Pen Registers		21. Tech. Agt. or Tech Equip			

ReNYFD-515, dated 7/12/84.

A. Preliminary Judicial Process (Number of subjects)	Complaints	Informations	Indictments	D. Recoveries, Restitutions, or Potential Economic Loss Prevented (PELP) (Explain valuation in remarks)			

B. Arrests, Locates, Summons or Subpoenas Served (No. of Subj.)

FBI Arrests -	Subject Priority*			Subpoenas Served	Recoveries				PELP Type Code*	Potential Economic Loss Prevented
	A	B	C		\$	\$	\$	\$		
FBI Locates -										
Local Arrests -				Criminal Summons						
FBI Subj. Related _____; Armed _____				Local Crim. Summons						

C. Release of Hostages or Children Located: (Number of Hostages or Children Located)

Hostages Held By Terrorists _____; All Other Hostage Situations _____

Missing or Kidnapped Children Located _____

E. Civil Matters	Government Defendant		Government Plaintiff	
	Amount of Suit	\$	Settlement or Award	\$

Enter AFA Payment Here

F. Final Judicial Process: Judicial District: SDNY NY

District State

Conviction or Pretrial Div. Date Sentence Date

No. of Subjects Acquitted Dismissed

Subject 1 Subject Description Code* —								Subject 3 Subject Description Code* —									
Conviction			Combined Sentence					Conviction			Combined Sentence						
Title	Section	Counts	In-Jail Yrs	Suspended Yrs	Probation Yrs	Mos	In-Jail Yrs	Suspended Yrs	Probation Yrs	Mos	Title	Section	Counts	In-Jail Yrs	Suspended Yrs	Probation Yrs	Mos
<input type="checkbox"/> Felony							<input type="checkbox"/> Felony										
<input type="checkbox"/> Misdemeanor							<input type="checkbox"/> Misdemeanor										
<input type="checkbox"/> Plea			Total Fines \$				<input type="checkbox"/> Plea				Total Fines \$						
<input type="checkbox"/> Trial			Add consecutive sentences together.				<input type="checkbox"/> Trial				Add consecutive sentences together.						
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pretrial Diversion			Enter longest single concurrent sentence.				<input type="checkbox"/> Pretrial Diversion				Enter longest single concurrent sentence.						
			Do not add concurrent sentences together.								Do not add concurrent sentences together.						
			Sentence 10 yrs.-8 yrs. susp. = 2 yrs. In-Jail.								Sentence 10 yrs.-8 yrs. susp. = 2 yrs. In-Jail.						

Subject 2 Subject Description Code* —

Subject 2 Subject Description Code* —								Subject 4 Subject Description Code* —									
Conviction			Combined Sentence					Conviction			Combined Sentence						
Title	Section	Counts	In-Jail Yrs	Suspended Yrs	Probation Yrs	Mos	In-Jail Yrs	Suspended Yrs	Probation Yrs	Mos	Title	Section	Counts	In-Jail Yrs	Suspended Yrs	Probation Yrs	Mos
<input type="checkbox"/> Felony							<input type="checkbox"/> Felony										
<input type="checkbox"/> Misdemeanor							<input type="checkbox"/> Misdemeanor										
<input type="checkbox"/> Plea			Total Fines \$				<input type="checkbox"/> Plea				Total Fines \$						
<input type="checkbox"/> Trial			Add consecutive sentences together.				<input type="checkbox"/> Trial				Add consecutive sentences together.						
<input type="checkbox"/> Pretrial Diversion			Enter longest single concurrent sentence.				<input type="checkbox"/> Pretrial Diversion				Enter longest single concurrent sentence.						
			Do not add concurrent sentences together.								Do not add concurrent sentences together.						
			Sentence 10 yrs.-8 yrs. susp. = 2 yrs. In-Jail.								Sentence 10 yrs.-8 yrs. susp. = 2 yrs. In-Jail.						

Attach additional forms if reporting final judicial process on more than four subjects, and submit a final disposition for (R-84) for each subject.

Remarks: (For every subject reported in Sections A, B or F above, provide name, DOB, race*, sex, and POB and SSAN if available.)

Subject's charge dismissed, 12/30/87, after appropriately uneventful period of deferred prosecution for one count of extortion (as reported by AUSA [redacted] SDNY, NY, NY). *[Signature]*

Subject described as [redacted] born [redacted]

FBI [redacted]

b6
b7C

CAUTION

2. Bureau
2. Field Office (1 - 66-8492) (1 - IAU)
* See codes on reverse side.

MFC:tld

(5)

JUN 16 1988

Property Type Codes*		Potential Economic Loss Prevented (PELP) Type Codes*	
Code	Description	Code	Description
1	Cash (U.S. and foreign currency)	22	Counterfeit Stocks, Bonds, Currency or Negotiable Instruments
2	Stock, Bonds or Negotiable Instruments (checks, travelers checks, money orders, certificates of deposit, etc.)	23	Counterfeit or Pirated Sound Recordings or Motion Pictures
3	General Retail Merchandise (clothing, food, liquor, cigarettes, TVs, etc)	24	Bank Theft Scheme Aborted
4	Vehicles (autos, trucks, tractors, trailers, campers, motorcycles, etc)	25	Ransom, Extortion or Bribe Demand Aborted
5	Heavy Machinery & Equipment (heavy equipment, computers, etc)	26	Theft from, or Fraud Against, Government Scheme Aborted
6	Bulk Materials (grain, fuel, raw materials, metals, wire, etc)	27	Commercial or Industrial Theft Scheme Aborted
7	Jewelry (including unset precious and semiprecious stones)	30	All Other Potential Economic Loss Prevented (not falling in any category above)
8	Precious Metals (gold, silver, silverware, platinum, etc)		
9	Art, Antiques or Rare Collections		
11	Weapons or Explosives		
20	All Other Recoveries (not falling in any category above)		

*Except for cash, the Remarks section must contain an explanation of the computation of the recovery value or loss prevented. An explanation airtel must accompany this report if the recovery is \$1 million or more, or if the PELP is \$5 million or more.

Subject Description Codes*			
- Enter Description Code Only When Reporting a Conviction -			
Organized Crime Subjects (Include Family Name Or Group):			Union Members:
1A Boss, Underboss or Consigliere			5A International or National Officer
1B Capodecina or Soldier			5B Local Officer
1C Possible LCN Member or Associate			5C Union Employee
1D OC Subject Other Than LCN			
1E Not a Member or Associate of LCN Family or OC Organization			
Known Criminals (Other Than OC Members):			Government Officials Or Employees:
2A Top Ten or I.O. Fugitive	6A Presidential Appointee	6J Governor	6R Mayor
2B Top Thief	6B U.S. Senator	6K Lt. Governor	
2C Top Con Man	6C U.S. Representative	6L Legislator	6S Legislator
	6D Judge	6M Judge	6T Judge
	6E Prosecutor	6N Prosecutor	6U Prosecutor
	6F Law Enforcement Officer	6P Law Enforcement Officer	6V Law Enforcement Officer
	6G Fed Emp - GS 13 & above	6Q All Others - State	
	6H Fed Emp - GS 12 & below		6W All Others - Local
Foreign Nationals:			Bank Officers or Employees:
3A Legal Alien		7A Bank Officer	
3B Illegal Alien		7B Bank Employee	
3C Foreign Official Without Diplomatic Immunity			
3D U.N. Employee Without Diplomatic Immunity			
3E Foreign Students			
3F All Others			
Terrorists:			All Others:
4A Known Member of a Terrorist Organization			8A All Other Subjects (not fitting above categories)
4B Possible Terrorist Member or Sympathizer			

*If a subject can be classified in more than one of the categories, select the most appropriate in the circumstance.

Instructions

Subject Priorities for FBI Arrest or Locates:

- A - Subject wanted for crimes of violence (i.e. murder, manslaughter, forcible rape, robbery and aggravated assault) or convicted of such crimes in the past five years.
- B - Subjects wanted for crimes involving the loss or destruction of property valued in excess of \$25,000 or convicted of such crimes in the past five years.
- C - All others

Claiming Non-Federal Arrests, Summons, Recoveries or Convictions:

It is permissible to claim a local arrest, summons, recovery or conviction if the FBI significantly contributed to the accomplishment. A succinct narrative setting forth the basis for the claim must accompany this report. When claiming a local recovery, enter the word "LOCAL" to the right of the amount. Enter "LF" in the "In-Jail" block for all life sentences and "CP" for capital punishment sentences.

Reporting Convictions:

Convictions should not be reported until the sentence has been issued. There are two exceptions to this rule. The conviction information can be submitted by itself if:

1. The subject becomes a fugitive after conviction but prior to sentencing.
2. The subject dies after conviction but prior to sentencing.

An explanation is required in the Remarks section for either of the above exceptions.

Rule 20 Situations:

The field office that obtained the process (normally the office of origin) is the office that should claim the conviction, not the office where the subject enters the plea in cases involving Rule 20 of the Federal Rules of Criminal Procedures.

Investigative Assistance or Techniques (IA/Ts) Used:

- Since more than one IA/T could have contributed to the accomplishment, each IA/T used must be rated.
- The IA/T used must be rated each time an accomplishment is claimed. (For example - If Informant information was the basis for a complaint, an arrest, a recovery and a conviction and if separate FD-515s are submitted for each of the aforementioned accomplishments, the "Informant Information" block must be rated on each FD-515 even if it was the same information that contributed to all the accomplishments.)

Race Codes:

C = Chinese; I = Indian/American; J = Japanese; N = Negro; O = All other; U = Unknown; W = White

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20535DATE: November 30, 1984
TO: SAC, Seattle

Re:

[REDACTED] AKA;
DISTRICT ATTORNEY
MANHATTAN - VICTIM
EXTORTIONb6
b7CInvoice of Contents

Description of Contents:

FBI File # 9-68333Case # C-35094

Q8 through Q12, five-page letter
Q13, envelope
Q14, machete
Q15, sheath

Your # 9A-2134 AP/6 Return to U.S.P.S.Room 10.955 TL 324Ext. 2163 Mail Room: 1B327, TL 152

(registered mail)

 PSM - Supply Unit, 1B353

(not registered)

Shipping # _____

Shipping Method _____

Hazardous Materials Only

Weight of Hazardous

Packaged By

Date

Signature

b6
b7C

11/30/84

53 DEC 28 1984

REGISTERED

FBI/DOJ

AIRTEL

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 11/18/85

FROM: SAC, ADIC, NEW YORK

ATTENTION: CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION
CIVIL RIGHTS UNIT

- 1. initial submission supplemental submission revision
- 2. File No: 44B-3898 (include alpha)
- 3. Status: C (P - pending, P* - pending inactive, C - closed, RUC - referred upon completion)
- 4. Title: ROBERT MORGENTHAU, MANHATTAN DISTRICT ATTORNEY, NY COUNTY;
 [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] - VICTIM
 CR (B)
 (OO:NY)

b6
b7c

Re: Butelcall from SSA [REDACTED] to SSA [REDACTED] NYO, on 11/13/85.

- 5. If Title changed, show previous Title:
- 6. TYPE OF CASE: (check one)

A. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CR	D. <input type="checkbox"/> CRA64-PE	G. <input type="checkbox"/> CRIPA	J. <input type="checkbox"/> FRS
B. <input type="checkbox"/> CRA64-E	E. <input type="checkbox"/> CRA64-PF	H. <input type="checkbox"/> DIH	K. <input type="checkbox"/> ISS
C. <input type="checkbox"/> CRA64-PA	F. <input type="checkbox"/> CREL	I. <input type="checkbox"/> ECOA	L. <input type="checkbox"/> PRIV. ACT - CRIM.
- 7. AGENCY TYPE: (check one)

A. <input type="checkbox"/> City-County Jail	F. <input type="checkbox"/> Sheriff's Office
B. <input type="checkbox"/> Federal Agency	G. <input type="checkbox"/> State Police - Hwy Patrol
C. <input type="checkbox"/> Police Department	H. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other
D. <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/Penitentiary	I. <input type="checkbox"/> Not pertinent
E. <input type="checkbox"/> Private Security	
- 8. AGENCY NAME: Attorney's Office (20) STATE: NY (use 2-char. abbrev.)
 (omit if "Not pertinent" checked above):
- 9. ACTION: UACB;
 (check if applicable) A. LHM enclosed C. Report enclosed E. No further action being taken
 B. LHM being submitted D. Report being submitted F. FD-376 (enclosure to LHM)
- 10. Further action: A. investigation instituted
 B. investigation continuing
 C. investigation completed

11. Copy of above submitted to: (check as many as applicable)

A. <input type="checkbox"/> USA _____
B. <input type="checkbox"/> Secret Service
C. <input type="checkbox"/> BATF
D. _____ (15) (other - specify)

2 - Bureau (Encls. 2)
 ① - New York

RER:dag
 Enclosures
 (4)

OPEN

44B

44B-3898-1

SEARCHED INDEXED SERIALIZED FILED NOV 18 1985 NEW YORK

D.A.T. [REDACTED] [REDACTED] (ATTACHMENT A)

b6
b7c

b6
b7c

FBI DOJ

12. SUBJECTS (number): A. _____ Amer. Indian _____ Male _____ Female
 B. _____ Asian _____ Male _____ Female
 C. _____ Black _____ Male _____ Female
 D. _____ Hispanic _____ Male _____ Female
 E. 3 White _____ 2 Male _____ 1 Female
 F. _____ Other _____ Male _____ Female

If "Other" please specify: _____ (15)

13. VICTIMS (number): A. _____ Amer. Indian _____ Male _____ Female
 B. _____ Asian _____ Male _____ Female
 C. _____ Black _____ Male _____ Female
 D. _____ Hispanic _____ Male _____ Female
 E. 1 White _____ 1 Male _____ 1 Female
 F. _____ Other _____ Male _____ Female

If "Other" please specify: _____ (15)

14. Other descriptive data re victims: X not applicable

If applicable (number): A. _____ under 18 C. _____ handicapped
 B. _____ over 62 D. _____ institutionalized

15. Matter type (use best description, check more than one if applicable):

A. brutality type _____ (15) (i.e., shooting; beating)
 B. nonbrutality
 C. death of victim
 D. suicide method _____ (15) (i.e., hanging, slashed wrist)
 E. known extremist group type _____ (15) (i.e., Klan, Nazi, JDL)
 F. suspected ext. group type _____ (15) (i.e., Klan, Nazi, JDL)
 G. cross burning
 H. migrant victim
 I. violence to property type _____ (15) (i.e., arson, shooting)
 J. ISS matter type _____ (i.e., peonage, enticement, servitude, other slavery;
 K. other explain _____ (25)

*16. Synopsis of Complaint - Date of initial complaint 11/13/85

Victim _____ was charged and convicted in New York City (NYC) of harassment against the Federation of Jewish Philanthropies (FJP). _____ alleges, during above proceeding, he was the victim of an illegal search and seizure. He also alleges that _____ perjured herself when signing the complaint against him. Finally, _____ claims he never should have been tried in Manhattan due to the fact that District Attorney MORGANTHAU is on the board of directors for the FJP.

b6
b7C

*17. Indices: (check one) negative positive (if positive explain in body of report/LHM)

Remarks/Administrative

Enclosed is a copy of cover NY airtel to Bureau (ATTN: Public Corruption Unit), dated 11/14/85, with attached LHM, dated 10/14/85. Also enclosed is a copy of a letter from AUSA _____ SDNY to victim _____. It should be noted that captioned matter was initially opened as a 194 matter and subsequently closed. As reflected in above airtel, one (1) packet containing numerous letters

b6
b7C

NY 44B-3898

and legal motions provided by [redacted] has been forwarded to the Public Corruption Unit, FBIHQ.

In view of the fact that victim's allegations appear to be unsubstantiated and of a non-serious nature, this matter is being closed on SAC authority.

b6
b7C

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

AIRTEL

DATE: 11/14/85

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI
(ATTN: PUBLIC CORRUPTION UNIT)

FROM : ADIC, NEW YORK (194-0) (C-12)

SUBJECT: [redacted]

WASHINGTON, D.C.;
POSSIBLE PUBLIC CORRUPTION

Enclosed for the Bureau are the original and three copies of LHM and also one packet containing numerous letters and legal motions provided by [redacted]

For the information of the Bureau, Special Agent (SA) [redacted] NYO, interviewed [redacted] on 8/30/85, based upon a complaint he lodged with the United States Attorney's (USA) Office, Eastern District of New York (EDNY). [redacted] advised SA [redacted] that he had a complaint regarding public corruption on the part of Manhattan District Attorney ROBERT MORGENTHAU. During the interview, it became apparent that [redacted] complaint was not a public corruption allegation.

b6
b7c

On 9/12/85, AUSA [redacted] EDNY, declined prosecution in this matter.

On 9/13/85, SA [redacted] had telephonic contact with Mrs. ANN EUSTIS, Department of Justice (DOJ), Civil Rights Division, Criminal Section. Mrs. EUSTIS advised that she has had numerous telephone calls with [redacted] and has received some written material from him. She was given AUSA [redacted] name and telephone number. Mrs. EUSTIS requested that NYO send her all written material provided to NYO by [redacted]

3-Bureau (Encls. 5)
(1-Public Corruption Unit)
1-New York

JMM:lb
(5)

NY 62-0

REQUEST OF THE BUREAU

The Bureau is requested to forward the enclosed material to Mrs. ANN EUSTIS, DOJ, Civil Rights Division, Criminal Section, as per her request.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

New York, New York
November 14, 1985

[redacted]
Washington, D.C.
Information Concerning
Possible Public Corruption

On August 30, 1985, [redacted] appeared at the Federal Bureau of Investigation Office in New York City to lodge a complaint concerning the District Attorney's Office in Manhattan. [redacted] advised that on October 19, 1984, he was arrested for aggravated harrassment, based upon a complaint signed by [redacted] District Attorney's Office Squad, New York County. [redacted] advised that the arrest stemmed from several disagreements he had with members of the Federation of Jewish Philanthropies. [redacted] advised that he was tried and convicted before Judge Diaz in Manhattan and that he is in the process of appealing the conviction.

[redacted] advised that he believes his civil rights were violated in the following three ways:

1. [redacted] believes he was the victim of an illegal search and seizure because the policeman that arrested him, made a search of his apartment incident to his arrest without a search warrant, and confiscated a registered handgun.

2. [redacted] believes that the complaint filed against him by [redacted] was prompted by [redacted] [redacted] and District Attorney Robert Morgenthau. [redacted] believes that [redacted] perjured herself in signing the

3 - Bureau
1 - New York (194-0)
JKM:lb
(5)

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

b6
b7C

[redacted]
Washington, D.C.

complaint because many of the statements contained within the complaint are either untrue or misleading. [redacted] further stated that he believes that prior to filing the complaint, [redacted] [redacted] never interviewed witnesses she claims to have interviewed in the complaint.

3. [redacted] was charged with aggravated harrassment against the Federation of Jewish Philanthropies. He complained that during his trial it was never disclosed that District Attorney Morgenthau is on the Board of Directors for the Federation. He believes that this represents a conflict of interest on Morgenthau's part and he [redacted] should never have been prosecuted in Manhattan.

[redacted] informed the New York Office of the Federal Bureau of Investigation that he had been in contact with several newspaper reporters, several senator's offices, New York State Committee of Investigations, the Civil Rights Division at the Department of Justice in Washington, D.C., and the Eastern District of New York United States Attorney's Office.

b6
b7C

On September 12, 1985, and September 19, 1985, this matter was discussed with Assistant United States Attorney, [redacted] [redacted] Eastern District of New York. AUSA [redacted] declined prosecution in this matter in favor of [redacted] pursuing other avenues including private law suit, state court action and appeal. On September 23, 1985, AUSA [redacted] advised [redacted] [redacted] of her decision in writing.



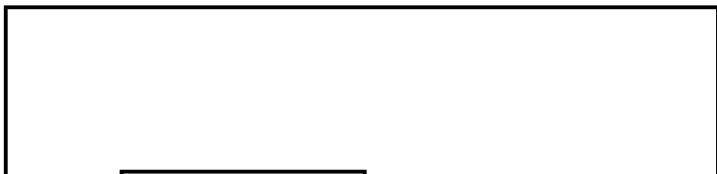
U.S. Department of Justice

United States Attorney
Eastern District of New York

LJZ:SES:sj

Federal Building
225 Cadman Plaza East
Brooklyn, New York 11201

September 23, 1985



Dear [redacted]

[redacted]
As you are aware, your complaint concerning certain matters occurring in connection with the case of People of the States of New York v. [redacted] Docket No. 4N083341, Criminal Court, New York County, has been investigated by the Federal Bureau of Investigation. After consultation with Special Agent [redacted] concerning the results of the investigation, we have determined that criminal prosecution by this office is not appropriate. As we suggested in our letter dated February 19, 1985, you may wish to pursue other remedies.

b6
b7C

Very truly yours,

RAYMOND J. DEARIE
United States Attorney

By:
[redacted]

cc: Special Agent [redacted]
Federal Bureau of Investigation
26 Federal Plaza
New York, New York 10278

194-0

TRANSMIT VIA: AIRTEL

CLASSIFICATION: _____

FROM: Director, FBI

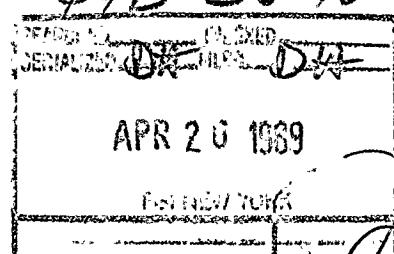
TO: SAC, New York

CIVIL RIGHTS PROGRAM
 Notification of Department of Justice (DOJ) Closings

The Civil Rights Division (CRD), U.S. Department of Justice (DOJ) has recently revised its procedure for notification regarding status of cases submitted by the Bureau. CRD/DOJ now provides written notification of closings on a case by case basis. The field will be provided with those closings on receipt from the Department. Additionally, CRD/DOJ has provided the Civil Rights Unit (CRU) a computer list (by State), of previous closings. Accordingly, the CRU tickler copy of the submitted field office investigation will be destroyed on receipt of closings by DOJ.

In some instances the field office may have already been notified of the DOJ closings. This listing is being provided for informational purpose only. Notification of subject(s) and agency is left to the discretion of the Office of Origin.

Field OfficeNY44B-3898
NY44A-4086Victim(s) Name

b6
b7C

JAN 6 1934

January 6, 1934.

RECORDED 62-36456-1

INDEXED

Mr. J. D. Hanley,
530 Washington Avenue,
Aurora Hills,
Alexandria, Virginia.

Dear Mr. Hanley:

I received your note of December 31, 1933, and want to thank you for making the arrangements to show Mr. Robert Morgenthau through the Identification Unit of this Division. I am sorry that Mr. Morgenthau's other son was unable to go through the Division, but I am hoping that some time in the near future he will be able to avail himself of this opportunity.

I want you to know that I personally appreciate your interest in this matter.

With best regards, I am

Cordially yours,

J. E. M. A. S. F.

✓

800 Washington Ave.
Aurora Hills
Alexandria, Va.

Dec 31, 1933

B	Mr. Nathan.....
	Mr. Tolson.....
	Mr. Clegg.....
	Mr. Edwards.....
	Mr. Egan.....
	Mr. Hughes.....
	Mr. Quinn.....
	Mr. Lester.....
	Mr. Locke.....

J. Edgar Hoover
Director
Division of Investigation
U.S. Department of Justice
Washington, D.C.

Dear sir

Yesterday I had the pleasure of showing Robert Morgenthau,
youngest son of Acting Secretary of the Treasury Henry Morgenthau Jr.,
through the Identification Unit of the Division.

Mr Coffey of the Identification Unit was most obliging and
conducted an explanatory tour of the Fingerprint Section and the
Scientific Laboratory. Robert Morgenthau was delighted to have his
fingerprints taken and classified; he was also grossly interested in
all the latest scientific instruments contained in the laboratory.

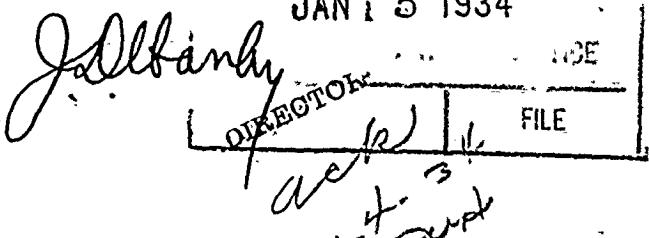
Henry Morgenthau 3rd who was unable to accompany us, expressed
a sincere desire to accept my invitation, to show him the various
Units of the Division and explain their functions, at some later date.

In behalf of Robert Morgenthau and myself I wish to thank
you for the courtesies you so graciously arranged for us.

RECORDED N 62-30450-1
Very truly yours, DIRECTOR OF INVESTIGATION
INDEXED

JAN 5 1934

JAN 6 - 1934



DIVISION OF INVESTIGATION

Room 318 13 1934.

To: Director
 Mr. Nathan.....
 Mr. Edwards.....
 Mr. Clegg.....
 Mr. Lester.....
 Miss Gandy.....
 Miss Finnell.....
 Chief Clerk.....
 Chief, Unit.....
 Personnel Files.....
 Files.....
 Printing Section.....
 Supervisor, Steno. Pool.....
 Inspector.....
 Miss Sheaffer.

Mr. Nathan.....
Mr. Tolson.....
Mr. Clegg.....
Mr. Edwards.....
Mr. Egan.....
Mr. Hughes.....
Mr. Quinn.....
Mr. Lester.....
Mr. Locke.....

Clyde Tolson.

JOHN EDGAR HOOVER
DIRECTOR

EPC:EB

Division of Investigation
U. S. Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.

January 3, 1934.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. TOLSON.

Mr. Hanley of the Washington Field Office brought Mr. Robert Morgenthau, the son of Mr. Henry Morgenthau, Jr., Secretary of the Treasury, to the Identification Unit Saturday afternoon and I conducted him through the Identification Unit and the Laboratory. He was very much impressed with the work which is done here and spent about an hour in the Unit. His fingerprints were taken and presented to him as an example of personal identification.

Respectfully,

E. P. Coffey
E. P. Coffey.

RECORDED
&
INDEXED

JAN 6 - 1934

62-30450-2

JAN 6 1934	
TOLSON	FILE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOI/PA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET
FOI/PA# 1453158-0

Total Deleted Page(s) = 2
Page 181 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 189 ~ Referral/Direct;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X Deleted Page(s) X
X No Duplication Fee X
X For this Page X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Department of Justice
Washington

Deputy Attorney General

3/14 706
MAR 14 1961

P-82
MAR 10 1961

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. HOOVER, DIRECTOR, FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Please obtain a report relative to the character, reputation and qualifications of the individual named below who is under consideration for appointment to the position indicated below with the Department of Justice:

Rec'd
3/13/61
JW

Robert M. MORGENTHAU

NAME IN FULL _____
(Female Applicants - Maiden Name)

POSITION UNDER CONSIDERATION U.S. Attorney - NEW YORK, Southern

LEGAL RESIDENCE New York

DATE OF BIRTH 7-31-1919 PLACE OF BIRTH New York City

If not born in the United States and not naturalized, date and port of entry of applicant into the United States

If naturalized, date and place of naturalization

MARITAL STATUS Married - 4 children

EDUCATION: a. High School or equivalent Deerfield Academy, Deerfield, Mass. 1933-37

B S b. College or Technical Amherst College - 1937--1941 - A.B.

N H Yale Law School - LL.B. Feb. 1948

c. Miscellaneous

Names of clubs, societies and similar organizations of which applicant is a member

CC American Bar Assn.; N.Y. State Bar Assn.; N.Y. Cty. Lawyers Assn.; Bronx Cty. Bar.

AH Date of admission to the Bar NY Name of state in which admitted 49

NY

BUSINESS EXPERIENCE:
Name and Address of Employer Patterson, Belknap & Webb, N.Y. City Position Partner Period of Employment

1948 to present

Arrests or law suits in which applicant has been involved

SK Military Service U.S. Navy June 1941 to Nov. 1945 - Lt. Commander

List names of any relatives in the Government service with degree of relationship and where employed

REFERENCES: (Preferably five)

Name

See attached list

Residence Address

2
MCI 42

Business Address

✓ 22-86059

1 MAR 14 1961

1 JESX

QUICK TELETYPE XXXXX

REGULAR REPORT

Joseph F. Dolan
Assistant Deputy Attorney General

6-42 to
g-13-61

wfj

References:

NY ✓ Chauncy Belknap, immediate Past President, New York State Bar Association and Senior Partner of the firm of which I am a member.

CC Whitney North Seymour, President, American Bar Association, and President of Joint Conference of Legal Education of which I am the Treasurer.

NY Bethuel Webster, Past President, Association of the Bar of the City of New York. I have handled matters with members of his firm.

NY [redacted] Bronx County Bar Association.

NY Honorable Edward L. Weinfeld, United States District Judge for the Southern District of New York. I had a case before him two years ago and have known him for a number of years.

NY ✓ Honorable Leonard Moore, Judge, United States Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit. I argued an appeal before him two years ago and have known him for a number of years.

NY ✓ Honorable Morris Spector, Justice, New York Supreme Court, First Department.

Honorable Benjamin Rabin, Justice, Appellate Division, Supreme Court, First Department.

NY Gilbert Kerlin, Partner, Shearman, Sterling and Wright. I have handled a number of matters with him before the Planning Commission, the Board of Estimate, and the Board of Standards and Appeals, all in New York City.

NY [redacted] Paul, Weiss, Rifkind, Wharton and Garrison, N.Y.C.

b6
b7C

NY [REDACTED] Webster, Sherfield and Chrystie. He was an associate in our office and we are currently handling several matters together representing different clients.

NY Thomas Thacher, Superintendent of Insurance, State of New York, I have handled a number of matters with him before the Planning Commission, the Board of Estimate, and the Board of Standards and Appeals, all in New York City.

WFO North Rowley, former Chief, Trial Section, Antitrust Division, Department of Justice, Partner in Cummings, Sellers, Reeves and Conner. I represented a client in an Antitrust case when he was Chief of the Trial Section. We are now working together on several matters.

NY WFO — Adam Yermolinsky, Special Assistant, Secretary of Defense.

NY Archie Albright, Vice President, Stauffer Chemical Company, New York City. He formerly was an associate in our office. I am now representing Stauffer Chemical Company in a contract case.

NY [REDACTED] Londis, Feldman, Reilly, and Akers, New York City.

NY William L. Cary, Professor of Law, Columbia University, and Counsel to Patterson, Belknap and Webb. We are working together on a number of matters.

NY Honorable Sidney Asch, Justice, Municipal Court, Bronx County.

NY Honorable Francis J. Bloustein, Vice Chairman, New York City Planning Commission. I have appeared before him a number of times during the last eight years.

b6
b7C

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. Trotter ✓
 FROM : S. XXXXX D. J. Parsons
 C. Evans
 SUBJECT: SW 3-15-74 recd 3-15-74 recd files
 ROBERT M. MORGENTHAU,
 Dapli

DATE: 3-13-61

3-15-74 recd 3-15-74 recd files

Please search the name of the individual through the records of the Identification Division and return this memorandum with a notation of your findings to:

Employees Security Section, Room _____, Justice Building. (In SGE and UN cases, if a record of arrest is found, please enclose, in addition to file-copy, 1 copy of the Identification Record for each state in which arrests occurred).
 Special Inquiry Section, Room 4649, Justice Building.
 Laboratory, Att.: _____, Ext. _____, re D # _____.

The following identifying data are listed for your assistance (Att.: Investigative Division only - in addition to the name or names and the Government agency appearing in the title):

Sex	Race	Height	Name and aliases (For use of Laboratory)	(1)	(2)	(3)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Male <input type="checkbox"/> Female						
Date and place of birth		Age				
7-31-1919 New York City						
Military Service #		CSC #				
US Navy 6-1941		to 11-1945				
Last known address						
New York City						
Previous Government employment						
Date SGE security form received						
Other pertinent identifying data (Att.: Lab.; include PD #'s and location)						

Identification Division Reply

Based upon information furnished, no record located.
 A noncriminal fingerprint record which IS or MAY BE identical was located. This record was searched through the criminal files and no criminal record found.
 The enclosed Identification Record IS or MAY BE identical with the record of the employee, applicant, or subject.

Federal Bureau of Investigation
Records Branch

19

<input type="checkbox"/>	Name Searching Unit - Room 6527
<input type="checkbox"/>	Service Unit - Room 6524
<input type="checkbox"/>	Forward to File Review
<input type="checkbox"/>	Attention _____
<input type="checkbox"/>	Return to _____
	Supervisor Room Ext.

Type of References Requested:

Regular Request (Analytical Search)
 All References (Subversive & Nonsubversive)
 Subversive References Only
 Nonsubversive References Only
 Main _____ References Only

Type of Search Requested:

Restricted to Locality of _____
 Exact Name Only (On the Nose)
 Buildup Variations

Subject Robert W. Morgenthau

Birthdate & Place _____

Address MADISON 151901

Localities _____

Rx 82 Date 3/14 Searcher Initials 206Prod. P FILE NUMBER SERIAL I

NP	62-29734-1321	✓	75-4-56
NP	62-29734-1320	✓	-
NP	62-30450	✓	-
NP	62-29734-1321	✓	-
NP	62-67429-10	✓	-
	62-88217-1706822785	✓	-
	179088, 91-	✓	-
	10-19704849, 58-	✓	-
	✓ 60, 67, 68, 78, 75	✓	-
	100-7056-80	✓	-
	101-4053-1332	✓	-

MAR 14 1969

3/16/61

Airtel

To: SAC, New York
From: Director, FBI (77-06059)

ROBERT M. MORGENTHAU
UNITED STATES ATTORNEY
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

ReButel March 13, 1961.

Refer to the report of SA V. Walscr Prospere dated March 20, 1941, at Newark, New Jersey, in the case entitled "The National Student Federation of America, Internal Security C" New York origin. Information concerning Robert Morgenthau is set forth on page nine of this report. Review and report any pertinent information if identical with applicant.

(100-7056-80)

R



REC-9

77-06059-2

19 MAR 17 1961

EX-113

Tolson _____
Parsons _____
Mohr _____
Belmont _____
Callahan _____
Cooper _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Malone _____
Rosen _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
W.C. Sullivan _____
Tele. Room _____
Ingram _____
Gandy _____

RLB:mac:mac

-4-

57 MAR 22 1961

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

PJS

3/13/61

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE

URGENT

TO SACS NEW YORK
BOSTON
NEW HAVEN
CHICAGO
ALBANY
ST. LOUIS
WFO - ESM

FROM DIRECTOR FBI

COVES, ROBERT M. MORGENTHAU, USA, SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK. BORN JULY THIRTY-ONE, NINETEEN NINETEEN, NEW YORK CITY. RESIDES NEW YORK. MARITAL STATUS: MARRIED. ATTENDED DEERFIELD ACADEMY, DEERFIELD, MASSACHUSETTS, THIRTY-THREE TO THIRTY-SEVEN. RECEIVED A.B. DEGREE AMHERST COLLEGE, THIRTY SEVEN TO FORTY-ONE, AND LL.B. DEGREE, YALE LAW SCHOOL, FEBRUARY, FORTY-EIGHT. MEMBER AMERICAN AND NEW YORK STATE BAR ASSOCIATIONS; NEW YORK CITY LAWYERS ASSOCIATION; BRONX COUNTY BAR ASSOCIATION. ADMITTED TO NEW YORK BAR, FORTY-NINE. SERVED U. S. NAVY, JUNE FORTY-ONE TO NOVEMBER FORTY-FIVE AS LIEUTENANT COMMANDER. SINCE FORTY-EIGHT HAS BEEN EMPLOYED AS PARTNER, FIRM OF PATTERSON, BELKNAP AND WEBB, NEW YORK CITY. NY OBTAIN BACKGROUND DATA AND SET OUT NECESSARY LEADS. CONDUCT THOROUGH INVESTIGATION PURSUANT TO INSTRUCTIONS CONCERNING USA'S CONTAINED SECTION NINETEEN, M. OF I.

Tolson _____
Parsons _____
Mohr _____
Belmont _____
Callahan _____
Cooper _____
DeLoach _____
Eaves _____
Malone _____
Rosen _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
McC. Sullivan _____
Tele. Room _____
Ingram _____
Gandy _____

REPORT IDENTITY AND VERIFY CURRENT RESIDENCES OF IMMEDIATE RELATIVES
AND CONDUCT CREDIT AND CRIMINAL CHECKS : CONCERNING EACH. VERIFY

11 JUN 3 1961

Note: On 3/13/61 request received from Assistant Deputy Attorney General Dolan for expedite investigation of M. C. Sullivan for position of U. S. Attorney, Southern District of New York.

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

EW
FBI - NEW YORK
3/13/61

TYPE TO SAC NEW YORK
RE: ROBERT M. MORGENTHAU

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT
Gandy
Ingraham
Tele. Room
W.C. Sullivan
Trotter
Trove
Rosen
Malone
Evans
DeLoach
Calloway
May
Baldwin
Pabsons
Tolson

ADMISSION TO BAR, MEMBERSHIP BAR ASSOCIATIONS, AND CHECK GRIEVANCE COMMITTEES. SET OUT LEADS BY TELETYPE. AFFORD EXPEDITIOUS ATTENTION AND SUREP TO REACH BUREAU BY MARCH TWENTY-THREE NEXT WITHOUT FAIL. APPLICANT MAY BE SON OF FORMER SECRETARY OF TREASURY MORGENTHAU. IF SO, DO NOT CONDUCT NEIGHBORHOOD INQUIRIES.

2
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAR 13 1969 P

TELETYPE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAR 13 1961

TELETYPE

URGENT 3-13-61 9-21 PM JSA

TO SACS NEW YORK, BOSTON, NEW HAVEN, CHICAGO, ALBANY, ST. LOUIS
AND WASHINGTON FIELD

FROM DIRECTOR 2 P

COVES, ROBERT M. MORGENTHAU, USA, SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK. BORN JULY THIRTY-ONE, NINETEEN NINETEEN, NEW YORK CITY. RESIDES NEW YORK. MARRIED. ATTENDED DEERFIELD ACADEMY, DEERFIELD, MASSACHUSETTS, THIRTY-THREE TO THIRTY-SEVEN. RECEIVED A.B. DEGREE AMHERST COLLEGE, THIRTY SEVEN TO FORTY-ONE, AND LL.B DEGREE YALE LAW SCHOOL, FEBRUARY, FORTY-EIGHT. MEMBER AMERICAN AND NEW YORK STATE BAR ASSOCIATIONS, NEW YORK CITY LAWYERS ASSOCIATION, BRONX COUNTY BAR ASSOCIATION. ADMITTED TO NEW YORK BAR, FORTY-NINE. SERVED U. S. NAVY, JUNE FORTY-ONE TO NOVEMBER FORTY-FIVE AS LIEUTENANT COMMANDER. SINCE FORTY-EIGHT HAS BEEN EMPLOYED AS PARTNER, FIRM OF PATTERSON, BELKNAP AND WEBB, NEW YORK CITY. NY OBTAIN BACKGROUND DATA AND SET OUT NECESSARY LEADS. CONDUCT THOROUGH INVESTIGATION PURSUANT TO INSTRUCTIONS CONCERNING USA-S CONTAINED SECTION NINETEEN, M. OF I. REPORT IDENTITY AND VERIFY CURRENT RESIDENCES OF IMMEDIATE RELATIVES AND CONDUCT CREDIT AND CRIMINAL CHECKS CONCERNING EACH. VERIFY
END PAGE ONE

PAGE TWO

ADMISSION TO BAR, MEMBERSHIP BAR ASSOCIATIONS, AND CHECK GRIEVANCE COMMITTEES. SET OUT LEADS BY TELETYPE. AFFORD EXPEDITIOUS ATTENTION AND SUREP TO REACH BUREAU BY MARCH TWENTY-THREE NEXT WITHOUT FAIL. APPLICANT MAY BE SON OF FORMER SECRETARY OF TREASURY MORGENTHAU. IF SO, DO NOT CONDUCT NEIGHBORHOOD INQUIRIES.

END PLS ACK

OK FBI SL LL

TU DISC

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAR 13 1961

TELETYPE

URGENT 3-13-61 8-33 PM JSA

TO SACS NEW YORK /2/, BOSTON, NEW HAVEN, CHICAGO, ALBANY, ST. LOUIS
AND WASHINGTON FIELD

FROM DIRECTOR 2 P

COVES, ROBERT M. MORGENTHAU, USA, SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK. BORN
JULY THIRTY-ONE, NINETEEN NINETEEN, NEW YORK CITY. RESIDES NEW YORK.
MARRIED. ATTENDED DEERFIELD ACADEMY, DEERFIELD,
MASSACHUSETTS, THIRTY-THREE TO THIRTY-SEVEN. RECEIVED A.B. DEGREE
AMHERST COLLEGE, THIRTY SEVEN TO FORTY-ONE, AND LL.B DEGREE
YALE LAW SCHOOL, FEBRUARY, FORTY-EIGHT. MEMBER AMERICAN AND NEW YORK
STATE BAR ASSOCIATIONS, NEW YORK CITY LAWYERS ASSOCIATION, BRONX
COUNTY BAR ASSOCIATION. ADMITTED TO NEW YORK BAR, FORTY-NINE. SERVED
U. S. NAVY, JUNE FORTY-ONE TO NOVEMBER FORTY-FIVE AS LIEUTENANT
COMMANDER. SINCE FORTY-EIGHT HAS BEEN EMPLOYED AS PARTNER, FIRM OF
PATTERSON, BELKNAP AND WEBB, NEW YORK CITY. NY OBTAIN BACKGROUND DATA
AND SET OUT NECESSARY LEADS. CONDUCT THOROUGH INVESTIGATION PURSUANT
TO INSTRUCTIONS CONCERNING USA- CONTAINED SECTION NINETEEN, M. OF I.
REPORT IDENTITY AND VERIFY CURRENT RESIDENCES OF IMMEDIATE RELATIVES
AND CONDUCT CREDIT AND CRIMINAL CHECKS CONCERNING EACH. VERIFY
END PAGE ONE

CORR LINE 14 WD 4 USA-S

PAGE TWO

ADMISSION TO BAR, MEMBERSHIP BAR ASSOCIATIONS, AND CHECK GRIEVANCE COMMITTEES. SET OUT LEADS BY TELETYPE. AFFORD EXPEDITIOUS ATTENTION AND SUREP TO REACH BUREAU BY MARCH TWENTY-THREE NEXT WITHOUT FAIL. APPLICANT MAY BE SON OF FORMER SECRETARY OF TREASURY MORGENTHAU. IF SO, DO NOT CONDUCT NEIGHBORHOOD INQUIRIES.

END PLS ACK

WA R 2 NY JFA

TU

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAR 13 1961

TELETYPE

URGENT 3-13-61 8-07 PM JSA

TO SACS NEW YORK, BOSTON, NEW HAVEN, CHICAGO, ALBANY, ST. LOUIS
AND WASHINGTON FIELD
FROM DIRECTOR 2 P

COVES, ROBERT M. MORGENTHAU, USA, SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK. BORN JULY THIRTY-ONE, NINETEEN NINETEEN, NEW YORK CITY. RESIDES NEW YORK. MARRIED. ATTENDED DEERFIELD ACADEMY, DEERFIELD, MASSACHUSETTS, THIRTY-THREE TO THIRTY-SEVEN. RECEIVED A.B. DEGREE AMHERST COLLEGE, THIRTY SEVEN TO FORTY-ONE, AND LL.B DEGREE YALE LAW SCHOOL, FEBRUARY, FORTY-EIGHT. MEMBER AMERICAN AND NEW YORK STATE BAR ASSOCIATIONS, NEW YORK CITY LAWYERS ASSOCIATION, BRONX COUNTY BAR ASSOCIATION. ADMITTED TO NEW YORK BAR, FORTY-NINE. SERVED U. S. NAVY, JUNE FORTY-ONE TO NOVEMBER FORTY-FIVE AS LIEUTENANT COMMANDER. SINCE FORTY-EIGHT HAS BEEN EMPLOYED AS PARTNER, FIRM OF PATTERSON, BELKNAP AND WEBB, NEW YORK CITY. NY OBTAIN BACKGROUND DATA AND SET OUT NECESSARY LEADS. CONDUCT THOROUGH INVESTIGATION PURSUANT TO INSTRUCTIONS CONCERNING USAAXX USA-S CONTAINED SECTION NINETEEN, M. OF I.

REPORT IDENTITY AND VERIFY CURRENT RESIDENCES OF IMMEDIATE RELATIVES AND CONDUCT CREDIT AND CRIMINAL CHECKS CONCERNING EACH. VERIFY
END PAGE ONE

PAGE TWO

ADMISSION TO BAR, MEMBERSHIP BAR ASSOCIATIONS, AND CHECK GRIEVANCE COMMITTEES. SET OUT LEADS BY TELETYPE. AFFORD EXPEDITIOUS ATTENTION AND SUREP TO REACH BUREAU BY MARCH TWENTY-THREE NEXT WITHOUT FAIL. APPLICANT MAY BE SON OF FORMER SECRETARY OF TREASURY MORGENTHAU. IF SO, DO NOT CONDUCT NEIGHBORHOOD INQUIRIES.

END PLS ACK AND HOLD

OK FBI CG JM

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAR 13 1961

TELETYPE

URGENT 3-13-61 7-55PM JSA

TO SACS NEW YORK, BOSTON, NEW HAVEN, CHICAGO, ALBANY, ST. LOUIS
AND WASHINGTON FIELD

FROM DIRECTOR 2 P

COVES, ROBERT M. MORGENTHAU, USA, SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK. BORN JULY THIRTY-ONE, NINETEEN NINETEEN, NEW YORK CITY. RESIDES NEW YORK. MARRIED. ATTENDED DEERFIELD ACADEMY, DEERFIELD, MASSACHUSETTS, THIRTY-THREE TO THIRTY-SEVEN. RECEIVED A.B. DEGREE AMHERST COLLEGE, THIRTY SEVEN TO FORTY-ONE, AND LL.B DEGREE YALE LAW SCHOOL, FEBRUARY, FORTY-EIGHT. MEMBER AMERICAN AND NEW YORK STATE BAR ASSOCIATIONS, NEW YORK CITY LAWYERS ASSOCIATION, BRONX COUNTY BAR ASSOCIATION. ADMITTED TO NEW YORK BAR, FORTY-NINE. SERVED U. S. NAVY, JUNE FORTY-ONE TO NOVEMBER FORTY-FIVE AS LIEUTENANT COMMANDER. SINCE FORTY-EIGHT HAS BEEN EMPLOYED AS PARTNER, FIRM OF PATTERSON, BELKNAP AND WEBB, NEW YORK CITY. NY OBTAIN BACKGROUND DATA AND SET OUT NECESSARY LEADS. CONDUCT THOROUGH INVESTIGATION PURSUANT TO INSTRUCTIONS CONCERNING USAAS CONTAINED SECTION NINETEEN, M. OF I. REPORT IDENTITY AND VERIFY CURRENT RESIDENCES OF IMMEDIATE RELATIVES AND CONDUCT CREDIT AND CRIMINAL CHECKS CONCERNING EACH. VERIFY
END PAGE ONE

PAGE TWO

ADMISSION TO BAR, MEMBERSHIP BAR ASSOCIATIONS, AND CHECK
GRIEVANCE COMMITTEES. SET OUT LEADS BY TELETYPE. AFFORD
EXPEDITIOUS ATTENTION AND SUREP TO REACH BUREAU BY MARCH
TWENTY-THREE NEXT WITHOUT FAIL. APPLICANT MAY BE SON OF FORMER
SECRETARY OF TREASURY MORGENTHAU. IF SO, DO NOT CONDUCT NEIGHBORHOOD
INQUIRIES.

END PLS HOLD

Bs TJC

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAR 13 1961

TELETYPE

URGENT 3-13-61 7-41 PM JSA

TO SACS NEW YORK, BOSTON, NEW HAVEN, CHICAGO, ALBANY, ST. LOUIS
AND WASHINGTON FIELD
FROM DIRECTOR 2 P

COVES, ROBERT M. MORGENTHAU, USA, SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK. BORN JULY THIRTY-ONE, NINETEEN NINETEEN, NEW YORK CITY. RESIDES NEW YORK. MARRIED. ATTENDED DEERFIELD ACADEMY, DEERFIELD, MASSACHUSETTS, THIRTY-THREE TO THIRTY-SEVEN. RECEIVED A.B. DEGREE AMHERST COLLEGE, THIRTY SEVEN TO FORTY-ONE, AND LL.B DEGREE YALE LAW SCHOOL, FEBRUARY, FORTY-EIGHT. MEMBER AMERICAN AND NEW YORK STATE BAR ASSOCIATIONS, NEW YORK CITY LAWYERS ASSOCIATION, BRONX COUNTY BAR ASSOCIATION. ADMITTED TO NEW YORK BAR, FORTY-NINE. SERVED U. S. NAVY, JUNE FORTY-ONE TO NOVEMBER FORTY-FIVE AS LIEUTENANT COMMANDER. SINCE FORTY-EIGHT HAS BEEN EMPLOYED AS PARTNER, FIRM OF PATTERSON, BELKNAP AND WEBB, NEW YORK CITY. NY OBTAIN BACKGROUND DATA AND SET OUT NECESSARY LEADS. CONDUCT THOROUGH INVESTIGATION PURSUANT TO INSTRUCTIONS CONCERNING USA-S CONTAINED SECTION NINETEEN, M. OF I. REPORT IDENTITY AND VERIFY CURRENT RESIDENCES OF IMMEDIATE RELATIVES AND CONDUCT CREDIT AND CRIMINAL CHECKS CONCERNING EACH. VERIFY
END PAGE ONE

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. Evans

DATE: 3/13/61

FROM : W. V. Cleveland

SUBJECT: ROBERT M. MORGENTHAU
 DEPARTMENTAL APPLICANT
 UNITED STATES ATTORNEY
 SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

Tolson _____
 Parsons _____
 Mohr _____
 Belmont _____
 Callahan _____
 Conrad _____
 DeLoach _____
 Evans _____
 Malone _____
 Rosen _____
 Tavel _____
 Trotter _____
 Wm. Sullivan _____
 Wm. F. Cook _____
 McGrath _____
 Gandy _____

This is to advise that on 3/13/61 a request was received from Assistant Deputy Attorney General Dolan to conduct an investigation of Robert M. Morgenthau, who is under consideration for position of United States Attorney, Southern District of New York. Investigation was ordered 3/13/61 with deadline 3/23/61.

According to biographical data submitted by the Department, Morgenthau was born in 1919, received his LL.B. degree from Yale Law School in 1948, and has been a partner in the law firm Patterson, Belknap and Webb, New York City, since 1948. He served in the United States Navy during 1941-1945 as a lieutenant commander.

Morgenthau may possibly be the son of former Secretary of the Treasury Henry Morgenthau, Jr. "Who's Who in America," indicates former Secretary Morgenthau has a son, Robert, who is listed as a lieutenant commander in the U. S. Naval Reserve.

ACTION BEING TAKEN:

Bureau files are being checked and you will be advised in the event any pertinent information is located.

NOT RECORDED

11 JUN 2 1961

FMF:mmr mmr

-7-

CONFIDENTIAL

3/13/61

Airtel

To: SAC, New York

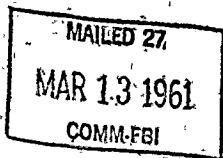
From: Director, FBI

COVES, ROBERT M. MORGENTHAU
USA, SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

ReBuetel 3/13/61.

Enclosed is a list furnished by the Department containing references furnished by applicant, all of whom appear to be in New York City, with the exception of Adam Yarmolinsky. Interview. If not located your territory, set out appropriate leads.

Enc,



Tolson _____
Parsons _____
Mohr _____
Belmont _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
McNamee _____
Rosen _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
W.C. Sullivan _____
Tele. Room _____
Logram _____
Gandy _____

FMF:mmr
-4-

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

77-86059-5

NOT RECORDED
11 JUN 2 1961

FBI-BUFFALO
FBI-BUFFALO 4649

Federal Bureau of Investigation
Records Branch

3-16, 1961

Name Searching Unit - Room 6527 b6
 Service Unit - Room 6524 b7C
 Forward to File Rev
 Attention
 Return to 4649
Supervisor Room Ext.

Type of References Requested

- Regular Request (Analytical Search)
- All References (Subversive & Nonsubversive)
- Subversive References Only
- Nonsubversive References Only
- Main _____ References Only

Type of Search Requested

Restricted to Locality of New Eng. States
 Exact Name Only (On the Nose)
 Buildup Variations

Decreed, 1949

Subject Calmer Morgenthau

Birthdate & Place

Address .

Localities

B

Date 3-16

Searcher

Mr. S.

Prod.

FILE NUMBER

SERIAL

100

Mr
Driss Ahmed. E.

1000

Eleanore K.
11-361112-2

70-3646.3-
over Chiloe

*10 AM 3/16
10 P. CDT*

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAR 16 1961

w
TELETYPE

URGENT 3-16-61 8-15

PM JPH

TO DIRECTOR, FBI AND SAC, WASHINGTON FIELD

FROM SAC, ST. LOUIS 177-30153/ 1P

f -CHANGED-. ROBERT M. MORGENTHAU, AKA., ROBERT MORRIS MORGENTHAU.

DAPL. RE BUTEL THREE THIRTEEN LAST. TITLE CHANGED TO REFLECT
MIDDLE NAME OF MORRIS AS IT APPEARED IN U.S. NAVY SERVICE RECORD.
ST. LOUIS VERIFYING U.S. NAVAL SERVICE FROM SEVEN ELEVEN FORTY TO
SIX TWELVE FORTYONE. HIS ENLISTMENT TERMINATED ON THIS DATE TO

ACCEPT APPOINTMENT UNDER SERIAL NUMBER ONE ZERO TWO THREE ONE TWO.

INFO VERIFY OFFICER SERVICE. ALL OFFICES NOTE TITLE CHANGE. NEW
YORK, BOSTON, NEW HAVEN, CHICAGO AND ALBANY ADVISED BY AIR MAIL. P.

Pls
END AND ACK

WA 9-17 PM OK FBI WA RAC

TU DISC

TWO COPIES WFO

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. D-Loach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Malone
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Mr. W.C.Sullivan
Tele. Room
Mr. Ingram
Miss Candy

77-86059-26-61
~~NOT FOR PUBLIC RELEASE~~

11 JUN 2 1961

QJW

PAGE TWO

ADMISSION TO BAR, MEMBERSHIP BAR ASSOCIATIONS, AND CHECK GRIEVANCE COMMITTEES. SET OUT LEADS BY TELETYPE. AFFORD EXPEDITIOUS ATTENTION AND SUREP TO REACH BUREAU BY MARCH TWENTY-THREE NEXT WITHOUT FAIL. APPLICANT MAY BE SON OF FORMER SECRETARY OF TREASURY MORGENTHAU. IF SO, DO NOT CONDUCT NEIGHBORHOOD INQUIRIES.

END PLS ACK

AL OK FBI AL GMM

NH OK FBI NH WM

TU DICM

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAR 16 1961

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. Parsons _____
Mr. Mohr _____
Mr. Belmont _____
Mr. Callahan _____
Mr. Conrad _____
Mr. DeLoach _____
Mr. Evans _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tavel _____
Mr. Trotter _____
Mr. W.C.Sullivan _____
Tele. Room _____
Mr. Ingram _____
Miss Gandy _____

Mr. Ingram _____
Miss Gandy _____

URGENT 3-16-61 1-36 PM

TO DIRECTOR, FBI A /7/ AND SACS, ALBANY, BOSTON, CHICAGO,
NEW HAVEN, ST. LOUIS AND WASHINGTON FIELD
FROM SAC, NEW YORK 77-2587

CHANGED COVES, ROBERT MORRIS MORGENTHAU AKA ROBERT M.

① MORGENTHAU, USA, SDNY. REBUTEL THREE THIRTEEN LAST. TITLE
BEING MARKED CHANGED TO REFLECT FULL NAME OF APPLICANT AS
ROBERT MORRIS MORGENTHAU AS INDICATED BY BIRTH RECORDS ON
APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION TO BAR. INVESTIGATION NEW YORK
SHOWS MORGENTHAU MARRIED MARTHA PATTRIDGE TWELVE THIRTY
NINETEEN FORTY THREE AND HAVE FOUR CHILDREN, [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED] ALL RESIDING WITH PARENTS FOUR SEVEN TWO FIVE INDEPENDENCE
AVENUE, RIVERDALE, NEW YORK, [REDACTED]

END PAGE 1

HOT-20

NOT RECORDED

Ad

11 JUN 2 1961

~~ET~~ ~~see 5-26-61~~

TWO COPIES WFO.

b6
b7C

PAGE 2

Searches

[REDACTED] APPLICANT IS

TRUSTEE OF ABOVE SCHOOL. FATHER, HENRY MORGENTHAU,
JR., FORMER SECRETARY OF TREASURY, RESIDING HOPEWELL
JUNCTION, NEW YORK, MOTHER, ELINOR, DECEASED SINCE
NINETEEN FORTY NINE. FATHER MARRIED MARCELLE PUTHON
NINETEEN FIFTY ONE, RESIDES HOPEWELL JUNCTION. [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] NO ADDITIONAL

b6
b7C

EMPLOYMENTS OR EDUCATION. APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION TO
BAR SHOWS MORGENTHAU WAS DEFENDANT IN CIVIL SUIT BROUGHT
BY [REDACTED] FOR PERSONAL INJURIES RECEIVED FROM
AUTO ACCIDENT. SUIT FILED SUPREME COURT, NEW HAVEN,
CONNECTICUT, ON OR ABOUT NOVEMBER NINETEEN FORTY SEVEN.
AT TIME OF APPLICATION CASE HAD NOT BEEN TRIED. RECEIVED
SUMMONS FOR VIOLATION OF MOTOR VEHICLE LAW IN NORTH HAVEN,
CONNECTICUT, NOVEMBER NINETEEN FORTY SEVEN. BOSTON CONDUCT
APPROPRIATE INVESTIGATION RE [REDACTED] NEW HAVEN REVIEW
END PAGE 2

PAGE 3

COURT RECORDS REGARDING CIVIL SUIT AND SUMMONS. WFO
INTERVIEW REFERENCES, WORTH ROWLEY, FORMER CHIEF, TRIAL
SECTION, ANTITRUST DIVISION, AT ONE SIX TWO FIVE K STREET
NORTHWEST, ADAM YARMOLINSKY, SPECIAL ASSISTANT, SECRETARY
OF DEFENSE, AND WILLIAM L. CARY, FORMER PROFESSOR OF LAW,
COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY, NOW MEMBER OF SEC, WASHINGTON. UACB
NO LEAD BEING SET FORTH FOR BUFFALO DIVISION FOR INQUIRY
AT [REDACTED] SINCE IT IS
DEEMED INADVISABLE. CHICAGO INTERVIEW REFERENCE WHITNEY
NORTH SEYMOUR, PRESIDENT. AMERICAN BAR ASSOCIATION, AND
PRESIDENT OF JOINT CONFERENCE OF LEGAL EDUCATION OF WHICH
APPLICANT IS TREASURER. SEYMOUR AT ONE ONE FIVE FIVE EAST
SIX ZERO STREET, CHICAGO.

END

NY R 7 WA DV

b6
b7c

F B I

Date: 3/17/61

Transmit the following in

PLAIN TEXT

(Type in plain text or code)

Via TELETYPE

URGENT

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Malone
Mr. Resen
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Mr. W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Mr. Ingram
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI, AND SAC, ST. LOUIS

FROM: SAC, WASHINGTON FIELD (77-70420)

ROBERT MORRIS MORGENTHAU, AKA, DAPLI. RE BUTEL MARCH THIRTEEN
 SIXTYONE. NAVY OFFICER RECORD INDICATED PRIOR ENLISTED SERVICE
 USNR, JULY ELEVEN FORTY TO JUNE TWELVE FORTYONE. NSN FOUR ZERO
 THREE FIVE FIVE NINE TWO LOCATED ST. LOUIS.

7
 reported
 SV-PSC

MM

77-86059-8

NOT RECORDED

11 JUN 2 1961

3 - Bureau
 1 - Teletype Unit
 1 - WFO
 LWS:pah
 (5)

AM

Approved: M.W.J. Sent _____ M Per _____
 Special Agent in Charge

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Reporting Office ST. LOUIS	Office of Origin BUREAU	Date 3-17-61	Investigative Period 3-15,16-61
TITLE OF CASE ROBERT M. MORGENTHAU		Report made by IC	Typed By: MVS
		CHARACTER OF CASE DEPARTMENTAL APPLICANT USA SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF N. Y.	

Synopsis:

REFERENCE: Butel 3-13-61 and St. Louis tel 3-16-61.

- RUC -

b6
b7C

Approved <i>Off</i>	Special Agent In Charge <i>Off</i>	Do not write in spaces below
Copies made: 3 - Bureau (AIR MAIL) 1 - St. Louis (77-30153) <i>77-30153-1</i> <i>77-30153-2</i> <i>77-30153-3</i> <i>77-30153-4</i> <i>77-30153-5</i> <i>77-30153-6</i> <i>77-30153-7</i> <i>77-30153-8</i> <i>77-30153-9</i> <i>77-30153-10</i> <i>77-30153-11</i> <i>77-30153-12</i> <i>77-30153-13</i> <i>77-30153-14</i> <i>77-30153-15</i> <i>77-30153-16</i> <i>77-30153-17</i> <i>77-30153-18</i> <i>77-30153-19</i> <i>77-30153-20</i> <i>77-30153-21</i> <i>77-30153-22</i> <i>77-30153-23</i> <i>77-30153-24</i> <i>77-30153-25</i> <i>77-30153-26</i> <i>77-30153-27</i> <i>77-30153-28</i> <i>77-30153-29</i> <i>77-30153-30</i> <i>77-30153-31</i> <i>77-30153-32</i> <i>77-30153-33</i> <i>77-30153-34</i> <i>77-30153-35</i> <i>77-30153-36</i> <i>77-30153-37</i> <i>77-30153-38</i> <i>77-30153-39</i> <i>77-30153-40</i> <i>77-30153-41</i> <i>77-30153-42</i> <i>77-30153-43</i> <i>77-30153-44</i> <i>77-30153-45</i> <i>77-30153-46</i> <i>77-30153-47</i> <i>77-30153-48</i> <i>77-30153-49</i> <i>77-30153-50</i> <i>77-30153-51</i> <i>77-30153-52</i> <i>77-30153-53</i> <i>77-30153-54</i> <i>77-30153-55</i> <i>77-30153-56</i> <i>77-30153-57</i> <i>77-30153-58</i> <i>77-30153-59</i> <i>77-30153-60</i> <i>77-30153-61</i> <i>77-30153-62</i> <i>77-30153-63</i> <i>77-30153-64</i> <i>77-30153-65</i> <i>77-30153-66</i> <i>77-30153-67</i> <i>77-30153-68</i> <i>77-30153-69</i> <i>77-30153-70</i> <i>77-30153-71</i> <i>77-30153-72</i> <i>77-30153-73</i> <i>77-30153-74</i> <i>77-30153-75</i> <i>77-30153-76</i> <i>77-30153-77</i> <i>77-30153-78</i> <i>77-30153-79</i> <i>77-30153-80</i> <i>77-30153-81</i> <i>77-30153-82</i> <i>77-30153-83</i> <i>77-30153-84</i> <i>77-30153-85</i> <i>77-30153-86</i> <i>77-30153-87</i> <i>77-30153-88</i> <i>77-30153-89</i> <i>77-30153-90</i> <i>77-30153-91</i> <i>77-30153-92</i> <i>77-30153-93</i> <i>77-30153-94</i> <i>77-30153-95</i> <i>77-30153-96</i> <i>77-30153-97</i> <i>77-30153-98</i> <i>77-30153-99</i> <i>77-30153-100</i> <i>77-30153-101</i> <i>77-30153-102</i> <i>77-30153-103</i> <i>77-30153-104</i> <i>77-30153-105</i> <i>77-30153-106</i> <i>77-30153-107</i> <i>77-30153-108</i> <i>77-30153-109</i> <i>77-30153-110</i> <i>77-30153-111</i> <i>77-30153-112</i> <i>77-30153-113</i> <i>77-30153-114</i> <i>77-30153-115</i> <i>77-30153-116</i> <i>77-30153-117</i> <i>77-30153-118</i> <i>77-30153-119</i> <i>77-30153-120</i> <i>77-30153-121</i> <i>77-30153-122</i> <i>77-30153-123</i> <i>77-30153-124</i> <i>77-30153-125</i> <i>77-30153-126</i> <i>77-30153-127</i> <i>77-30153-128</i> <i>77-30153-129</i> <i>77-30153-130</i> <i>77-30153-131</i> <i>77-30153-132</i> <i>77-30153-133</i> <i>77-30153-134</i> <i>77-30153-135</i> <i>77-30153-136</i> <i>77-30153-137</i> <i>77-30153-138</i> <i>77-30153-139</i> <i>77-30153-140</i> <i>77-30153-141</i> <i>77-30153-142</i> <i>77-30153-143</i> <i>77-30153-144</i> <i>77-30153-145</i> <i>77-30153-146</i> <i>77-30153-147</i> <i>77-30153-148</i> <i>77-30153-149</i> <i>77-30153-150</i> <i>77-30153-151</i> <i>77-30153-152</i> <i>77-30153-153</i> <i>77-30153-154</i> <i>77-30153-155</i> <i>77-30153-156</i> <i>77-30153-157</i> <i>77-30153-158</i> <i>77-30153-159</i> <i>77-30153-160</i> <i>77-30153-161</i> <i>77-30153-162</i> <i>77-30153-163</i> <i>77-30153-164</i> <i>77-30153-165</i> <i>77-30153-166</i> <i>77-30153-167</i> <i>77-30153-168</i> <i>77-30153-169</i> <i>77-30153-170</i> <i>77-30153-171</i> <i>77-30153-172</i> <i>77-30153-173</i> <i>77-30153-174</i> <i>77-30153-175</i> <i>77-30153-176</i> <i>77-30153-177</i> <i>77-30153-178</i> <i>77-30153-179</i> <i>77-30153-180</i> <i>77-30153-181</i> <i>77-30153-182</i> <i>77-30153-183</i> <i>77-30153-184</i> <i>77-30153-185</i> <i>77-30153-186</i> <i>77-30153-187</i> <i>77-30153-188</i> <i>77-30153-189</i> <i>77-30153-190</i> <i>77-30153-191</i> <i>77-30153-192</i> <i>77-30153-193</i> <i>77-30153-194</i> <i>77-30153-195</i> <i>77-30153-196</i> <i>77-30153-197</i> <i>77-30153-198</i> <i>77-30153-199</i> <i>77-30153-200</i> <i>77-30153-201</i> <i>77-30153-202</i> <i>77-30153-203</i> <i>77-30153-204</i> <i>77-30153-205</i> <i>77-30153-206</i> <i>77-30153-207</i> <i>77-30153-208</i> <i>77-30153-209</i> <i>77-30153-210</i> <i>77-30153-211</i> <i>77-30153-212</i> <i>77-30153-213</i> <i>77-30153-214</i> <i>77-30153-215</i> <i>77-30153-216</i> <i>77-30153-217</i> <i>77-30153-218</i> <i>77-30153-219</i> <i>77-30153-220</i> <i>77-30153-221</i> <i>77-30153-222</i> <i>77-30153-223</i> <i>77-30153-224</i> <i>77-30153-225</i> <i>77-30153-226</i> <i>77-30153-227</i> <i>77-30153-228</i> <i>77-30153-229</i> <i>77-30153-230</i> <i>77-30153-231</i> <i>77-30153-232</i> <i>77-30153-233</i> <i>77-30153-234</i> <i>77-30153-235</i> <i>77-30153-236</i> <i>77-30153-237</i> <i>77-30153-238</i> <i>77-30153-239</i> <i>77-30153-240</i> <i>77-30153-241</i> <i>77-30153-242</i> <i>77-30153-243</i> <i>77-30153-244</i> <i>77-30153-245</i> <i>77-30153-246</i> <i>77-30153-247</i> <i>77-30153-248</i> <i>77-30153-249</i> <i>77-30153-250</i> <i>77-30153-251</i> <i>77-30153-252</i> <i>77-30153-253</i> <i>77-30153-254</i> <i>77-30153-255</i> <i>77-30153-256</i> <i>77-30153-257</i> <i>77-30153-258</i> <i>77-30153-259</i> <i>77-30153-260</i> <i>77-30153-261</i> <i>77-30153-262</i> <i>77-30153-263</i> <i>77-30153-264</i> <i>77-30153-265</i> <i>77-30153-266</i> <i>77-30153-267</i> <i>77-30153-268</i> <i>77-30153-269</i> <i>77-30153-270</i> <i>77-30153-271</i> <i>77-30153-272</i> <i>77-30153-273</i> <i>77-30153-274</i> <i>77-30153-275</i> <i>77-30153-276</i> <i>77-30153-277</i> <i>77-30153-278</i> <i>77-30153-279</i> <i>77-30153-280</i> <i>77-30153-281</i> <i>77-30153-282</i> <i>77-30153-283</i> <i>77-30153-284</i> <i>77-30153-285</i> <i>77-30153-286</i> <i>77-30153-287</i> <i>77-30153-288</i> <i>77-30153-289</i> <i>77-30153-290</i> <i>77-30153-291</i> <i>77-30153-292</i> <i>77-30153-293</i> <i>77-30153-294</i> <i>77-30153-295</i> <i>77-30153-296</i> <i>77-30153-297</i> <i>77-30153-298</i> <i>77-30153-299</i> <i>77-30153-300</i> <i>77-30153-301</i> <i>77-30153-302</i> <i>77-30153-303</i> <i>77-30153-304</i> <i>77-30153-305</i> <i>77-30153-306</i> <i>77-30153-307</i> <i>77-30153-308</i> <i>77-30153-309</i> <i>77-30153-310</i> <i>77-30153-311</i> <i>77-30153-312</i> <i>77-30153-313</i> <i>77-30153-314</i> <i>77-30153-315</i> <i>77-30153-316</i> <i>77-30153-317</i> <i>77-30153-318</i> <i>77-30153-319</i> <i>77-30153-320</i> <i>77-30153-321</i> <i>77-30153-322</i> <i>77-30153-323</i> <i>77-30153-324</i> <i>77-30153-325</i> <i>77-30153-326</i> <i>77-30153-327</i> <i>77-30153-328</i> <i>77-30153-329</i> <i>77-30153-330</i> <i>77-30153-331</i> <i>77-30153-332</i> <i>77-30153-333</i> <i>77-30153-334</i> <i>77-30153-335</i> <i>77-30153-336</i> <i>77-30153-337</i> <i>77-30153-338</i> <i>77-30153-339</i> <i>77-30153-340</i> <i>77-30153-341</i> <i>77-30153-342</i> <i>77-30153-343</i> <i>77-30153-344</i> <i>77-30153-345</i> <i>77-30153-346</i> <i>77-30153-347</i> <i>77-30153-348</i> <i>77-30153-349</i> <i>77-30153-350</i> <i>77-30153-351</i> <i>77-30153-352</i> <i>77-30153-353</i> <i>77-30153-354</i> <i>77-30153-355</i> <i>77-30153-356</i> <i>77-30153-357</i> <i>77-30153-358</i> <i>77-30153-359</i> <i>77-30153-360</i> <i>77-30153-361</i> <i>77-30153-362</i> <i>77-30153-363</i> <i>77-30153-364</i> <i>77-30153-365</i> <i>77-30153-366</i> <i>77-30153-367</i> <i>77-30153-368</i> <i>77-30153-369</i> <i>77-30153-370</i> <i>77-30153-371</i> <i>77-30153-372</i> <i>77-30153-373</i> <i>77-30153-374</i> <i>77-30153-375</i> <i>77-30153-376</i> <i>77-30153-377</i> <i>77-30153-378</i> <i>77-30153-379</i> <i>77-30153-380</i> <i>77-30153-381</i> <i>77-30153-382</i> <i>77-30153-383</i> <i>77-30153-384</i> <i>77-30153-385</i> <i>77-30153-386</i> <i>77-30153-387</i> <i>77-30153-388</i> <i>77-30153-389</i> <i>77-30153-390</i> <i>77-30153-391</i> <i>77-30153-392</i> <i>77-30153-393</i> <i>77-30153-394</i> <i>77-30153-395</i> <i>77-30153-396</i> <i>77-30153-397</i> <i>77-30153-398</i> <i>77-30153-399</i> <i>77-30153-400</i> <i>77-30153-401</i> <i>77-30153-402</i> <i>77-30153-403</i> <i>77-30153-404</i> <i>77-30153-405</i> <i>77-30153-406</i> <i>77-30153-407</i> <i>77-30153-408</i> <i>77-30153-409</i> <i>77-30153-410</i> <i>77-30153-411</i> <i>77-30153-412</i> <i>77-30153-413</i> <i>77-30153-414</i> <i>77-30153-415</i> <i>77-30153-416</i> <i>77-30153-417</i> <i>77-30153-418</i> <i>77-30153-419</i> <i>77-30153-420</i> <i>77-30153-421</i> <i>77-30153-422</i> <i>77-30153-423</i> <i>77-30153-424</i> <i>77-30153-425</i> <i>77-30153-426</i> <i>77-30153-427</i> <i>77-30153-428</i> <i>77-30153-429</i> <i>77-30153-430</i> <i>77-30153-431</i> <i>77-30153-432</i> <i>77-30153-433</i> <i>77-30153-434</i> <i>77-30153-435</i> <i>77-30153-436</i> <i>77-30153-437</i> <i>77-30153-438</i> <i>77-30153-439</i> <i>77-30153-440</i> <i>77-30153-441</i> <i>77-30153-442</i> <i>77-30153-443</i> <i>77-30153-444</i> <i>77-30153-445</i> <i>77-30153-446</i> <i>77-30153-447</i> <i>77-30153-448</i> <i>77-30153-449</i> <i>77-30153-450</i> <i>77-30153-451</i> <i>77-30153-452</i> <i>77-30153-453</i> <i>77-30153-454</i> <i>77-30153-455</i> <i>77-30153-456</i> <i>77-30153-457</i> <i>77-30153-458</i> <i>77-30153-459</i> <i>77-30153-460</i> <i>77-30153-461</i> <i>77-30153-462</i> <i>77-30153-463</i> <i>77-30153-464</i> <i>77-30153-465</i> <i>77-30153-466</i> <i>77-30153-467</i> <i>77-30153-468</i> <i>77-30153-469</i> <i>77-30153-470</i> <i>77-30153-471</i> <i>77-30153-472</i> <i>77-30153-473</i> <i>77-30153-474</i> <i>77-30153-475</i> <i>77-30153-476</i> <i>77-30153-477</i> <i>77-30153-478</i> <i>77-30153-479</i> <i>77-30153-480</i> <i>77-30153-481</i> <i>77-30153-482</i> <i>77-30153-483</i> <i>77-30153-484</i> <i>77-30153-485</i> <i>77-30153-486</i> <i>77-30153-487</i> <i>77-30153-488</i> <i>77-30153-489</i> <i>77-30153-490</i> <i>77-30153-491</i> <i>77-30153-492</i> <i>77-30153-493</i> <i>77-30153-494</i> <i>77-30153-495</i> <i>77-30153-496</i> <i>77-30153-497</i> <i>77-30153-498</i> <i>77-30153-499</i> <i>77-30153-500</i> <i>77-30153-501</i> <i>77-30153-502</i> <i>77-30153-503</i> <i>77-30153-504</i> <i>77-30153-505</i> <i>77-30153-506</i> <i>77-30153-507</i> <i>77-30153-508</i> <i>77-30153-509</i> <i>77-30153-510</i> <i>77-30153-511</i> <i>77-30153-512</i> <i>77-30153-513</i> <i>77-30153-514</i> <i>77-30153-515</i> <i>77-30153-516</i> <i>77-30153-517</i> <i>77-30153-518</i> <i>77-30153-519</i> <i>77-30153-520</i> <i>77-30153-521</i> <i>77-30153-522</i> <i>77-30153-523</i> <i>77-30153-524</i> <i>77-30153-525</i> <i>77-30153-526</i> <i>77-30153-527</i> <i>77-30153-528</i> <i>77-30153-529</i> <i>77-30153-530</i> <i>77-30153-531</i> <i>77-30153-532</i> <i>77-30153-533</i> <i>77-30153-534</i> <i>77-30153-535</i> <i>77-30153-536</i> <i>77-30153-537</i> <i>77-30153-538</i> <i>77-30153-539</i> <i>77-30153-540</i> <i>77-30153-541</i> <i>77-30153-542</i> <i>77-30153-543</i> <i>77-30153-544</i> <i>77-30153-545</i> <i>77-30153-546</i> <i>77-30153-547</i> <i>77-30153-548</i> <i>77-30153-549</i> <i>77-30153-550</i> <i>77-30153-551</i> <i>77-30153-552</i> <i>77-30153-553</i> <i>77-30153-554</i> <i>77-30153-555</i> <		

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of:
Date:

IC

3-17-61

Office: ST. LOUIS

b6
b7C

Field Office File No.:

77-30153

Bureau File No.:

Title: ROBERT M. MORGENTHAU

Character: DEPARTMENTAL APPLICANT
UNITED STATES ATTORNEY
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

Synopsis: MORGENTHAU served in U. S. Naval Reserves from 7-11-40 to 6-12-41 at which time his enlistment terminated to accept an appointment.

- RUC -

DETAILS: AT ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI

A review on March 16, 1961 of the military service records on file at the General Services Administration, Military Personnel Records Center, St. Louis, Missouri, for ROBERT MORRIS MORGENTHAU, Serial Number 4035592, indicated that he enlisted in the U. S. Naval Reserves on July 11, 1940 at New York, New York. His enlistment terminated on June 12, 1941 as an Apprentice Seaman at New York, New York by reason of his acceptance of an appointment under Serial Number 102 312. No additional reserve service was shown.

His military occupation was shown as seaman and civilian occupation was shown as Student. He had no foreign service and his record failed to reflect the award of any medals, decorations or citations.

His character and efficiency ratings ranged from unobserved to excellent and there is no record of courts-martial or absence without official leave.

The date and place of birth were shown as July 31, 1919 at New York, New York.

- 1*-

*Wk
11/13/21/61
CPL*

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAR 21 1961

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Malone
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Mr. W.C.Sullivan
Tele. Room
Mr. Ingram
Miss Gandy

Chayka

URGENT 3-21-61 10-33 PM JFA

TO DIRECTOR 13 AND SAC, WASHINGTON FIELD
FROM SAC, NEW YORK 77-25871

COVES, ROBERT MORRIS MORGENTHAU, AKA, USA, SDNY, REBUTEL
THREE THIRTEEN LAST, NY TEL THREE SIXTEEN LAST. REVIEW OF
NY FILES REFLECTS NUMEROUS REFERENCES TO APPLICANT'S FATHER,
HENRY MORGENTHAU, JR., FORMER SECRETARY OF TREASURY IN CASES
RE.. QUOTE HARRY DEXTER WHITE, ESPIONAGE DASH R UNQUOTE, BUFILE SIX
FIVE DASH FIVE NINE ONE FOUR FOUR, WFO FILE SIX FIVE DASH FIVE
FOUR TWO EIGHT AND QUOTE NATHAN GREGORY SILVERMASTER, WAS., ET,
ET AL., ESPIONAGE DASH R UNQUOTE, WFO FILE ONE HUNDRED DASH ONE
SEVEN FOUR NINE THREE. MAJORITY OF THESE REFERENCES ORIGINATED
IN WFO REPORTS THESE CASES. WFO REPORT ABOVE REFERENCES TO
HENRY MORGENTHAU, JR.

END

NY R 13 WA JS

77-86059-10

NOT RECORDED

11 JUN 2 1961

CHW

[initials] copies doctd. J.L. All 5-26-61

TWO COPIES WFO

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Reporting Office CHICAGO	Office of Origin BUREAU	Date 3/21/61	Investigative Period 3/15 - 17/61
TITLE OF CASE ROBERT MORRIS MORGENTHAU, aka. Robert M. Morgenthau		Report made by [Redacted]	Typed By: gmf
		CHARACTER OF CASE DEPARTMENTAL APPLICANT, UNITED STATES ATTORNEY SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK	

Sprock!

REFERENCES: New York teletype to Bureau, dated 3/16/61.
Bureau teletype to New York, dated 3/13/61.

- RUC -

ADMINISTRATIVE

It is to be noted that reference WHITNEY NORTH SEYMOUR, President of the American Bar Association, was investigated during February, 1961, under the matter captioned "WHITNEY NORTH SEYMOUR; SPI", Chicago file 161-179.

Approved <i>J. H. J.</i>	Special Agent In Charge <i>J. H. J.</i>	Do not write in spaces below		
Copies made: (3) - Bureau (AM) 1 - Chicago (77-11509)	<i>77-86-257</i> <hr/> NOT RECORDED 16 MAR 28 1961 <hr/> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/>			
<i>FBI - CHICAGO</i> <i>77-86-257</i>				

- A* - *

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of: SA [redacted]
Date: 3/21/61

Office: CHICAGO

b6
b7C

Field Office File No.: 77-11509

Bureau File No.:

Title: ROBERT M. MORGENTHAU

Character: DEPARTMENTAL APPLICANT, UNITED STATES
ATTORNEY, SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

Synopsis: American Bar Association (ABA) membership files located at Chicago, Illinois, revealed ROBERT M. MORGENTHAU born on 7/31/19, became a member of the ABA on 6/14/60, and is at present a member in good standing. WHITNEY NORTH SEYMOUR, President of the American Bar Association, recommends appointee.

- RUC -

CG 77-11509

DETAILS:

Affiliation

On March 15, 1961, Mrs. JOSEPHINE REED, Clerk, American Bar Association (ABA), 1155 East 60th Street, Chicago, Illinois, advised a review of ABA membership files revealed that ROBERT M. MORGENTHAU, born on July 31, 1919, place of birth not listed, became an ABA member on June 14, 1940, and is at present a member in good standing. ABA membership files revealed MORGENTHAU claims to have been admitted to legal practice before the New York State Bar on May 2, 1949.

Mrs. REED advised ABA membership and grievance files do not contain any unfavorable information concerning MORGENTHAU. Based upon a review of ABA files, Mrs. REED stated there is no one currently employed at the ABA's national headquarters located at Chicago, Illinois, who is socially or professionally acquainted with MORGENTHAU.

Reference

On March 17, 1961, Mr. WHITNEY NORTH SEYMOUR, President of the American Bar Association, was interviewed at the Association's National Headquarters at 1155 East 60th Street, Chicago, Illinois. Mr. SEYMOUR advised that he has known the appointee well since the latter's graduation from Yale University Law School. He is also acquainted with the appointee's father, HENRY MORGENTHAU, JR., who was the former Secretary of Treasury. He stated that the appointee is a partner in the very reputable law firm of Patterson, Belknap, and Webb of New York City, and that the members of this firm are for the most part dedicated and loyal citizens. Although the appointee is much younger than he, Mr. SEYMOUR related that during the last two years he has seen the appointee on numerous occasions in connection with the activities of the Joint Conference on Legal Education of the State of New York City. SEYMOUR is the Chairman of this organization and he had suggested that the appointee be made treasurer of this association.

CG 77-11509

Mr. SEYMOUR pointed out that the appointee is an able attorney who has had considerable experience in the practice of law and also has had some experience in administrative capacities. The appointee possesses a fine sense of responsibility and believes in the highest standards of performance. The appointee is a "first class" citizen who is very well thought of by the members of the Bar in New York. He enjoys an excellent reputation, and there is no question in regard to his loyalty and patriotism. He stated that he cannot imagine any conflict of interests which might arise in the event the appointee receives the position in question. The appointee's character traits, integrity, and his legal ethics are above reproach.

Mr. SEYMOUR further stated that he regarded the appointee's appointment to the position in question to be one of choice based upon merit and he believed the appointee would perform his duties fearlessly and well. He concluded that he would heartily recommend the appointee for the position in question.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Reporting Office ALBANY	Office of Origin BUREAU	Date 3/21/61	Investigative Period 3/14/61
TITLE OF CASE ROBERT MORRIS MORGENTHAU, aka. Robert M. Morgenthau		Report made by IC	Typed By: MKB
		CHARACTER OF CASE DAPLI, USA; SDNY	

b6
b7C

REFERENCE: Bureau teletype dated 3/13/61.

-RUC-

Approved <i>[Signature]</i>	Special Agent In Charge	Do not write in spaces below	
Copies made: <i>3 - Bureau</i>		<i>77-86059-18</i>	
<i>1 - Albany (77-6944)</i>		<i>NOT RECORDED</i>	
		<i>5 MAR 23 1961</i>	

ONE COPIER
ONE COPIER
ONE COPIER

-A*-
COVER PAGE

2 copies req'd
5/21/61
cm

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of: IC
Date: 3/21/61

Office: ALBANY, NEW YORK

b6
b7c

Field Office File No.: 77-6944

Bureau File No.:

Title: ROBERT MORRIS MORGENTHAU

Character: DEPARTMENTAL APPLICANT,
UNITED STATES ATTORNEY,
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

Synopsis: Records, NYS Board of Law Examiners, reflect applicant took NYS Bar examination on 6/24 and 25/48 and failed Adjective Law and passed Substantive Law. Applicant took Adjective for the second time on 10/28/48 and passed, and was certified for admission to the Bar by the Board to the Second Judicial Department on 1/5/49. Records, NYS Court of Appeals, reflect applicant was admitted to practice on 5/2/49 at Brooklyn and that he is an attorney in good standing. Records, NYS Bar Association, reflect applicant joined the NYS Bar Association in 1955 and is presently a member.

-RUC-

DETAILS

AT ALBANY, NEW YORK

Miss ELIZABETH CONNORS, New York State Board of Law Examiners, advised on March 14, 1961 that her records reflected ROBERT MORRIS MORGENTHAU resided at R.F.D., Hopewell Junction, East Fishkill, New York, at the time he applied to take the New York State Bar examination on June 3, 1948. The records further reflected that he was 28 years of age at that time. Applicant received a B.A. Degree from Amhurst

AL 77-6944

in 1941 and an LL.B. Degree from Yale in 1948. Records further indicated that the applicant took the New York State Bar examination for the first time on June 24, and 25, 1948 and failed Adjective and passed Substantive Law. Applicant took Adjective Law for the second time on October 28, 1948 and passed, and was certified for admission to the Bar by this Board to the Second Judicial Department on January 5, 1949.

Mr. FLOYD MELIUS, Attendant, New York State Court of Appeals, advised on March 14, 1961 that his records reflected ROBERT M. MORGENTHAU was admitted to practice on May 2, 1949 at Brooklyn, New York. He further stated that so far as his records reflected, the applicant was an attorney in good standing.

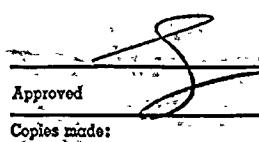
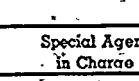
Mrs. RUTH HAWLEY, New York State Bar Association, advised on March 14, 1961 that ROBERT M. MORGENTHAU joined the New York State Bar Association in 1955 and is presently a member in good standing.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Reporting Office BOSTON	Office of Origin BUREAU	Date 3/22/61	Investigative Period 3/14/61 - 3/20/61
TITLE OF CASE ROBERT MORRIS MORGENTHAU, aka, ROBERT M. MORGENTHAU		Report made by SA WILLIAM T. BOLAND, JR.	Typed By: spi
		CHARACTER OF CASE DEPARTMENTAL APPLICANT, UNITED STATES ATTORNEY, SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK	

REFERENCE: Bureau teletype to New York, Boston, New Haven, Chicago, Albany, St. Louis and WFO dated 3/13/61. New York teletype to Bureau, Albany, Boston, Chicago, New Haven, St. Louis and WFO dated 3/16/61.

-RUC-

Approved 	Special Agent in Charge 	Do not write in spaces below		
Copies made: (3) - Bureau 1 - Boston (77-9852)		77-9859-13	NOT RECORDED	
			13 MAR 24 1961	

one cc Deveritt Att.
MAR 21 1961

-A*-
COVER PAGE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of: SA WILLIAM T. BOLAND, JR.
 Date: March 22, 1961

Office: BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS

Field Office File No.: 77-9852

Bureau File No.:

Title: ROBERT MORRIS MORGENTHAU, aka
 ROBERT M. MORGENTHAU

Character: DEPARTMENTAL APPLICANT, UNITED STATES ATTORNEY,
 SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

Synopsis: Applicant attended Amherst College 1937-41 graduating cum laude. Ranked 18th in class of 198.

No arrest record or credit record on applicant.

-RUC-

b6
b7CDETAILS:

Investigation at Amherst and Northampton, Massachusetts was conducted by SA THOMAS F. SULLIVAN. Investigation at Commissioner of Probation's Office and Credit Bureau of Greater Boston, Inc., conducted by Investigative Clerk [redacted]. Investigation in Cambridge, Massachusetts conducted by the writer.

EDUCATION

Miss ISABEL HAWLEY, Registrar's Office, Amherst College, Amherst, Massachusetts stated ROBERT MORRIS MORGENTHAU, born July 31, 1919 at New York City entered that college in September 1937 after attendance at Deerfield Academy, Deerfield, Massachusetts. He received a BA degree in June 1941 graduating cum laude and with high honors in Political Science. His home address at the time was Hopewell Junction, New York and his father was HENRY MORGENTHAU, JR., former Secretary of the Treasury. Miss HAWLEY was interviewed on March 14, 1961.

BS 77-9852

COLSTON WARNE, Professor of Economics, Amherst, stated he knew MORGENTHAU during his four years at the school and considered him a person of excellent character and integrity. He said he would recommend his loyalty to the United States and also his intellectual capacity for a position of importance. Professor WARNE was interviewed on March 14, 1961.

EUGENE SMITH WILSON, Dean of Admissions, Amherst College, stated he had high respect for the character and intelligence of MORGENTHAU during the time he attended Amherst College as a student. He said the appointee was a brilliant student and graduated 18th in a class of 193. He stated there should be absolutely no question concerning MORGENTHAU's loyalty or his ability to undertake any position with the government. Dean WILSON was interviewed on March 14, 1961.

CREDIT

Personnel of the Credit Bureau of Greater Boston, Inc., 11 Beacon Street, Boston, Massachusetts advised on March 17, 1961 that [redacted]

Mrs. MINNA HIRSCHFELD, Credit Bureau, Inc., Northampton, Massachusetts which credit bureau covers Amherst, Massachusetts advised there was no reference to the name ROBERT MORRIS MORGENTHAU in the credit records. Mrs. HIRSCHFELD was interviewed on March 14, 1961.

ARREST

b6
b7C

Captain JOHN GRAINGER, Cambridge, Massachusetts Police Department advised on March 20, 1961 that he was acquainted with [redacted]

Captain GRAINGER stated [redacted] has no arrest record on file with the Cambridge, Massachusetts Police Department.

Personnel, Office of the Massachusetts Commissioner of Probation, Suffolk County Courthouse, Boston, Massachusetts, which is a central repository for all criminal conviction records in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts advised on March 16, 1961 that there was no arrest record on file with that department with respect to the applicant, and on March 17, 1961 that [redacted] has no record on file in that department. [redacted]

E3-77-9652

FRANK HART, Police Chief, Amherst, Massachusetts stated he could locate no record in the files of that department which could be identified with ROBERT MORRIS MORGENTHAU. Chief HART was interviewed on March 14, 1961.

JEREMIAH LUCEY, Probation Officer, District Court, Northampton, Massachusetts which office covers the town of Amherst, stated there was no record concerning the appointee in the files of that office. Mr. LUCEY was interviewed March 14, 1961.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Reporting Office NEW HAVEN	Office of Origin BUREAU	Date 3/22/61	Investigative Period 3/14 - 21/61
TITLE OF CASE ROBERT MORRIS MORGENTHAU, aka Robert M. Morgenthau		Report made by SA [redacted]	Typed By: [redacted] gah
		CHARACTER OF CASE DAPLI USA, SDNY	
		b6 b7C	

REFERENCE

Bureau teletype to New Haven dated 3/13/61.
New York teletype to Bureau dated 3/16/61.
St. Louis teletype to Bureau dated 3/16/61.

-RUC-

M

Approved: <i>John M.</i>	Special Agent in Charge	Do not write in spaces below		
Copies made: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bureau 1-New Haven (77-4164)		77	86059	14
		NOT RECORDED		
		14 MAR 23 1961		

16024131

A.*
COVER PAGE

UNINDEXED

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of: SA [redacted]
Date: March 22, 1961

Office: NEW HAVEN

b6
b7C

Field Office File No.: 77-4164

Bureau File No.:

Title: ROBERT MORRIS MORGENTHAU

Character: DEPARTMENTAL APPLICANT
UNITED STATES ATTORNEY
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

Synopsis:

Applicant received LL.B. Degree, 1948, from Yale Law School. Yale faculty recommend for ability, character, reputation, associations, and loyalty. No credit record New Haven. No criminal record New Haven or Hamden, Connecticut. Records Superior Court, New Haven, Conn., reveal suit against applicant, charging negligent operation of motor vehicle on 10/31/47, resulting in personal injury to plaintiff. Action withdrawn 6/2/49.

R U C.

DETAILS:AT NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUTEDUCATION

On March 16, 1961, Mrs. OLIVIA ROSS, Clerical Assistant, Yale University Alumni Records Office, exhibited a file reflecting that ROBERT MORRIS MORGENTHAU was born July 31, 1919, in New York City, the son of HENRY MORGENTHAU, Jr., born New York City, and ELEANOR FATMAN, born New York City. Applicant married MARTHA PATTRIDGE, December 30, 1943, and has one child, a daughter, [redacted] born [redacted]. The applicant listed the following as other members of his family: [redacted]

b6
b7C

Applicant enrolled in the United States Naval Reserve, on July 11, 1940, and was released to inactive duty as a

Lieutenant Commander, in the United States Naval Reserve on November 26, 1945.

On March 16, 1961, ELSA E. WOLF, Registrar of the Yale University Law School, advised that the applicant enrolled in this school on February 18, 1946, and graduated with an LL.B. Degree on February 28, 1948. Miss WOLF stated that the applicant was a member of the Law School Forum, and the Barrister's Union. She advised that the applicant ranked 46th in his graduating class of 80. Applicant at registration gave his home address as Hopewell Junction, New York, and his local address as 2021 Whitney Avenue, Hamden, Connecticut. Prior to enrolling at the Yale Law School, applicant attended Amherst College in Amherst, Massachusetts, and received a BA Degree cum laude in 1941.

Miss WOLF advised that she recalled the applicant as a student who impressed her as a man of good character, reputation, and associations. She stated she had no adverse recollection of him.

On March 20, 1961, EUGENE V. ROSTOW, Dean of the Yale Law School, advised he has known the applicant well, both as a law student and as a social acquaintance since his graduation. Dean ROSTOW characterized the applicant as a man of excellent character, reputation and associations. He stated that the applicant is a man of ability who would be capable of handling any undertaking to which he is assigned. Dean ROSTOW said he would recommend the applicant for a position of trust and confidence in Government service.

On March 20, 1961, [REDACTED] of Law, Yale Law School, advised he had known applicant as a fellow student at the Yale Law School in 1946 and 1947.

[REDACTED] stated he considers the applicant to be a man of unquestioned loyalty, character and associations. He stated he regards applicant as an extremely capable individual, and he advised he would recommend him for a position of trust with the Government.

b6
b7C

On March 20, 1961, MYRES S. MC DOUGAL, Sterling Professor of Law, Yale Law School, advised he had the applicant as a student in several classes at the Yale Law School, and regarded him as an individual of great ability. Professor

NH 77-4164

MC DOUGAL advised that he hasn't seen the applicant for several years, but knew him when he was a student. He characterized the applicant as a man of excellent reputation, loyalty, and associations, and stated he would recommend him for a position of trust in Government service.

On March 16, 1961, JAMES W. MOORE, Sterling Professor of Law, Yale Law School, advised that he recalled applicant was a student of his at the Yale Law School. Professor MOORE stated that the applicant impressed him with being a very capable individual, of good character, reputation, loyalty and associations. He stated he would recommend him for a position of trust and confidence in Government service.

On March 20, 1961, [redacted] of Law, Yale Law Schoor, advised he only knew applicant casually while a fellow student at the Yale Law School.

[redacted] said applicant was a senior when he entered Law School. He advised that he was aware at the time that applicant was the son of HENRY MORGENTHAU, JR., who was Secretary of the Treasury. [redacted] stated that all his impressions of applicant had been favorable and he had never heard anything adverse with respect to his character, associations, reputation, or loyalty.

b6
b7C

[redacted] Yale Law School, advised on March 16, 1961, that she recalled applicant as a student at the Yale Law School, whom she saw almost daily. She stated the applicant impressed her as a man of fine character, and exemplary habits, who was well liked by students and faculty alike.

ACQUAINTANCES

On March 17, 1961, [redacted]

[redacted] advised that he and the applicant were fellow students at Yale Law School, both graduating in the Class of 1948. [redacted] states that the applicant was married while a student and, therefore, did not live on campus, but left for his residence at the conclusion of classes. He stated he was not acquainted with the applicant on a social basis, and, therefore, would not be in a position to know anything concerning his qualifications for a position of trust with the Government. He stated, however, that he has never heard anything adverse with respect to applicant's character, loyalty, and associations.

b6
b7C

NH 77-4164

On March 21, 1961,

[redacted] stated that he and the applicant were classmates at Yale Law School graduating together, in 1948. [redacted] stated that he recalled the applicant as a quiet, capable student who enjoyed a good reputation. He stated he did not know the applicant personally, and therefore did not consider himself qualified to comment concerning his qualifications for a position of trust and confidence with the Government. [redacted] stated however that he had never heard anything adverse concerning the applicant from the standpoint of his reputation, character, associations, and loyalty.

b6
b7C

CREDIT

On March 14, 1961, Mrs. DOROTHY SIMPSON, New Haven Credit Bureau, New Haven, Connecticut, advised that there was no record in her files identifiable with the applicant.

CRIMINAL

On March 17, 1961, Officer ROBERT KELLEHER of the New Haven Connecticut Police Department, Record Room, and Deputy Chief HUGH MULHERN of the Hamden Police Department, Hamden, Connecticut, both advised that there was no record in their files identifiable with the applicant.

On March 17, 1961 Sergeant ANTHONY FRANCO, North Haven Police Department, North Haven, Connecticut advised that their records reflect that ROBERT MORGENTHAU, arrest number 1736, received a summons for Violation Motor Vehicle Laws on October 31, 1947. A notation on this record under the heading "Disposition" indicates that this matter was Nolled. There is no additional information concerning the applicant in the files of the North Haven Police Department.

On March 17, 1961, EDWARD HOROWITZ, Clerk, Superior Court, New Haven, Connecticut, made available court records reflecting that complaint number 70349, was filed in Superior Court, New Haven, Connecticut, on November 20, 1947, by [redacted] against ROBERT MORGENTHAU, 2021 Whitney Avenue, Hamden, Connecticut.

b6
b7C

NH 77-4164

This complaint alleges that the applicant on October 31, 1947, operated a car negligently and carelessly resulting in personal injury in that applicant's car struck the plaintiff in the town of North Haven, Connecticut. Plaintiff originally sued for \$35,000 damages, but increased this claim to \$75,000, in a subsequent amendment to the original complaint. The applicant denied responsibility, and subsequently a Withdrawal of Action was filed on June 2, 1949.

Mr. HOROWITZ, stated that there was no further information relating to this case in his files.

~~SECRET~~

EXEMPTED FROM AUTOMATIC
DECLASSIFICATION
AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
EXEMPTION CODE 25X(1) Source (Human)
DATE 06-04-2010

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Reporting Office NEW YORK	Office of Origin BUREAU	Date 3-22-61	Investigative Period 3/14 - 3/22/61
TITLE OF CASE ROBERT MORRIS MORGENTHAU, aka Robert M. Morgenthau		Report made by [Redacted]	Typed By: b.jb
		CHARACTER OF CASE DEPARTMENTAL APPLICANT UNITED STATES ATTORNEY SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK	

~~SECRET~~
REFERENCES:
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Bureau teletype, dated 3/13/61.
Bureau airtels to NY, dated 3/13 and 16/61.
NY teletype, dated 3/16/61.

-RUC-

INFORMANTS:

Identity
of Source

File No.
where
Located

NY AF1
[Redacted]

Investigative Technique

NY 100-24-1415 **[Redacted]**

b2

Approved VS	Special Agent In Charge	Do not write in spaces below.		
Copies made: ③ - Bureau (77-86059) 1 - New York (77-25879)		77-86059-16	NOT RECORDED	
			9 MAR 23 1961	
ma or Territory AG.				

~~SECRET~~

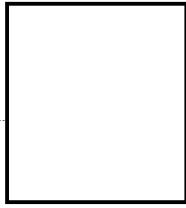
~~SECRET~~

NY 77-25871

Careful consideration has been given to the source concealed and a T symbol was utilized in the report only in that instance where the identity of the source must be concealed.

Other confidential informants mentioned in this report are identified as follows:

(S)



b1
b2
b7D

ADMINISTRATIVE:

Bureau airtel to NY, dated 3/16/61, refers to the report of SA V. WALSER PROPERE, dated 3/20/41, at Newark, New Jersey, in the case entitled "THE NATIONAL STUDENT FEDERATION OF AMERICA; IS - C," wherein information is set forth concerning ROBERT MORGENTHAU. A review of this report reflects that reference is made to a speech by Mr. ROBERT MORGENTHAU, not further identified, at a conference sponsored by the NSFA in 1940. A review of NY file 100-3635 regarding the NSFA reflects that investigation of this organization ascertained no evidence of Communist activities or affiliations.

In view of the above, this information is not being set forth in the details of this report.

-B-
-COVER PAGE-

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

NY 77-25871

Buairtel to NY, 3-13-61 furnished a list made available by the Department containing numerous references furnished by the applicant. Among those listed were, [redacted] Webster, Sheffield and Chrystie and ARCHIE ALFIGHT, VP, Stauffer Chemical Co., NYC. Investigation NYC during course of this investigation reflected that [redacted] is confined at home suffering from influenza and ALFIGHT is presently in Mexico. No further efforts are being made to contact them in view of the number of individuals interviewed during this investigation.

b6
b7C

BENJAMIN RABIN, interviewed during this investigation, was the subject of NY 77-7580 during 1947 entitled: "BENJAMIN JACOB RABIN, aka, US DISTRICT JUDGE, SD OF NY".

It appears that LEONARD MOORE, whose comments appear in the details of this report was the subject of a 1953 investigation by the FBI, NY 77-16322 entitled: "LEONARD PAGE MOORE, DAPL, US ATTORNEY, ED of NY".

It appears that WORTH ROWLEY, interviewed during this investigation was the subject in 1953 of NY file 116-104733 entitled: "CLARENCE WORTH ROWLEY, Jr. - WA - 78120 AKA, AEAA".

BETHUEL WEBSTER, whose comments appear in the details of this report was the subject of NY file 121-8509 during 1950 investigation entitled: "BETHUEL MATTHEW WEBSTER, aka, Expert-Appointee, Department of the Army, Washington, D. C., DC".

This report is classified confidential since it contains information from a source, disclosure of whose identity could affect the internal security of the country.

- C* -

COVER PAGE

~~SECRET~~

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy to:

Report of:

Date:

Field Office File No.:

Title:

[redacted]

New York

Office:

March 22, 1961

77-25871

Bureau File No.:

77-86059

Character:

DEPARTMENTAL APPLICANT
UNITED STATES ATTORNEY
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORKb6
b7C

Synopsis:

ROBERT MORRIS MORGENTHAU has been employed as an attorney by the law firm of Patterson, Belknap and Webb, NYC, since 1948. Associates at place of employment, references and Federal judges recommend highly as to character, ability, reputation and loyalty. Applicant admitted to the New York State Bar on 5/2/49 in the Second Department, Brooklyn, New York. Applicant's membership in New York Lawyers Association and Bronx County Bar Association verified. No record of charges or grievances against MORGENTHAU located at Grievance Committee, NYC Bar Association. Credit information set forth. No criminal record located. Information concerning applicant's father, HENRY MORGENTHAU, Jr., [redacted]

[redacted] set forth. Confidential informants familiar with certain phases of CP activity in the NYC area, do not know the applicant or his relatives.

- RUC -

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NY 77-25871

DETAILS:

Unless where specified, investigation this case was conducted by SA JAMES O. INGRAIL.

Employment

PATTERSON, BELKNAP, and WEBB,
1 Wall Street,
New York, New York

JOSEPHINE GUERCIO, Secretary to ROBERT M. MORGENTHAU, advised that the applicant has been employed by captioned law firm since 1948. She has been his personal secretary and has known him personally since 1954. She stated his family consists of the following individuals:

Wife: MARTHA MORGENTHAU

Children: [redacted]

She stated that the applicant and his wife reside at 4725 Independence Avenue, Riverdale, New York, and that his father HENRY MORGENTHAU Jr., former Secretary of the Treasury, resides in Hopewell Junction, New York, with his second wife MARCELLE PYTHON. She stated that the applicant has [redacted] residing at [redacted] Applicant's [redacted] reside at [redacted] Applicant's mother died some time around 1949.

b6
b7C

Miss GUERCIO advised that she would recommend the applicant without qualifications for a position of extreme trust and confidence with the United States Government. She stated that his character, reputation, and choice of associates during their period of association has been above reproach.

Miss GUERCIO was contacted on March 15, 1961.

NY 77-25871

[redacted] captioned firm, advised on March 15, 1961, she has known the applicant personally for the past ten years. She highly recommended him as to his ability as a lawyer and for his character and reputation in his particular field. She stated she would not hesitate to recommend him for a position with the United States.

b6
b7C

Mr. JOHN V. DUNCAN, Partner, advised on March 15, 1961, that he first met the applicant in 1947; however, he knew the MORGENTHAU family for a much longer period of time. He stated that the applicant possesses great ability in the law field and is well above average as an attorney. He stated that the applicant has always maintained reputable associates and he would not hesitate to recommend him as a loyal American citizen.

Mr. DUNCAN stated that he considers the applicant to be always an above average administrator, who has a wealth of ability and is extremely qualified for any position with the United States Government. He advised that he would be highly reluctant to see the applicant leave captioned law firm.

[redacted] advised on March 15, 1961, that he has been an associate of the applicant since 1948. He advised that the applicant's father, HENRY MORGENTHAU Jr., was former Secretary of the Treasury. He stated the applicant has had a varied practice and has handled all types of law cases. He stated the applicant has also had a good deal of experience in handling Power Commission cases and is treated with respect by his fellow lawyers. He stated that the applicant possesses a great deal of common sense, is extremely capable, and well liked by associates in the firm of PATTERSON, BELKNAP, and WEBB.

NY 77-25871

[redacted] further described the applicant as a fine administrator, a man with wide family interests whom he would recommend highly for a position of trust and confidence with the United States. He stated that he knows the applicant's wife but is not familiar with her background. He stated that both the applicant and his wife are extremely active in civic affairs in the Riverdale Section of New York, and are highly accepted by both major political factions in the City of New York.

b6
b7C

Mr. CHAUNCEY BELKNAP, Senior Partner, advised on March 15, 1961, that the applicant came with the firm in 1948 along with ROBERT PATTERSON, former Senior Partner, and former Secretary of War. He stated that Mr. PATTERSON was subsequently killed in an airplane crash. In 1952, the applicant became a partner with the above firm. Mr. BELKNAP described the applicant as a "first class" lawyer, a man of excellent character, and one who chooses associates of the same caliber. He stated that the applicant is highly qualified as an administrator, as a scholarly individual with a lot of common sense, and is an outstanding attorney. He highly recommended him for a position with the United States Government as a completely loyal American citizen.

[redacted] advised SA [redacted] [redacted] on March 21, 1961, that he has known the applicant personally since 1948. He stated that the applicant does general practice work and also corporation work for the law firm. He stated the applicant is also experienced in trust and State matters. He stated that the applicant is an extremely hard working and competent man whose character, reputation, associates and loyalty are above reproach. He stated the only complaint he has concerning the applicant is the fact that ROBERT MORGENTHAU works too long and too hard. He stated that he would not hesitate to recommend him for the position of United States Attorney.

b6
b7C

NY 77-25871

Associates and Acquaintances

Judge SIDNEY ASCH, Municipal Court of the Bronx, Washington Avenue, and 162nd Street, Bronx, New York, was interviewed on March 15, 1961, by SA [redacted] regarding ROBERT M. MORGENTHAU. Judge ASCH advised he has known MORGENTHAU for approximately four or five years on a social basis in the community in which they both live. He stated he is not in a position to comment on the applicant's professional ability inasmuch as their association has been purely social; however, he did state he is aware the applicant is a member of a leading law firm in New York City and is a very active partner in the firm. Judge ASCH stated that based on his association with the applicant he would without qualification recommend him as to his character, reputation, associates and loyalty.

b6
b7C

[redacted] a lawyer who holds the position of [redacted] of the Appellate Division, 1st Department, New York State Supreme Court, 25th Street and Madison Avenue, New York City, advised on March 16, 1961, he has known the applicant for eight to ten years, both on a social basis and as a neighbor in Riverdale, New York, where the applicant lives with his wife and children. He stated the applicant is a splendid attorney with fine organizational and administrative abilities, and one who firmly believes in "prosecution, but not persecution." He said the applicant is a devoted family man who takes an active interest in the affairs of his community. He said the applicant comes from a fine old American family, that his father had been Secretary of the Treasury and that his grandfather had been Ambassador to Turkey during the Wilson administration.

[redacted] highly praised the applicant's character, associates, and reputation. He said his loyalty was unquestionable, and that he would recommend him for a position with the United States.

NY 77-25871

The Honorable BENJAMIN L. RABIN, Justice, Appellate Division, New York State Supreme Court, 1st Department, 25th Street and Madison Avenue, New York City, advised SA [redacted] [redacted] on March 15, 1961, that he has known the applicant for about five years from a social and "quasi-public" standpoint. He advised the applicant is a fine attorney and an excellent administrator, and possesses all the qualities necessary for the position he is being considered for. Judge RABIN commented very favorably on the applicant's character, reputation, and associates, and said his loyalty was beyond question. He said he would highly recommend him. Judge RABIN mentioned he had known the applicant's father, and that he, himself, had served in Congress during World War II.

b6
b7C

The Honorable LEONARD P. MOORE, United States Court of Appeals, Federal Court House, Foley Square, New York City and former United States Attorney of Eastern District of New York, on March 16, 1961, advised he has known the applicant for about ten years primarily from a social standpoint. He said both he and the applicant were graduates of Amherst College, but in different years, and often met at alumni affairs. He said the applicant had argued an appeal before him on one occasion about two years ago, and that he had been highly impressed. He said the applicant's character, associates, reputation, and loyalty were excellent, and that he would recommend him as he felt the applicant had all the necessary qualifications for the position of United States Attorney for the Southern District of New York.

NY 77-25871

Mr. BETHUEL M. WEBSTER, 1 Rockefeller Plaza, New York, New York, a partner in the law firm of WEBSTER, SHEFFIELD, FLEISCHMANN, HITCHCOCK and CHRYSTIE, advised SA [redacted] as follows on March 15, 1961:

He has known ROBERT MORGENTHAU for several years as a fellow attorney. He stated that he understands that the applicant has carried heavy professional responsibilities as a member of his law firm. He recommended the applicant as to his character, reputation, associates and loyalty. He feels that the applicant is qualified as a respected lawyer in his field, and he would recommend the applicant for the position of United States Attorney.

b6
b7C

Mr. THOMAS THATCHER, Superintendent of Insurance, State of New York, New York State Insurance Department, 123 William Street, New York, New York, advised SA [redacted]

[redacted] on March 16, 1961, that he has known the applicant for the past ten years. Around the year 1951 both he and the applicant moved to Riverdale, New York, and he has been closely associated with the applicant and his wife since that time in community affairs. Two of the organizations in which both he and the applicant worked are the Riverdale Neighborhood and Library Association (RNLA) and the Riverdale Community Planning Association (RCPA). Mr. THATCHER explained that the RNLA is an organization that generally deals with youth programs in Riverdale and the RCPA is concerned with the planning of future development and construction in Riverdale, New York.

He highly recommended the applicant and his wife as to their character, associates and loyalty. He stated that the applicant is an excellent lawyer as well as a fine citizen, and that he would recommend him wholeheartedly for the position of United States Attorney.

NY 77-25871

Mr. FRANCIS J. BLOUSTEIN, Vice Chairman, New York City Planning Commission, 2 Lafayette Street, and also General Counsel, Hospital Insurance Plan, 625 Madison Avenue, New York City, advised SA [redacted] on March 20, 1961, that he has been a neighbor of the applicant and his wife for the past eight or nine years in Riverdale, New York. He stated he frequently rides back and forth to work with the applicant. He advised that he is also acquainted with the applicant through their mutual community work in Riverdale, New York.

b6
b7C

Mr. BLOUSTEIN recommended the applicant highly as to his character and loyalty. He described Mr. MORGENTHAU as a "high type" individual whose integrity is above reproach. He stated that he has always found the applicant to be a conscientious individual with a "good sense of balance". He advised that he had no actual dealings with the applicant as an attorney; however, the applicant apparently maintains an excellent reputation among his fellow lawyers in the City of New York.

He recommended the applicant without reservation for a position of trust and confidence with the United States Government.

The Honorable MORRIS SPECTOR, Justice, New York State Supreme Court, 1st Judicial Department, advised on March 20, 1961, that he has known the applicant for approximately eight years. He stated that his knowledge of the applicant is based upon their mutual interest in the Federation for Support of Jewish Philanthropies (FSJP), and also their mutual interest in the United Jewish Appeal (UJA). He stated that they are both likewise interested in civic affairs in Riverdale, New York, where they both reside.

He advised that the applicant has always participated very actively in civic affairs in Riverdale, particularly in zoning matters and that he was also active in the Boy Scouts of America and the RNLA.

NY 77-25871

Judge SPECTOR further advised that he has always found the applicant to be quite sincere, unassuming, industrious, and capable in every matter he has handled. With respect to the integrity, loyalty, and trustworthiness of the applicant, Judge SPECTOR stated that Mr. MORGENTHAU is above reproach. He advised further that he feels confident that the applicant is free of any un-American tendencies. He recommended the applicant highly for a position as United States Attorney.

[redacted] attorney and [redacted] Bronx County Bar Association, advised SA [redacted] on March 20, 1961, that he has known the applicant since 1956, in connection with affairs of the Bar Association. He stated that the applicant has never been an officer of the association, but he had served willingly and competently on several committees.

b6
b7C

He described the applicant as an honest, conscientious, and capable attorney whose personal and moral character were above reproach. He stated that he would not hesitate to recommend the applicant for a position of extreme trust with the United States.

[redacted] attorney, PAUL, WEISS, RIFKIND, WARTEN and GARRISON, 575 Madison Avenue, New York, New York, advised SA [redacted], as follows on March 15, 1961:

He has known ROBERT MORGENTHAU since the applicant left Yale University in 1948. His association has been mostly on a social basis; however, he has worked with him in several political endeavors. He stated the applicant has maintained an excellent reputation in his law firm, and is reportedly a protege of the late ROBERT PATTERSON. He described the applicant as an able and industrious individual who has always associated with individuals of the same high caliber. He recommended the applicant without reservation for a position of extreme trust with the United States.

NY 77-25871

[redacted] Attorney, LANDIS, FELDMAN,
REILLY, and AKERS, 415 Madison Avenue, New York, New York,
on March 15, 1961, advised SA [redacted] as follows:

He has known the applicant since 1948, both
socially and politically. He described ROBERT MORGENTHAU
as a man of tremendous ability and integrity and one who
is very highly respected in both law and political circles.
He stated the applicant is an independent thinking individual who
exercises good judgment at all times. He stated he knows
no one else in law practice in the City of New York, whom
he regards more highly than the applicant. [redacted]
highly recommended the applicant for the position of
United States Attorney.

b6
b7C

Mr. GILBERT KERLIN, Attorney, SHERMAN, STERLING,
and WRIGHT, 20 Exchange Place, New York, New York, advised
SA [redacted] on March 16, 1961, that he has known the applicant
since the latter was a small boy. He was also personally
acquainted with the applicant's parents and grandparents
as a friend and neighbor. He stated that he associates with
the applicant socially, legally and politically. He advised
he has worked with the applicant in legal matters since 1953.
Mr. KERLIN stated he is the President of the RCPA and
the applicant is the Vice President. In this regard, Mr.
KERLIN explained that the applicant has been enormously
effective in obtaining school sites in Riverdale, New York.
He further stated that the applicant was in charge of the
"Bronx citizens for KENNEDY Committee" and did fantastically
well in the organization of this committee.

He advised that the applicant is a highly successful
and effective attorney and he would consider the United
States Government very fortunate in obtaining the services
of a man of his capabilities and reputation.

NY 77-25871

[redacted] Panhandle
Eastern Pipeline, 120 Broadway, New York, New York, advised on March 16, 1961, that he has known the applicant for the past fifteen years. He stated that the applicant has been a general counsel for his company for a number of years. He advised that both he and the applicant reside in Riverdale, New York, and he has been acquainted with him socially in this respect. He stated that the applicant and members of his family have always maintained an enviable reputation in the community there. He advised that MARTHA MORGENTHAU's mother died two years ago and that her father is presently residing in Minneapolis, Minnesota. He advised that the applicant's [redacted]

b6
b7C

[redacted] He stated that the applicant is a trustee of this school.

He described the applicant as one of the most outstanding lawyers he has ever had the pleasure to know. He recommended the applicant and all members of his family as loyal American citizens of excellent character and reputation. [redacted] stated further that the applicant is highly qualified for the position of United States Attorney and would do an outstanding job if he were to receive such a position.

The Honorable ALEXANDER BICKS, Judge, United States District Court, Southern District of New York, (USDC, SDNY) advised on March 16, 1961, that he has known ROBERT MORGENTHAU for the past fifteen years. He stated that the applicant is the son of HENRY MORGENTHAU Jr., former Secretary of the Treasury of the United States. The applicant's grandfather was formerly an Ambassador to Turkey and the MORGENTHAU family has always been active in political circles.

NY 77-25871

He advised that the applicant was always very close to ROBERT PATTERSON, former Secretary of War and former Federal Judge. He stated that PATTERSON was a brilliant man who took the applicant into his law firm in 1948, and he understands that PATTERSON, more or less, guided the applicant in his firm.

He advised that he could not comment concerning the applicant's ability as an attorney. He did not however recall ever seeing him in his court. Judge HICKS stated that he considers the applicant to be an individual of good moral character, a loyal American, and one whom he would recommend for the position of United States Attorney for the SDNY.

The Honorable SIDNEY SUGARMAN, Judge, USDC, SDNY, advised on March 16, 1961, that he has known the applicant for approximately ten years. He advised that ROBERT MORGENTHAU resides in the same neighborhood in Riverdale, New York, as he does and the applicant has always been very active in civic affairs.

Judge SUGARMAN considers the applicant to be an excellent lawyer and a man of the highest integrity. He stated that he also has first hand knowledge of the applicant's capabilities as an administrator. He stated that the applicant is an individual of good character, and one who has always associated with persons of the same caliber. He recommended him as a loyal American, who has the ability and qualifications to serve in the capacity of the United States Attorney for the SDNY.

The Honorable EDWARD L. WEINFELD, USDC, SDNY, advised SA [redacted] on March 16, 1961, that he has known ROBERT MORGENTHAU in a social and professional way for the past fifteen years. He recommended him highly as to his character, associates, reputation, and loyalty. Judge WEINFELD considers the applicant well qualified for the position of United States Attorney, commenting that the applicant has a fine sense of balance and possesses

b6
b7C

NY 77-25871

outstanding ability in an inconspicuous, quiet manner. He concluded by stating he felt that the applicant would make an ideal United States Attorney.

The following judges of the USDC, SDNY, were contacted on March 16 and 17, 1961, and advised that the applicant was unknown to them and they could furnish no information regarding him:

Honorable JOHN C. KNOX
Honorable GREGORY F. NOONAN
Honorable DAVID N. EDELSTEIN
Honorable JOHN W. CLANCY
Honorable IRVING R. KAUFMAN
Honorable J. M. CASHIN
Honorable THOMAS F. MURPHY

Credit

Miss PAULINE DE FIORE, Credit Bureau of Greater New York, advised SA WALTER C. ZINK on March 17, 1961, that the applicant and members of his family maintain a satisfactory credit rating in the City of New York. He stated that the files of the Credit Bureau contained no other information pertinent to this investigation.

Arrest

On March 20, 1961, SA DAVID G. JENKINS caused the records of the New York City Police Department to be checked by Captain ARTHUR L. MORGAN, Bureau of Criminal Identification; Lieutenant JOSEPH MC CABE, Information Unit; Lieutenant RICHARD A. MOUNT, Old Record Room (all of the above of the New York City Police Department); Mr. JOSEPH TRUBIA, Fingerprint Bureau, Magistrate's Court, City of New York. The aforementioned records contained no information identifiable with the applicant, or members of his family.

NY 77-25871

Miscellaneous

On March 17, 1961, SA DAVID G. JENKINS caused the records of the Bureau of Special Services, New York City Police Department to be checked by Inspector SANFORD D. GARELIK. These records contain the following information:

ROBERT MORGENTHAU, son of the Secretary of the Treasury, was a speaker at a convention held by the American Student Union (ASU), at 110 West 48th Street, on December 27 through 30, 1940.

Information concerning the ASU is set forth in the appendix of this report.

A message from the Honorable HENRY MORGENTHAU Jr., Secretary of the Treasury was "read" at a rally sponsored by the National Council of American Soviet Friendship (NCASF) held at Madison Square Garden on November 16, 1944.

The Honorable HENRY MORGENTHAU Jr., Secretary of the Treasury, sent a congratulatory message to a rally sponsored by the NCASF held in Madison Square Garden on March 8, 1943.

The Honorable HENRY MORGENTHAU Jr., was a speaker at the 27th Anniversary Red Army Day Dinner, held at the Hotel Waldorf Astoria on February 22, 1945, under the auspices of the NCASF.

The NCASF has been designated by the Attorney General of the United States pursuant to Executive Order 10450.

NY 77-25871

Who's Who in America for 1961 reflects that HENRY MORGENTHAU Jr., former Secretary of the Treasury was born in New York City on May 11, 1891. On April 17, 1916, he married ELINOR FATMAN. ELINOR died on September 21, 1949. HENRY MORGENTHAU Jr., remarried MARCELLE PUTHON on November 21, 1951, and he resides at Hopewell Junction.

The records of the Appellate Division of the Supreme Court of the State of New York, Second Department, 45 Monroe Place, Brooklyn, were furnished to SA [redacted] on March 14, 1961, by E. J. CADDELL, Assistant Deputy Clerk. These records reflect the following information:

b6
b7C

ROBERT MORGENTHAU, as ROBERT MORRIS MORGENTHAU, was admitted to the Bar on May 2, 1949, in the Second Department. The file contained birth certificate number 34947 under the name ROBERT MORGENTHAU reflecting he was born on July 31, 1919. From 1919 until 1948, his address was listed as Hopewell Junction, New York. On December 30, 1943, he married MARTHA PATTRIDGE. His parents are HENRY MORGENTHAU Jr., and ELINOR FATMAN MORGENTHAU. He graduated from Yale Law School in 1948. He enlisted in the United States Naval Reserve in July, 1940, and was commissioned as an officer in September, 1941. He had no previous business experience prior to going with the law firm of PATTERSON, BELKNAP, and WEBB in February, 1948.

In November, 1947, he received a summons for violation of the Motor Vehicle Law in North Haven, Connecticut; however, the summons was withdrawn. He was a defendant in a civil suit brought by [redacted] for personal injuries resulting from an auto accident. The suit was filed in the Supreme Court, New Haven, Connecticut, on or about November 19, 1947. At the time of his application for admission to the Bar in February, 1949, the aforementioned case had not come to trial.

b6
b7C

NY 77-25871

Miss MARGARET CAPP, New York Lawyers Association, 14 Vesey Street, New York, New York, advised on March 14, 1961, that ROBERT MORGENTHAU became a member of the Association in December, 1958, and that he is currently a member in good standing.

Miss URSULA QUINN, Clerk, Grievance Committee, New York City Bar Association, 43 West 44th Street, New York, New York, advised on March 15, 1961, that the Committee has no record of charges or grievances being brought against ROBERT MORGENTHAU.

Miss M. FREY, Secretary, Bronx County Bar Association, 851 Grand Concourse, Bronx, New York, advised SA [redacted] on March 20, 1961, that ROBERT MORGENTHAU residing at 4725 Independence Avenue, Riverdale, New York, has been a member in good standing since April 16, 1956.

On March 17, 1961, Mrs. CATHERINE WHALEN, Postmaster, Hopewell Junction, New York, advised SA [redacted] that HENRY MORGENTHAU and his wife MARCELLE maintain their home and farm at Hopewell Junction. She believes that he is presently in Europe.

THOMAS MURPHY, Credit Bureau of Poughkeepsie, New York, advised SA [redacted] on March 17, 1961, that his files contain no credit record for HENRY or MARCELLE MORGENTHAU, or the applicant.

On March 17, 1961, BERNARD RUCHIN, Identification Officer, Dutchess County, Sheriff's Office, Poughkeepsie, which office covers Hopewell Junction, advised SA [redacted] that his files contain no information identifiable with HENRY or MARCELLE MORGENTHAU, or the applicant.

Mrs. MILDRED FALK, Managing Agent for the apartment dwelling at [redacted] advised SA [redacted] on March 21, 1961, as follows:

[redacted] have resided at this address since 1957. They are paying \$575.00 a month rent and the rent is always paid in advance. She stated that they are individuals of excellent character, and reputation.

b6
b7C

NY 77-25871

whom she considers completely loyal American citizens.
She stated further that [redacted] until recently
[redacted]

b6
b7C

NY 77-25871

On November 30, 1945, ELIZABETH TERRILL BENTLEY, a self-admitted former Soviet espionage courier, advised Special Agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI), in part, as follows:

"During the period running from the latter part of 1942 through the early part of 1943, I became aware through remarks made by SILVERMASTER (NATHAN GREGORY SILVERMASTER), his wife (HELEN WITTE SILVERMASTER) and ULLMANN (WILLIAM LUDWIG ULLMANN), that HARRY WHITE (HARRY DEXTER WHITE), employed in the United States Treasury Department, was supplying them information consisting of documents presumably obtained by him in the course of his duties in the Treasury Department ... I have never met nor have I seen HARRY WHITE, and the information concerning him as related above came to me from Mr. and Mrs. SILVERMASTER and ULLMANN. I recall also that WHITE was regarded as a valuable adjunct because of his close relationship with former Secretary of the Treasury HENRY MORGENTHAU, Jr. and was felt to be in a position to secure favorable consideration for the USSR in financial matters."

On December 5, 1945, ELIZABETH TERRILL BENTLEY advised that HARRY DEXTER WHITE was known to her as a member of the "SILVERMASTER group." Miss BENTLEY stated that NATHAN GREGORY SILVERMASTER was head of a group in Washington, D. C. engaged in securing data for the Soviet underground.

On December 3, 1948, JAY DAVID WHITTAKER CHAMBERS, a self-confessed former Soviet espionage agent, advised that he had in his possession four yellow-lined sheets of paper in the handwriting of HARRY DEXTER WHITE. CHAMBERS said these were examples of material that HARRY WHITE made available to him from the Treasury Department for delivery to Colonel BYKOV, who, according to CHAMBERS, was the head of a Soviet underground organization.

NY 77-25871

On July 31, 1948, ELIZABETH BENTLEY testified under oath before the House Committee on Un-American Activities (HCUA) that she joined the Communist Party of the United States of America in March, 1935. Subsequently, she became associated with JACOB GOLOS, who allegedly had set up an espionage organization to obtain information from government employees in Washington, D. C. for transmittal to the Soviet Union. She testified that as a result she served as a courier from about mid 1941 to the end of September, 1944, between this espionage group, headed by NATHAN GREGORY SILVERMASTER in Washington, D. C. and GOLOS in New York City.

In subsequent testimony, she named the individuals whom she knew to be members of, or sources of information for, the SILVERMASTER group. SILVERMASTER, according to BENTLEY, was aided by his wife, HELEN, and WILLIAM ULLIANN in photographing the documents obtained by members of the group.

Confidential informants contacted during March, 1961, who have knowledge of certain phases of Communist Party activities in the New York City area, advised that they did not know the applicant or his relatives.

The files of the Information Bureau of the "New York Times," reviewed on March 16, 1961, reflected no information concerning the applicant pertinent to this investigation.

The following persons whose comments have been noted above advised during the course of the interview that they are of different political affiliation than that of the applicant.

JOHN V. DUNCAN

[REDACTED]
CHAUNCEY BELKNAP
[REDACTED]

b6
b7C

The Communist Party (CP) has been designated by the Attorney General of the United States pursuant to Executive Order 10450.

NY 77-25871

APPENDIX

The "Guide to Subversive Organizations and Publications", revised and published as of January 2, 1957, prepared and released by the Committee on Un-American Activities, U. S. House of Representatives, Washington, D. C., contains the following information:

"AMERICAN STUDENT UNION

"1. Cited as a Communist front which was the result of a united front gathering of young Socialists and Communists in Columbus, Ohio in 1935.¹ The Young Communist League took credit for the creation of the organization, which offered free trips to the Soviet Union. It claimed to have led as many as 500,000 students out in annual April 22 strikes in the United States.

(Special Committee on Un-American Activities, Annual Report, H. R. 2, January 3, 1939, p. 80; also cited in Annual Reports, H. R., 1476, January 3, 1940, p. 9, H. R. 2277, June 25, 1942, p. 16; and in House Report 1311 on the CIO Political Action Committee, March 29, 1944, p. 159.)

"2. Cited as subversive and un-American.
(Special Subcommittee of the House Committee on Appropriations, Report, April 21, 1943, p. 3.)"

"¹ Date incorrectly appears as 1937 in H. R. 2 of January 3, 1939."



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
New York, New York
March 22, 1961

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No. NY 77-25871

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 06-07-2010 BY 60324 UC BAW/SAB/MJS

Title ROBERT MORRIS MORGENTHAU

DEPARTMENTAL APPLICANT
UNITED STATES ATTORNEY
Character SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

Reference Report of Special Agent [redacted]
[redacted] dated and captioned as
above.

b6
b7c

All sources (except any listed below) used in referenced communication have furnished reliable information in the past.

New York T-1 was in a position to furnish reliable information.

NY 77-25871

On November 30, 1945, ELIZABETH TERRILL BENTLEY, a self-admitted former Soviet espionage courier, advised Special Agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI), in part, as follows:

"During the period running from the latter part of 1942 through the early part of 1943, I became aware through remarks made by SILVERMASTER (NATHAN GREGORY SILVERMASTER), his wife (HELEN WITTE SILVERMASTER) and ULLMANN (WILLIAM LUDWIG ULLMANN), that HARRY WHITE (HARRY DEXTER WHITE), employed in the United States Treasury Department, was supplying them information consisting of documents presumably obtained by him in the course of his duties in the Treasury Department . . . I have never met nor have I seen HARRY WHITE, and the information concerning him as related above came to me from Mr. and Mrs. SILVERMASTER and ULLMANN. I recall also that WHITE was regarded as a valuable adjunct because of his close relationship with former Secretary of the Treasury HENRY MORGENTHAU, Jr. and was felt to be in a position to secure favorable consideration for the USSR in financial matters."

The New York "Daily News", issue of November 19, 1953, contains a column written by JOHN O'DONNELL, entitled "Capitol Stuff", datelined Washington, D. C., November 18, which read, in part, as follows:

"The story now placed before the nation REVISITED with the Red conspiracy of Harry Dexter White during wartime and the months after Harry Truman entered the White House . . .

"The important earlier chapters deal with the situation in the Treasury under John W. Snyder's predecessor, Henry Morgenthau, Jr., who took over the job on Jan. 1, 1934, after the death of William Woodin.

"Morgenthau put White on the Treasury payroll in 1934 as a money expert. The Commie espionage apparatus in the Treasury and elsewhere promptly got into full

NY 77-25871

swing with White one of the powerful directors. It was in those years before the outbreak of World War II that Whittaker Chambers and Elizabeth Bentley were a part of the machinery. In '39 after White, with the blessing of Morgenthau, had worked himself into more powerful places in the Treasury, Chambers broke with the spy ring and told his story to Assistant Secretary of State Adolf A. Berle ...

"But - and here's the important big but in the story yet to be told. After the outbreak of the war, Morgenthau made White assistant to the Secretary of the Treasury with 'full responsibility for all matters ... having a bearing on foreign relations.' Two years later Morgenthau gave White 'full responsibility in all economic and financial matters ... in connection with the operations of the Army and the Navy.' White was made by Morgenthau the Treasury representative on 18 interdepartmental and international bodies.

"In other words, as a spy, Harry Dexter White was handed everything on a silver platter."

On December 5, 1945, ELIZABETH TERRILL BENTLEY advised that HARRY DEXTER WHITE was known to her as a member of the "SILVERMASTER group." Miss BENTLEY stated that NATHAN GREGORY SILVERMASTER was head of a group in Washington, D. C. engaged in securing data for the Soviet underground.

On December 3, 1948, JAY DAVID WHITTAKER CHAMBERS, a self-confessed former Soviet espionage agent, advised that he had in his possession four yellow-lined sheets of

NY 77-25871

paper in the handwriting of HARRY DEXTER WHITE. CHAMBERS said these were examples of material that HARRY WHITE made available to him from the Treasury Department for delivery to Colonel BYKOV, who, according to CHAMBERS, was the head of a Soviet underground organization.

On July 31, 1948, ELIZABETH BENTLEY testified under oath before the House Committee on Un-American Activities (HCUA) that she joined the Communist Party of the United States of America in March, 1935. Subsequently, she became associated with JACOB GOLOS, who allegedly had set up an espionage organization to obtain information from government employees in Washington, D. C. for transmittal to the Soviet Union. She testified that as a result she served as a courier from about mid 1941 to the end of September, 1944, between this espionage group, headed by NATHAN GREGORY SILVERMASTER in Washington, D. C. and GOLOS in New York City.

In subsequent testimony, she named the individuals whom she knew to be members of, or sources of information for, the SILVERMASTER group. SILVERMASTER, according to BENTLEY, was aided by his wife, HELEN, and WILLIAM ULLMANN in photographing the documents obtained by members of the group.

By letter dated September 20, 1951, the United States Department of Justice requested that a detailed inspection of the books and records of the New York Bureau of the Telegraph Agency of the USSR (TASS) be instituted. The inspection was limited by the Department to the registration statement filed on October 31, 1948.

NY 77-25871

In the files maintained by Mrs. RUTH FISHER, TASS bookkeeper, there was found a list of individuals and their addresses. This list was located in a file entitled:

"USSR November 7th Invitations," and noted at the top of this list were the letters "V.I.P.'s" and was dated 1951.

Among those on the aforementioned list were:

Mr. and Mrs. HENRY MORGENTHAU, Jr., Hopewell Junction, New York.

New York T-1, who is unavailable for recontact, advised during March and April 1946, that HENRY MORGENTHAU, Jr., former Secretary of the Treasury, made appointments with ANDREI GROMYKO, a Delegate of the USSR to the United Nations.

On June 27, 1957, [redacted] was interviewed at [redacted] office in the Municipal Building, Centre and Chambers Streets, New York City. [redacted] advised that he was [redacted]

[redacted] He stated that it was sometime during his association with the [redacted] that he met ALFRED K. STERN, who was also connected with the committee. He stated that this was probably in 1946 or 1947. He advised that he had had very limited contact with ALFRED STERN and does not recall seeing him subsequent to 1948. At that time, [redacted] termed STERN a rather "weak, ineffective person" in housing matters. He stated that STERN had "leftist" tendencies. He said STERN never gave him any indication that he may have been connected in any way with any subversive organizations nor did he give him any indication that he (STERN) may have been engaged in clandestine activities.

b6
b7C

NY 77-25871

[redacted] further recalled that he had met MARTHA DODD sometime in the 1930's when [redacted]

[redacted] and MARTHA's father was United States Ambassador to Germany. He stated that he met MARTHA at some official party or function, as he recalled, and that it was probably in Washington, D. C. He said he saw MARTHA only once during this period and did not see her again until he met ALFRED.

[redacted] advised that MARTHA STERN also possessed "leftist" tendencies but he did not feel she ever belonged to any subversive organizations or engaged in any espionage activities.

b6
b7C

On September 9, 1957, ALFRED K. STERN and MARTHA DODD STERN were indicted by the Federal Grand Jury, Southern District of New York, for conspiring to commit espionage. They are both presently residing in Prague, Czechoslovakia.

Other confidential informants contacted during March, 1961, who have knowledge of certain phases of Communist Party activities in the New York City area, advised that they did not know the applicant or his relatives.

The files of the Information Bureau of the "New York Times", reviewed on March 16, 1961, reflected no information concerning the applicant pertinent to this investigation.

The following persons whose comments have been noted above advised during the course of the interview that they are of different political affiliation than that of the applicant.

JOHN V. DUNCAN

b6
b7C

[redacted]
CHAUNCEY BEIKWAP
[redacted]

The Communist Party (CP) has been designated by the Attorney General of the United States pursuant to Executive Order 10450.

NY 77-25871

APPENDIX

The "Guide to Subversive Organizations and Publications", revised and published as of January 2, 1957, prepared and released by the Committee on Un-American Activities, U. S. House of Representatives, Washington, D. C., contains the following information:

"AMERICAN STUDENT UNION.

"1. Cited as a Communist front which was the result of a united front gathering of young Socialists and Communists in Columbus, Ohio in 1935.¹ The Young Communist League took credit for the creation of the organization, which offered free trips to the Soviet Union. It claimed to have led as many as 500,000 students out in annual April 22 strikes in the United States.

(Special Committee on Un-American Activities, Annual Report, H. R. 2, January 3, 1939, p. 80; also cited in Annual Reports, H. R. 1476, January 3, 1940, p. 9, H. R. 2277, June 25, 1942, p. 16; and in House Report 1311 on the CIO Political Action Committee, March 29, 1944, p. 159.)

"2. Cited as subversive and un-American.
(Special Subcommittee of the House Committee on Appropriations, Report, April 21, 1943, p. 3.)"

¹ Date incorrectly appears as 1937 in H. R. 2 of January 3, 1939."

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 05-07-2010 BY 60324 UC BAW/SAB/MJS



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

New York, New York
March 22, 1961

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No. NY 77-25871

Title ROBERT MORRIS MORGENTHAU

Character DEPARTMENTAL APPLICANT
UNITED STATES ATTORNEY
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

Reference Report of Special Agent [redacted]
[redacted] dated and captioned as
above.

b6
b7c

All sources (except any listed below) used in referenced communication have furnished reliable information in the past.

3/22/61

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE

URGENT

TO SACS ALBANY
BOSTON
CHICAGO
NEW HAVEN
NEW YORK
WFO - BSM

FROM DIRECTOR FBI

ROBERT MORRIS MORGENTHAU, AKA, DAPLI, USA, SDNY. ALL OFFICES
SUREP TO REACH THE BUREAU WITHOUT FAIL BY MARCH TWENTY-THREE
NEXT.

Note: On 3/13/61 Assistant Deputy Attorney General Dolan
requested expedite investigation of Morgenthau, who is
being considered for position of U. S. Attorney,
Southern District of New York.

CRM:immr

-5-

Tolson _____
Mohr _____
Parsons _____
Belmont _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
McKee _____
McGuire _____
Rosen _____
Trotter _____
Evans _____
J. C. Sullivan _____
M. Room _____
FBI _____

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

77-86059-16
NOT RECORDED

MAR 22 1961

11 JUN 2 1961

TELETYPE

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

b6
b7C

INVESTIGATION
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAR 22 1961
TELETYPE

URGENT 3-22-61 8-25 PM JS

TO SACS ALBANY, BOSTON, CHICAGO, NEW HAVEN, NEW YORK,
AND WASHINGTON FIELD

FROM DIRECTOR 1P

ROBERT MORRIS MORGENTHAU, AKA, DAPLI, USA, SDNY. ALL OFFICES
SUREP TO REACH THE BUREAU WITHOUT FAIL BY MARCH TWENTY-THREE
NEXT.

END ACK PLS

OK FBI BS JAS

TU AND DISC PL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAR 22 1961

~~URGENT~~

URGENT 3-22-61 8-22 PM NH

TO SACS ALBANY, BOSTON, CHICAGO, NEW HAVEN, NEW YORK,
AND WASHINGTON FIELD

FROM DIRECTOR 1P

ROBERT MORRIS MORGENTHAU, AKA, DAPLI, USA, SDNY. ALL OFFICES
SUREP TO REACH THE BUREAU WITHOUT FAIL BY MARCH TWENTY-THREE
NEXT.

END ACK PLS

OK FBI AL JPR

TU AND DISC PLS

THIS IS FBI PH 0711

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAR 22 1961

~~TELETYPE~~

URGENT 3-22-61 8-15 PM JS

TO SACS ALBANY, BOSTON, CHICAGO, NEW HAVEN, NEW YORK,
AND WASHINGTON FIELD

FROM DIRECTOR 1P

ROBERT MORRIS MORGENTHAU, AKA, DAPLI, USA, SDNY. ALL OFFICES
SUREP TO REACH THE BUREAU WITHOUT FAIL BY MARCH TWENTY-THREE
NEXT.

END HOLD ACK PLS

OM FXXX OK FBI NH JLS

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAR 22 1961

~~TELETYPE~~

URGENT 3-22-61 8-09 PM JS

TO SACS ALBANY, BOSTON, CHICAGO, NEW HAVEN, NEW YORK//06//,
AND WASHINGTON FIELD

FROM DIRECTOR 1P

ROBERT MORRIS MORGENTHAU, AKA, DAPLI, USA, SDNY. ALL OFFICES
SUREP TO REACH THE BUREAU WITHOUT FAIL BY MARCH TWENTY-THREE
NEXT.

END ACK PLS

WA R 6 NY JFA

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAR 2 2 1961

TELETYPE

33
48URGENT 3-22-61 7-57 PM JS

TO SACS ALBANY, BOSTON, CHICAGO, NEW HAVEN, NEW YORK,
AND WASHINGTON FIELD

FROM DIRECTOR 1P

ROBERT MORRIS MORGENTHAU, AKA, DAPLI, USA, SDNY. ALL OFFICES
SUREP TO REACH THE BUREAU WITHOUT FAIL BY MARCH TWENTY-THREE
NEXT.

END ACK PLS

HOLD

CG

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Reporting Office WASHINGTON FIELD	Office of Origin BUREAU	Date 3/23/61	Investigative Period 3/14 - 22/61
TITLE OF CASE This report does not complete the investigation. You will be furnished with additional information when it is received.		Report made by [Redacted]	Typed By: cja
ROBERT MORRIS MORGENTHAU, aka Robert M. Morgenthau		CHARACTER OF CASE DAPLI	

b6
b7C

REFERENCES

Butel dated 3/13/61.
NYtel dated 3/16/61.
NYtel dated 3/21/61.
SITel dated 3/16/61.

P

ADMINISTRATIVE DATA

Bureau note WFO indices contain numerous references to applicant's father, HENRY MORGENTHAU, JR., former Secretary of the Treasury, particularly in case captioned "HARRY DEXTER WHITE, ESPIONAGE - R." A review of all the information regarding HENRY MORGENTHAU, JR., indicated only a professional

Approved <i>new Jhs</i>	Special Agent In Charge	Do not write in spaces below	
Copies made:		77-86059-17	
3 - Bureau 1 - Washington Field (77-70420)		NOT RECORDED <i>Aym</i>	11 JUN 1961

one cc Deputy A.G.
MAR 2 1961

WFO 77-70420

relationship between MORGENTHAU and WHITE, and investigation did not indicate any close association between MORGENTHAU and WHITE. The above association between the applicant's father, HENRY MORGENTHAU, JR., former Secretary of the Treasury, and HARRY DEXTER WHITE, former Assistant Secretary of the Treasury, was not deemed pertinent to the details of this investigation and is being set forth administratively for the Bureau's information.

LEAD

WASHINGTON FIELD OFFICE

AT WASHINGTON, D. C.

Will report the results of the interview with WILLIAM L. CARY, reference, noting it was determined at the Securities and Exchange Commission that he was unavailable for interview until after March 27, 1961.

-B*-

COVER PAGE

O O

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of:
Date:

Office: Washington, D. C.

b6
b7C

3/23/61

Field Office File No.: 77-70420

Bureau File No.:

Title: ROBERT MORRIS MORGENTHAU

Character: DEPARTMENTAL APPLICANT
UNITED STATES ATTORNEY
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

Synopsis: No additional information Department of Justice. Applicant unknown to Senators from New York. References recommend. Navy Officer service verified. HCUA, CSC and ONI negative. No record re applicant U. S. Supreme Court or Federal Bar Association.

- P -

DETAILS: AT WASHINGTON, D. C.EMPLOYMENT

On March 21, 1961, SA reviewed the applicant's file as maintained in the Administrative Office of the Deputy Attorney General, Department of Justice, which indicated he is currently under consideration for the position of United States Attorney, Southern District of New York. The file reflected no additional pertinent information.

b6
b7CInterviews With Senators From New York

On March 15, 1961, United States Senator JACOB K. JAVITS, New York, advised SA PAUL E. ERTZINGER that he does not know the applicant, but stated that the law firm with which the applicant is connected has an excellent reputation and that he presumes that anyone from that firm must be a high-class individual.

WFO 77-70420

On March 15, 1961, United States Senator KENNETH B. KEATING, New York, advised SA [redacted] that he does not know the applicant and does not recall ever hearing of him.

b6
b7C

REFERENCES

On March 21, 1961, Mr. WORTH ROWLEY, Attorney, Law Firm of Cummings and Sellers, 1625 K Street, N. W., advised SA GEORGE E. SAUNDERS that he has known the applicant since 1956, when he, ROWLEY, was in the Antitrust Division of the Department of Justice and the applicant was with a New York law firm handling work on a pipe line company. He said in this regard he had professional contact with the applicant until 1958, and said that subsequent to 1958, when he, ROWLEY, left the Department of Justice, he has had a close personal association with the applicant. He said the applicant is a very capable and competent attorney and said there is no reason whatsoever to question his character, reputation, loyalty or associates. He said he would recommend him for a legal position of trust and responsibility.

On March 20, 1961, ADAM YARMOLINSKY, Special Assistant to the Secretary of Defense, advised SA [redacted] [redacted] that he has known the applicant for 15 years professionally and socially. He said the applicant is an attorney of outstanding ability and said that his moral character, reputation and associates are above reproach. He said he would recommend him without reservation for a legal position of trust and confidence.

b6
b7C

It should be noted that on a Standard Form 86 completed by YARMOLINSKY on December 12, 1960, he stated that he was a member of the American Student Union from 1937 to 1939, and also furnished the following information:

I should point out that in the year 1941, I attended two public meetings sponsored by the American Youth Congress. I attended both these meetings as an observer not as a member. The first one I attended in February, 1941, in Washington, D. C., with a group of other Harvard students

WFO 77-70420

to oppose the Youth Congress attack on the Lend-Lease Legislation, then being debated in the United States Congress. The second meeting I attended was held in Philadelphia in July, 1941, just after the invasion of Russia. I attended in order to prepare a report on the switch in the party line. At no time did I have any organizational connection with the American Youth Congress.

It should be noted that the American Youth Congress has been designated by the Attorney General pursuant to Executive Order 10450.

[REDACTED] It should be noted that the American Student Union was cited as subversive and un-American (Special Subcommittee on the House Committee on Appropriations, report, April 21, 1943, Page 3).

MISCELLANEOUS

On March 16, 1961, SE [REDACTED] reviewed the Navy Officer Service record of ROBERT MORRIS MORGENTHAU, Serial Number 102312, which indicated he was born on July 31, 1919, New York, New York. He was appointed a Midshipman, Volunteer Reserve, United States Navy Reserve, on June 12, 1941, and was assigned to the United States Navy Reserve Midshipman's School, Prairie State, New York City. He was appointed an Ensign, United States Navy Reserve, on September 16, 1941, and entered on active duty. He was detached on October 8, 1945, granted one month and 18 days leave and was released from active duty on November 26, 1945, as a Lieutenant Commander, United States Navy Reserve. He was transferred to the Retired Reserve of the United States Navy Reserve with the rank of Lieutenant Commander on July 1, 1956. The file indicates he is presently a retired Lieutenant Commander, United States Navy Reserve.

b6
b7C

The applicant's Navy Officer service record reflected favorable efficiency ratings and indicated prior enlisted service, United States Navy Reserve, from July 11, 1940, to June 12, 1941. The applicant's service record reflected no additional pertinent information

WFO 77-70420

It was determined by IC [redacted] on March 15, 1961, that the records of the House Committee on Un-American Activities contained no record for the applicant.

On March 15, 1961, IC [redacted] caused a search to be made of the files of the Investigations Division, Civil Service Commission, which reflected no record for the applicant.

On March 17, 1961, IC [redacted] caused a search to be made of the records of the Office of Naval Intelligence which reflected no record for the applicant.

On March 20, 1961, Mr. RODOLPH WAGGAMAN, Assistant Clerk, Office of the Clerk, United States Supreme Court, advised SA ERTZINGER that they had no record indicating that the applicant had ever been admitted to practice before the United States Supreme Court.

On March 22, 1961, BETTY BAKER, National Headquarters, Federal Bar Association, advised SA [redacted] that they have no record of the applicant.

b6
b7C

IS FBI WA 07111

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

0711

(dw) MAR 23 1961

TELETYPE

URGENT

3-23-61

TGC

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Malone
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Mr. W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Mr. Ingram
Miss Gandy

TO DIRECTOR, FBI TIME 12-47 PM
FROM SAC, BOSTON 77-9852

7644 J
ROBERT MORRIS MORGENTHAU, DAPLI. REBUTEL MARCH TWENTY TWO

LAST, EDUCATION AT AMHERST COLLEGE VERIFIED AND FAVORABLE.

RESIDENCE OF [REDACTED]

A

AT CAMBRIDGE, MASS. VERIFIED. NO CREDIT RATING OR ARREST

b6
b7C

RECORD LOCATED ON APPOINTEE OR [REDACTED] REPORT FORWARDED

AMSD NINE FORTY FIVE A.M. THIS DATE AT LOGAN INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT, BOSTON. SCHEDULED TO BE CARRIED ON NORTHEAST AIRLINES FLIGHT NO. TWO SEVEN DASH TWO THREE THREE, TO ARRIVE WDC TWELVE THIRTY EIGHT P. M. THIS DATE

77-86059-18
NOT RECORDED
11 JUN 2 1961

END

copies destroyed, file 5-144

12-53 PM OK FBI WA SL

DSC

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. Evans

DATE: 3/28/61

FROM : W. V. Cleveland

SUBJECT: ROBERT MORRIS MORGENTHAU
 DEPARTMENTAL APPLICANT
 U. S. ATTORNEY
 SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

Tolson _____
 Parsons _____
 Mohr _____
 Belmont _____
 Callahan _____
 Conrad _____
 DeLoach _____
 Evans _____
 Malone _____
 Rosen _____
 Tavel _____
 Trotter _____
 W.C. Sullivan _____
 Tele. Room _____
 Ingram _____
 Gandy _____

b6
 b7C

PURPOSE:

This is to advise of the results of investigation concerning Robert Morris Morgenthau, son of former Secretary of the Treasury, Henry Morgenthau, Jr. Investigation was requested 3/13/61 by Assistant Deputy Attorney General Dolan.

RESULTS OF INVESTIGATION:

Robert Morris Morgenthau received A.B. degree from Amherst College and LL.B. degree from Yale University Law School. Since 1948, when he graduated from Yale, he has been a partner in the law firm of Patterson, Belknap, and Webb, New York City. He served in the United States Navy, 1941 to 1945 as a lieutenant commander.

Robert Morris Morgenthau was speaker at a convention of the American Student Union (cited by House Committee), New York City in December, 1940. A message from his father, Henry Morgenthau, Jr., was read at a rally sponsored by the National Council of American-Soviet Friendship (NCASF) (designated by EO 10450), in November, 1944; he sent a congratulatory message to a rally of the NCASF in March, 1943, and spoke at an affair sponsored by NCASF in February, 1945. Elizabeth Terrill Bentley advised in 1945 that Harry Dexter White was valuable in obtaining information of value for the Soviet Union because of his close relationship with Henry Morgenthau, Jr.

Investigation is otherwise favorable, ^{Morgenthau} is considered to have excellent reputation, associates, and character and to be a highly competent attorney.

NOT RECORDED

Investigation is completed except for one interview of a person who has been unavailable.

ACTION TAKEN:

Reports reflecting investigation were forwarded on 3/24/61 to the Department. Results of outstanding interview will be forwarded immediately upon receipt. The field is being closely followed in this regard.

CRM:mmr (6)

NINE

SPE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Reporting Office WASHINGTON FIELD	Office of Origin BUREAU	Date 3/29/61	Investigative Period 3/29/61
TITLE OF CASE ROBERT MORRIS MORGENTHAU aka, Robert M. Morgenthau.		Report made by [redacted]	Typed By: pah
The report completes the investigation		CHARACTER OF CASE DAPLI	

b6
b7C

REFERENCE

Report of SA [redacted] dated 3/23/61,
at Wash., D. C.

- R. U. C -

Approved [Signature]	Special Agent In Charge	Do not write in spaces below		
Copies made:		77-86659	20	
3 - Bureau	1 - Washington Field (77-70420)	NOT RECORDED 13 JUN 2 1961		
one cc Deputy A.C.				

MAK 30 1961

39

- A* -
COVER PAGE

39 JUN 14 1961 140

Property of FBI - This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

**UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION**

Copy to:

Report of: [redacted]

Office: Washington, D. C.

Date: 3/29/61

b6
b7C

Field Office File No.: 77-70420

Bureau File No.:

Title: ROBERT MORRIS MORGENTHAU

DEPARTMENTAL APPLICANT
 UNITED STATES ATTORNEY
 Character: SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

Synopsis: Reference CARY recommends.

- R. U. C. -

DETAILS: AT WASHINGTON, D. C.REFERENCE

On March 29, 1961, WILLIAM L. CARY, Chairman, Securities and Exchange Commission, advised SA GEORGE E. SAUNDERS that he has known the applicant for five years. He stated that he, CARY, was a special counsel to the law firm of Patterson, Belknap and Webb, in New York City, and that the applicant is a partner in that firm. He said the applicant is an outstanding attorney with a great deal of drive and determination. He said he also knew the applicant as a neighbor and a personal friend in New York. He said his character, reputation, loyalty and associates are above question and said he would highly recommend him for a legal position of trust and responsibility. He further pointed out that he knew the applicant in connection with volunteer work in the recent presidential campaign.

- 1* -

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: 6/15/61

FROM : C. A. Evans

SUBJECT: ATTORNEY GENERAL'S VISIT
TO NEW YORK CITY, JUNE 14, 1961

Referral/Direct

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6-15-2014 BY SP/

E.G.H./JL

126

1 - Mr. Mohr
1 - Mr. DeLoach177-86059-21
NOT ED
184 JUN 26 1961

25 JUN 22 1961

CAE:mar
(8) JUL 5 1961

JUN 22

XREF
NARF

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN 77-313871 126

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont
RE: ATTORNEY GENERAL'S VISIT
TO NEW YORK CITY, JUNE 14, 1961

Referral/Direct

**Morgenthau
Gets Nod as U.S.
Attorney Here**

BY HAROLD E. HARRIS

Robert Morris Morgenthau of the Bronx has been chosen to fill the \$20,000-a-year U.S. Attorney's post for the Southern District of New York, as revealed exclusively by the N.Y. Journal-American last Sunday.

Mr. Morgenthau's official nomination will come in a week or so, ending a political controversy between the city's politicians and the Kennedy Administration.

The job is the most important Federal district attorney's assignment in the country.

Attorney General Robert F. Kennedy's first choice for the post had been William S. Gaud Jr., a New York attorney who lives in Greenwich, Conn.

BROUGHT MUTTERINGS

But the prospect of a local plum going to an out-of-state man brought mutterings from the direction of Bronx Democratic Boss Charles A. Buckley, whose district is covered by the Federal post. Mr. Morgenthau, who lives at 4725 Independence Ave. in the Riverdale section, was finally chosen, and Mr. Gaud reportedly has been offered another Federal post.

The nominee is a son of former Secretary of the Treasury Henry Morgenthau Jr. and is politically acceptable to

Bronx Democratic leaders. In the 1960 campaign, he was chairman of Citizens for Kennedy in the Bronx. He is a member of the Van Cortlandt Democratic Club, loyal to the Bronx Democratic machine.

Mr. Morgenthau, 41, is a graduate of Amherst College and Yale Law School. He is a member of the New York law firm of Patterson, Belknap and Webb, 1 Wall St.

Like former Riverdale man President Kennedy, Mr. Morgenthau is a Naval hero of World War II. He received the Bronze Star Medal for service on the destroyer Lansdale, which was sunk by German torpedo planes.

Jurisdiction in his new job covers Manhattan, the Bronx, Westchester and eight Upstate counties as far north as Greene County.

Tolson _____
 Parsons _____
 Mohr _____
 Belmont _____
 Callahan _____
 Conrad _____
 DeLoach _____
 Evans _____
 Malone _____
 Rosen _____
 Tavel _____
 Trotter _____
 W.C. Sullivan _____
 Tele Room _____
 Ingram _____
 Gandy _____

*H. J. Tolson
H. Parsons
F. Mohr
J. Belmont
A. Callahan
C. Conrad
D. DeLoach
E. Evans
J. Malone
R. Rosen
A. Tavel
T. Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele Room
I. Ingram
G. Gandy*

7-1

KW

The Washington Post and Times Herald

The Washington Daily News

The Evening Star

New York Herald Tribune

New York Journal-American

New York Mirror

New York Daily News

New York Post

The New York Times

The Worker

The New Leader

The Wall Street Journal

Date

77-85059-A

NOT RECORDED

19 JUN 6 1961

MAR 29 1961

50 JUN 12 1961

R. M. Morgenthau, of Bronx, Now Is U.S. Attorney Choice

From the Herald Tribune Bureau

WASHINGTON, Mar. 28.—

Robert M. Morgenthau, a New York attorney who lives in the Bronx, is the Justice Department's firm choice for the important vacancy in the United States Attorney's office for the Southern District of New York.

Mr. Morgenthau's name, it was learned today, will be sent to the White House later this week by Attorney General Robert F. Kennedy. President Kennedy's approval is expected.

Selection of Mr. Morgenthau, forty-one-year-old second son of Henry Morgenthau Jr., Secretary of the Treasury under Franklin D. Roosevelt, resolves a two-month political impasse between the Administration and the New York Democratic organizations.

Democrats Aroused

Organization Democrats exploded when it became known early this month that the Administration's first choice for the busiest U.S. Attorney's office in the nation was a Greenwich, Conn., attorney, William S. Gaud Jr.

The Southern District is confined to Manhattan and the Bronx and nine other counties all within New York State, but a quirk in Federal law permits the United States Attorney for this district and the District of Columbia to live as much as twenty miles outside his district. Law or no law, New York leaders did not like it, and Mr. Gaud's name was never offered, although he is known to be under consideration for some other important legal post within the Administration.

While Mr. Morgenthau cannot be classified as an organization Democrat, he is known to be substantially more acceptable to organization leaders than was Mr. Gaud. During the last campaign he was chairman of the Bronx Citizens Committee for Kennedy-Johnson, which worked outside the organization.



Robert M. Morgenthau

Backed by Bronx Leader

Mr. Morgenthau is, however, member of the Van Cortlandt Democratic Club, and he is understood to have the backing of Rep. Charles A. Buckley, the Bronx Democratic chairman. Initially, Mr. Buckley is understood to have opposed Mr. Morgenthau's selection in the hope that a more "regular" Democrat would be named.

Mr. Morgenthau is a member of the law firm of Patterson, Belknap & Webb, 1 Wall St. He is a graduate of Deerfield Academy and Amherst College and was in the class of 1948 at Yale Law School. He served during World War II as a lieutenant commander in the Navy. He is married and the father of four children.

177-8-39-A
MCT - 4 NOT RECORDED
191 JUN 6 1961

50JUN 9

Tolson _____
Parsons _____
Mohr _____
Belmont _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Malone _____
Rosen _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
W.C. Sullivan _____
Tele Room _____

b6
b7C

F. W. Morgan 7-1
M. W. Morgan

The Washington Post and Times Herald _____
The Washington Daily News _____
The Evening Star _____
New York Herald Tribune 7
New York Journal-American _____
New York Mirror _____
New York Daily News _____
New York Post _____
The New York Times _____
The Worker _____
The New Leader _____
The Wall Street Journal _____
Date _____

MAR 29 1961

Member of Club in Bronx
He served during the 1960 campaign as chairman of Citizens for Kennedy in the Bronx where he has been a member of the Van Cortlandt Democratic Club, affiliated with the regular organization, for some years.

His name was not proposed to Attorney General Kennedy by the Bronx organization. Representative Charles A. Buckley, the Bronx Democratic leader, said however, that Mr. Morgenthau's appointment would be "entirely satisfactory."

Mr. Buckley had proposed former Controller Lazarus Joseph for the post but, at 69 years of age, he was viewed as too old for the appointment. Subsequently, he seconded Carmine G. De Sapio's recommendation of Special Sessions Justice John M. Canella of Manhattan for the office.

Mr. Morgenthau, who is 41 years old, is a graduate of Amherst College and Yale Law School. A lieutenant commander in the Navy during World War II, he served in both the Atlantic and Pacific theatres. He is a member of the law firm of Patterson, Belknap & Webb.

Pending an appointment, the United States Attorney's post is being filled by Morton S. Robson, former chief assistant, by designation of judges of the district.

SHIFT IS REPORTED ON U.S. ATTORNEY

R. M. Morgenthau of Bronx
May Now Be First in Line
for Federal Post Here

By CLAYTON KNOWLES
Robert M. Morgenthau was
understood yesterday to be get-
ting top consideration for ap-
pointment as United States
Attorney for the Southern Dis-
trict of New York.

Rumblings of dissatisfaction in political circles had greeted earlier consideration of William S. Gaud Jr., a resident of Greenwich, Conn., who practices law in Manhattan.

Whether that discontent was a factor in projecting Mr. Morgenthau into the lead for the post could not be ascertained. Mr. Morgenthau is a son of Henry Morgenthau Jr., former Secretary of the Treasury. The district takes in an eleven-county area running north to Greene County.

Attorney General Robert F. Kennedy restated on March 8 that the office was not a "patronage matter" and he said again in a television interview over the week-end that he was seeking to get the best qualified person.

In the interview, Mr. Kennedy noted that the law permitted the appointment of a nonresident if his home was within twenty miles of the district line. The statute applies only in the Southern District and the District of Columbia. Mr. Gaud's residence meets this test but it was learned yesterday that a Federal Bureau investigation check is usually made before appointments are made, now being made on Mr. Moenthaler.



EYED FOR POST HERE:
Robert M. Morgenthau, who
may become U.S. Attorney.

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. Page	es
Mr.	
Mr.	o
Dr.	
Mr. Tamm	
Mr. Tele. Room	
Mr. Tele. Room	
Miss Gandy	

CLIPPING FROM THE

N.Y. TIMES
EDITION LATE CITY

PATRON 3/21/61
21

THE STATE IN MY DIVISION

EDITOR: CHARLES VERZ

RE: ROBERT M. MORGENTHAU
INFO CONCERNING

BUFILE —

177-86059
NOT RECORDED
191 JUN 6 1961

50 JUN 9

(Mount Clipping in Space Below)

Morgenthau to Quit Post And Seek Governorship

By CLAYTON KNOWLES

Robert M. Morgenthau will resign early this week as a United States Attorney to run for Governor. His resignation as Federal prosecutor for the Southern District of New York will be submitted to Attorney General Robert F. Kennedy before the Thursday primary election.

This timing will enable the 43-year-old Bronx resident, a son of former Secretary of the Treasury Henry Morgenthau Jr., to take over the direction of the campaign, started by his friends, for the Democratic nomination for Governor.

The resignation will serve several purposes.

It will apprise all those seeking delegate seats at the Democratic convention that Mr. Morgenthau is a candidate, and it will do so before the delegates are chosen in the primary.

It also will give Mr. Morgenthau ten days or more before the convention—which opens Sept. 17 in Syracuse—to enunciate his views on state issues and governmental philosophy. And it will enable him to do this without fear of violating the Hatch Act which prohibits political activity by Federal employees.

Mr. Morgenthau first emerged as a strong candidate for the nomination on Aug. 15, less than three weeks ago, when his name was raised in talks Mayor Wagner had in Washington with President Kennedy and John M. Bailey, Democratic national chairman. William H. McKeon, the Democratic state chairman, sat in on the talk with Mr. Bailey.

Since then, a Friends for Morgenthau Committee, now headed by Paul E. Fitzpatrick of Buffalo, former Democratic state chairman, has been actively seeking delegate commitments for Mr. Morgenthau. It says it has 382 votes lined up in sixteen counties.

The committee asserts that forthcoming swings to Mr. Morgenthau, notably in New York County and Queens, will bring his total to more than 600 votes by convention time. Five hundred seventy votes, a convention majority, are needed for nomination.

O'Connor Scoffs

These claims have been derided by all three announced candidates for Governor: Representative Samuel S. Stratton of Schenectady; District Attorney Frank D. O'Connor of Queens and Howard J. Samuels, a Canandaigua industrialist.

Mr. O'Connor, addressing a Labor Day rally at Redwing Stadium in Rochester yesterday, said: "The 'Morgenthau' bogus boom is dead."

Mr. Stratton, applauding a statement that Oneida County Democratic votes were "favorably inclined" to him, said yesterday that this meant seventeen more votes were "in my corner." He claims 132 votes now outside New York City.

And Mr. Samuels, campaigning in Ontario County, said in a statement that he welcomed any qualified Democrat into the race. "But I say with all the vigor at my command," he added, "that the delegates should not make their decision on the nominee until he has made his stand known on the issues."

He maintained the Democrats could win only if the convention chose a candidate who could "forcefully attack the stagnation of New York State on the economic and social fronts under Governor Rockefeller and at the same time offer the people a new, dynamic concept of state government."

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. McGrath
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Loach
Mr. ...
Miss Gandy

Pawley

(Indicate page, name of newspaper, city and state)

Bronx Sun

1 NEW YORK TIMES

Date: 9/3/62
 Edition: LATE CITY
 Author: CLAYTON KNOWLES
 Editor: JOHN B. OAKES
 Title: ROBERT M. MORGENTHAU

Character: INFORMATION
 or
 CONCERNING
 Classification:
 Submitting Office: NYO

77-86059
 77-86157-4
 NOT RECORDED
 176 SEP 7 1962

23
 R R SEP 13 1962

Both the O'Connor and Samuels statements seemed to have been made without any expectation that Mr. Morgenthau intended to resign to seek the nomination. Many had expected a draft movement to be used in the effort to nominate Mr. Morgenthau.

Flies to Monroe

Mr. O'Connor flew to Monroe County to thank Democratic leaders there who had pledged him forty-four convention votes. He claims 357 votes in eight counties. In a speech in Monroe Mr. O'Connor said many Congressional candidates were "worried that an unknown campaigner will head our ticket."

"I will fight this battle to the convention floor and we will win," he said. "Mike Quill has told me to stay in there, pitching."

He referred to a telegram sent to him Friday by Michael J. Quill, international president of the Transport Workers Union, that said:

"Keep up the good work. We are confident that justice will be done at the state convention."

Mr. O'Connor said, "I know Mike is right."

Mr. Stratton will spend most of his free time this week campaigning in Herkimer and Rensselaer Counties where he has slates of candidates pledged to him running for delegate posts.

✓ Tolson _____
 ✓ Belmont _____
 ✓ Mohr _____
 ✓ Callahan _____
 ✓ Conrad _____
 ✓ DeLoach _____
 ✓ Evans _____
 ✓ Malone _____
 ✓ Rosen _____
 ✓ Sullivan _____
 ✓ Tavel _____
 ✓ Trotter _____
 ✓ Tele. Room _____
 ✓ Holmes _____
 ✓ Gandy _____

FBI

UPI-68

(MORGENTHAU)

WASHINGTON--PRESIDENT KENNEDY WILL FORMALLY ACCEPT TODAY ROBERT M. MORGENTHAU'S RESIGNATION AS FEDERAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY FOR SOUTHERN NEW YORK, THE WHITE HOUSE SAID.

MORGENTHAU IS RESIGNING TO SEEK THE DEMOCRATIC NOMINATION FOR GOVERNOR OF NEW YORK.

9/5--JR1133AED

25
f5
77-8605 9-H77-86059
NOT RECORDED
191 SEP 7 1962

*JL
9-1962*

57 SL 12 10'2

WASHINGTON CAPITAL NEWS SERVICE

see

Tolson _____
 Belmont _____
 Mohr _____
 Callahan _____
 Conrad _____
 DeLoach _____
 Evans _____
 Malone _____
 Rosen _____
 Sullivan _____
 Tavel _____
 Trotter _____
 Tele Room _____
 Ingram _____
 Gandy _____

✓ 7-

[Redacted]

*7-62-744
Trotter
Gandy*

b6
b7C

Aide to U.S. Attorney
 U.S. Attorney Robert M. Morgenthau announced yesterday the appointment of Vincent L. Broderick as his chief assistant. Broderick served from 1954 to 1956 as deputy commissioner of New York City Police Department, in charge of legal matters, and recently was general counsel for the National Assn. of Investment Companies. He resides at 86-08 Edgeron Boulevard, Jamaica, Queens, with his wife and five children.

Robert M. MORGENTHAU

177-8559-A
 NOT RECORDED
 176 JUL 14 1961

[Redacted]

JUL

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 177-62-744

The Washington Post and Times Herald _____
 The Washington Daily News _____
 The Evening Star _____
 New York Herald Tribune _____
 New York Journal-American _____
 New York Mirror *4* _____
 New York Daily News _____
 New York Post _____
 The New York Times _____
 The Worker _____
 The New Leader _____
 The Wall Street Journal _____
 Date _____

63 JUL 18 1961
NY
D

JUL 13 1961
REPORT, XEROX
JUL 14 1961

REC-32
Q Q
77-86059-23

February 26, 1963

Honorable Robert M. Morgenthau
United States Attorney
Southern District of New York
United States Courthouse
Foley Square
New York 7, New York

FEB 26 1963
REC'D--READING ROOM
FBI

Dear Mr. Morgenthau:

Your letter of February 20th, signed by
Mr. David R. Hyde, relative to Special Agent [redacted]
[redacted] efforts in conducting investigations of Federal
Tort Claims cases has been received. It is a pleasure
to learn that he is held in such high esteem by you and
the many individuals with whom he came in contact. I
want to thank you for writing and furnishing me the
benefit of your observations concerning him. You may be
sure he will appreciate, as I do, your kind remarks.

MAILED 30

FEB 26 1963

COMM-FBI

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

b6
b7C

2 - New York - Enclosures (2)

1 - Personnel File of [redacted] - Enclosure

2TP

NOTE: Robert M. Morgenthau is on the Special Correspondents' List. Hyde was subject of a Departmental Applicant Investigation (77-80645) during May and June of 1959. No derogatory information was developed. On July 21, 1961, the Director wrote Hyde praising him for his performance in the prosecution of Robert Sobel. Hyde met the Director on May 21, 1962. Special Agent [redacted]

[redacted] is under transfer to the Las Vegas Division. [redacted]

expects to depart New York 3-5-63 and arrive in Las Vegas on 3-11-63.

DTP:jld (6) jld

FEB 26 1963

116 Feb
MAR 8 1963

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

RECEIVED FEB 26 1963

MAR 4 1963

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 62-497657

ADDRESS REPLY TO
"UNITED STATES ATTORNEY"
AND REFER TO
INITIALS AND NUMBER

United States Department of Justice

UNITED STATES ATTORNEY
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK
UNITED STATES COURTHOUSE
FOLEY SQUARE g
NEW YORK 7, N. Y.

February 20, 1963

J. Edgar Hoover
Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington 25, D.C.

Re: Special Agent [redacted]

Dear Sir:

Special Agent [redacted] has been conducting investigations of Federal Tort Claims cases for this office for some time and we now understand that he is being transferred.

Special Agent [redacted] has shown a high measure of diligence in his work. His careful and persistent development of facts has been invaluable to us and is in a large measure responsible for many favorable settlements and decisions, resulting in savings of thousands of dollars to the Government. In every case he has given the job more than was strictly required.

Special Agent [redacted] has done hard work for us and he has done it well. His devotion to duty has set an example for each of us.

Very truly yours,

ROBERT M. MORGENTHAU
United States Attorney

By: DAVID R. HYDE
DAVID R. HYDE
Chief, Civil Division

REG-30

77-86059-23

EX-112

EP-31

3 FEB 21 1963

ack 2-26-63
DJP:jld

MAR 4 1963

CORRESPONDENCE

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum.

TO : Mr. DeLoach

DATE: 4-23-65

FROM : M. A. Jones

SUBJECT: ROBERT M. MORGENTHAU
U. S. ATTORNEY
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK
MEETING WITH THE DIRECTOR
4-22-65

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
DeLoach _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Green _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

Per prior arrangements. Mr. Morgenthau was introduced to the Director at 3:55 p. m. by SA [redacted] Crime Records Division.

b6
b7C

During a very cordial one-hour meeting, Mr. Morgenthau was very complimentary of the Bureau and the work of the New York Office. The Director thanked Mr. Morgenthau for his close and valuable cooperation with the Bureau and discussed several matters with him.

The Director commented on Bureau penetration of the La Cosa Nostra in Chicago and New York and compared our techniques in this field with those used in the infiltration of the Communist Party and the Ku Klux Klan. Mr. Hoover noted our close surveillance irritated and intended to break the morale of the hoodlums. In regard to Sam Giancana, Chicago hoodlum, the Director stated that if Giancana's plans materialize for travel to France, the Director would ask the French police to institute a close surveillance of Giancana as the Bureau had utilized in the United States.

The Director commented generally on civil rights investigations and stated he anticipated "a long hot summer" marked by civil rights demonstrations. He reviewed the opening of the Jackson Office and our relations and contacts with Governor Johnson and the Mississippi Highway Safety Patrol.

In a general discussion with Mr. Morgenthau regarding the caliber and qualifications of judges, the Director deplored the lack of knowledge and integrity on the part of some judges and he commented specifically upon Judge Leighton in Chicago.

REC-32

1 - Mr. Tolson
1 - Mr. DeLoach
1 - Mr. Gale
1 - Miss Holmes

DRM:gms
(7) 59 MAY 5 1965

8 APR 27 1965

CRIME SEARCH

Continued.

M. A. Jones to DeLoach memo
RE: ROBERT M. MORGENTHAU

The Director also commented on press relations and criticism of the Bureau and law enforcement by some newspapers and writers and commented specifically on Fred Cook, Max Lowenthal, "The Washington Post," "The New York Times," the "St. Louis Post-Dispatch" and the Louisville "Courier-Journal."

Mr. Hoover mentioned the background of the Liuzzo case and the events leading up to the announcement and press release made by the President. The Director stated he anticipated the defendants in this case entering objections at the trial to the effect that their rights had been prejudiced by the President's announcement.

Mr. Morgenthau apologized to the Director for taking so much of his time and stated he was very appreciative of the opportunity to again talk with the Director. After the meeting, Mr. Morgenthau commented to [redacted] that he was amazed at the Director's complete and detailed grasp of all phases of Bureau operations and investigations.

RECOMMENDATION:

None. For information.

b6
b7C

October 3, 1963

St

77-86059-

Honorable Robert M. Morgenthau
United States Attorney
Southern District of New York
United States Courthouse
Foley Square
New York, New York 10007

REC'D--READING ROOM
OCT 3 3 23 PM '63

F B I

OCT 3 3 23 PM '63

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 100-107-91
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27

Dear Mr. Morgenthau:

Your letter of September 23rd concerning the investigative efforts of Special Agent [redacted] in the matter involving Max Davis has been received.

It was indeed thoughtful of you to write, and I am glad his work has merited your esteem. You may be sure [redacted] joins me in thanking you for your very complimentary remarks.

b6
b7C

Sincerely yours,
J. Edgar Hoover

2 - New York - Enclosures (2)

1 - Personnel file of SA [redacted] - Enclosure

NOTE: Mr. Morgenthau is on the Special Correspondents' List.
SA [redacted] is assigned to the New York Office.

DFC:pjt

(6)

53 Oct 11 1963
MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

ADDRESS REPLY TO
"UNITED STATES ATTORNEY"
AND REFER TO
INITIALS AND NUMBER

RMM

United States Department of Justice
UNITED STATES ATTORNEY
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK
UNITED STATES COURTHOUSE 10007
FOLEY SQUARE
NEW YORK 7, N. Y.

September 23, 1963

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
John D. Loach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

Honorable J. Edgar Hoover
Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

Re: United States v. Max Davis -
63 Cr. 164; 63 Cr. 293

Dear Mr. Hoover:

This letter is written with reference to the above-mentioned cases and the investigation performed by your office and particularly by Special Agent [redacted]

[redacted] The cases were consolidated for trial and included an obstruction of justice count and two counts charging embezzlement of Union Welfare funds. The trial of the latter indictment resulted in the first conviction under the Welfare and Pension Plans Disclosure Act Amendments of 1962.

[redacted] handled this investigation from the service of the first subpoena, in February of this year, through the time of sentence which occurred September 11, 1963. [redacted] initiative and hard work was in large measure responsible for the successful prosecution of this matter. His quick grasp of this relatively new area in the federal law and his pursuit of documentary evidence, despite the destruction of many relevant records by the defendant, illustrated the best kind of law enforcement activity.

Very truly yours,

ROBERT M. MORGENTHAU,
United States Attorney

77-26059-
NOT RECORDED
191 OCT 8 1963

257 Haase
Mailing List
Change Noted
10-2-63

256 30 8 3rd bldg 23
243

ESI
RECORDED

XO-N
6 SEP 30 1963

PERS. REC. UNIT

b6
b7C
ORIG. FILED LIT 156-107

SAC, New York

4-23-65

Director, FBI

ROBERT M. MORGENTHAU
U. S. ATTORNEY
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK.
MEETING WITH THE DIRECTOR

4-22-65

United States Attorney Morgenthau visited me briefly on 4-22-65 at which time he made several complimentary remarks concerning the personnel of your office.

I discussed generally FBI penetration of La Cosa Nostra and the Ku Klux Klan, Civil rights matters and unjustified criticism of the Bureau by the "New York Times."

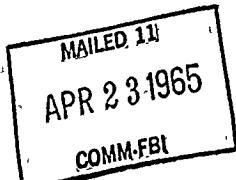
Mr. Morgenthau expressed a desire to continue close cooperation with your office in all matters of mutual interest.

1 - Mr. Tolson
1 - Mr. DeLoach
1 - Mr. Gale
1 - Miss Holmes

NOTE: See M. A. Jones to DeLoach memo under same caption dated 4-23-65.

DRM:mld

(9) Med



REC-44

77-86059-25

19 APR 26 1965

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 06-07-2010

February 10, 1966

BY LIAISON

Honorable Marvin Watson
Special Assistant to the President
The White House
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Watson:

Reference is made to the name check requests from Mrs. Stegall relative to some 1,300 individuals.

Attached are separate memoranda on each of the following individuals included in these name check requests:

George Venable Allen

Honorable David K. E. Bruce
Charles Patrick Clark
Bernard Fensterwald, Jr.

Charles L. Jenkins

William Lescaze

Merle M. McCurdy

Honorable Robert M.
Morgenthau

James N. Rosenberg
Samuel Rubin

b6
b7C

77-26859-26
NOT RECORDED

This letter of transmittal can be declassified
when it is detached from the enclosure bearing a classification.

Sincerely yours,

1 - Mr. DeLoach - Encs. (20) - sent direct 1 - Mr. Rosen ^{FEB 15 1966} Encs (20)
1 - Mr. Gale - Encs. (20) ~~ENCLOSURE~~

NOTE: To be delivered by liaison.

Enclosures (29)

JMM:jol (8)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Delivered to Mildred Stegall
on 2-10-66 *RTH*

57 FEB 24 1966
MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

February 10, 1966
HONORABLE ROBERT M. MORGENTHAU

Captioned individual was the subject of a background-type investigation in 1961 in connection with his position as United States Attorney, Southern District of New York. It was revealed during that inquiry that he had been a speaker at a convention in New York City in December, 1940, of the American Student Union, an organization which has been cited by the House Committee on Un-American Activities. A message from his father, Henry Morgenthau, Jr., was read at a rally sponsored by the National Council of American-Soviet Friendship (NCASF), an organization cited pursuant to Executive Order 10450, in November, 1944. He also sent a congratulatory message to a rally of the NCASF in March, 1943, and spoke at an affair sponsored by that organization in February, 1945. It was also alleged in 1945 that Harry Dexter White, an alleged Soviet intelligence agent, was able to obtain information of value for the Soviet Union because of his close relationship with Henry Morgenthau, Jr. (77-86059)

The 1961 investigation regarding captioned individual was otherwise favorable.

The fingerprint files of the FBI Identification Division contain no arrest data identifiable with captioned individual based upon the background information submitted in connection with this name check request.

Tolson _____
DeLoach _____
Mohr _____
Wick _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____ JMM:mjl (6)
Felt _____
Gale _____
Hosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

NOTE: Per request of Mrs. Mildred Stegall, White House Staff.

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

77-86059-26
ENCLOSURE

Federal Bureau of Investigation
Records Branch

113

19

Name Searching Unit - Room 6527
 Service Unit - Room 6524
 Forward to _____
 Attention _____
 Return to _____

b6

4230 b7C

pm Ext.

Type of References Requested:

Regular Request (Analytical Search)
 All References (Subversive & Nonsubversive)
 Subversive References Only
 Nonsubversive References Only
 Main _____ References Only

~~until 5/4/56~~

Type of Search Requested:

Restricted to Locality of _____
 Exact Name Only (On the Nose)
 Buildup Variations

(Movies)

Subject Sen. Robert M. Morgenthau
 Birthdate & Place 7/3/119 N.Y.C.
 Address Brooklyn, N.Y.

Localities Attorney who's who p. 1428
 R# 105 Date 12/17/65 Searcher Hnk
 Prod. 17 min. FILE NUMBER DEC 20 1965 SERIAL 10

HP 47-51952-1
77-86059 JAN 3 1966
62-29734-1321, Sun. 5/4/66
1320,
ND 62-49765-436X,
ND 482,
ND 480,
ND 481,
ND 472,
ND 471,
ND 456,
ND 460,
ND 484,
ND 474,
ND 488,
ND 473,
ND 440,
ID 442,
ND 444,
ND 475,

NUMEROUS REFERENCES

SEARCH SLIP

b6
b7CSubj: Robert M. MorgenthauSupervisor _____ Room 4230R# 105 Date 12/17/65 Searcher Initial HMCProd. 12 minFILE NUMBER DEC 30 1965 SERIALRobert M.Per's 67-277409- 74Per's 67-415966- 148ND 66-1731- 1939, P.3ND 62-53438- 666ND 62-49765-1- 26ND 62-53438- 903ND 66-1731- 2243Robert Morris77-8605994-1-10873-1065, S. 6/61RobertND 62-30450ND 62-49765- 458b2
b7D77-7276- 7262-29734- 1321R. T.3rdR. T.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

D
Referral/Direct

TO : Mr. DeLoach PW

DATE: October 3, 1966

FROM : A. Rosen

- 1 - Mr. DeLoach
- 1 - Mr. Rosen
- 1 - Mr. Malley
- 1 - Mr. Walters
- 1 - Mr. Shroder
- 1 - Mr. Gale

SUBJECT: INTERVIEW OF UNITED STATES ATTORNEY
ROBERT M. MORGENTHAU BY

Tolson _____
DeLoach _____
Mohr _____
Wick _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Montgomery _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

ORIGINAL FILED IN 62-99826-384

AR:ige (7)

RECEIVED
FBI - NEW YORK

The Acting Attorney General

October 26, 1966

Director, FBI

THE HONORABLE ROBERT M. MORGENTHAU
UNITED STATES ATTORNEY
NEW YORK, NEW YORK

Enclosed is a copy of a communication I received from the above-captioned person which I thought would be of interest to you.

Enclosure

1 - The Deputy Attorney General - Enclosure

- 1 - Mr. Wick - Enclosure
- 1 - Mr. DeLoach - Enclosure
- 1 - Mr. Rosen - Enclosure
- 1 - Mr. Gale - Enclosure

JRP:jls (9)



REC'D--READING ROOM
F B I
Oct 26 1966
FBI
77-86059-28

EX-104
REC-32

11 OCT 27 1966

Tolson _____
DeLoach _____
Mohr _____
Wick _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Cooper _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

gen

F250

29 OCT 28 1966

Qm

S P E C I A L

Afternoon

Federal Bureau of Investigation
Records Branch

, 19

<input type="checkbox"/>	Name Searching Unit - Room 6527	b6
<input type="checkbox"/>	Service Unit - Room 6524	b7C
<input type="checkbox"/>	Forward to File Review	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Attention	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Return to <u>Bruggeman, 125</u>	
	Supervisor	Room Ext.

Type of References Requested:

Regular Request (Analytical Search)
 All References (Subversive & Nonsubversive),
 Subversive References Only.
 Nonsubversive References Only
 Main References Only

WTD Jan. 1961

Type of Search Requested:

Restricted to Locality of _____
 Exact Name Only (On the Nose)
 Buildup Variations

Subject Robert Morris Morgenthau

Birthdate & Place _____

Address _____

Localities _____

Rx _____ Date 2/1 Searcher Initials SPProd. Robert M., FILE NUMBER 87 SERIAL 87

<u>ND-T</u>	<u>9-45693</u>	
<u>ND-T</u>	<u>77-8659</u>	
<u>ND-T</u>	<u>47-51952</u>	
<u>No fil 61</u>	<u>62-29734-1321</u>	<u>556</u>
<u>and info</u>	<u>62-49765-488</u>	
		<u>✓477-</u>
		<u>✓496</u>
		<u>✓440</u>
		<u>✓442</u>
		<u>✓444</u>
		<u>✓475</u>
		<u>✓474</u>
		<u>✓484</u>
		<u>✓495</u>
		<u>✓460</u>
		<u>✓456</u>
		<u>✓471</u>
		<u>✓472</u>
		<u>✓481</u>

Challenger

NUMEROUS REFERENCE

pg 2

SEARCH SLIP

Subj: Robert W. Morgenthau

Supervisor Bruggeman Room 1250

R# _____ Date 2/21/67 Searcher Initial J.W.

Prod. _____

FILE NUMBER

SERIAL

Robert W.

62-49765-✓480

✓490

✓492

✓491

✓489

✓482

✓436X

✓497

NAT 62-49765-1-26

NAT 67-277409-74

NAT 62-415-966-148

NAT 66-1731-1939 p3

NAT 62-53438-666 ✓

NAT 903 ✓

NAT 66-1731-2243

Robert W. Morris

NAT 94-1-10873-1065 ^{6/61}

Robert

NAT 62-30450

NAT 62-107535-70 ^{b2}
^{b7D}

NAT 62-49765-✓458

NAT

• NUMEROUS REFERENCE

pg 5

SEARCH SLIP

Subj: Robert Morris & MargaretteSupervisor Bruggeman Room 1250R# _____ Date 2/17/67 Searcher Initials R Ma

Prod. _____

FILE NUMBER

SERIAL

RobertNR 1 92-7276-72Robert L. (var)NR 2 62-4976.5-1467R. MorrisNRRobert L. (var)SIRobert MorrisNRBob (var)NROneNR 100-348689-98

(3)

February 21, 1967

ROBERT MORRIS MORGENTHAU
UNITED STATES ATTORNEY
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

Reference is made to memorandum dated February 17, 1967, which requested an Internal Revenue Service record check and a name check of Bureau files concerning the above captioned individual.

The files of this Bureau, including the files of the Identification Division, contain no additional pertinent identifiable information concerning Mr. Morgenthau since the completion of investigation conducted concerning him in 1961.

The results of a check of the records of the Internal Revenue Service will be furnished to the Department of Justice when received.

NOTE: LHM to the Deputy Attorney General by 0-6, 2/21/67.

77-86059-30
NOT RECORDED

7 MAR 3 1967

RLB:jmm
(4)

62MAR141967

Rif

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT Return to Mr. Bruggeman, Room 1250.

D. Sch
Moh
Wick
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Landy

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. Trotter *(T/HW)*

DATE: 220-67

FROM : J. H. Gale I. W. Conrad

SUBJECT: Robert Morris Margenthaler
Saski
U.S. Attorney
S. District of New York

*220-67-4447
JWS*

Please search the name of the individual through the records of the Identification Division and return this memorandum with a notation of your findings to - *Dugginman*

Employees Security and Special Inquiry Section, Room 1250, Justice Building. (In SGE and UN cases, if a record of arrest is found, please enclose, in addition to file copy, 1 copy of the Identification Record for each state in which arrests occurred.)

Laboratory, Att.: _____, Ext. _____, re D # _____

The following identifying data are listed for your assistance (Att.: Special Investigative Division only - in addition to the name or names and the Government agency appearing in the title):

Sex <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Male. <input type="checkbox"/> Female.	Race	Height	Name and aliases (For use of Laboratory). (1) _____ (2) _____ (3) _____
Date and place of birth <i>7-31-19</i>	Age		
New York, N.Y.			
Military Service <i>Navy</i>	CSC		
Last known address <i>4725 Independence Av., Bronx, N.Y.</i>			
Previous Government employment <i>U.S. Atty - d. D. of N.Y. 1961 to present</i>			
Date SGE security form received			
Other pertinent identifying data (Att.: Lab., including PD #s and location) <i>Military 1941-1945 2d. Comr SN - 4035 592</i>			

O'Reilly

Identification Division Reply

Based upon information furnished, no record located.
 A noncriminal fingerprint record which IS or MAY BE identical was located. This record was searched through the criminal files and no criminal record found.
 The enclosed Identification Record IS or MAY BE identical with the record of the employee, applicant, or subject.

The Attorney General

January 30, 1968

Director, FBI

100
HONORABLE ROBERT M. MORGENTHAU
UNITED STATES ATTORNEY
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

Enclosed is a copy of a letter which was received on January 26th from captioned individual wherein he comments very favorably upon the investigation and testimony of Special Agents of this Bureau.

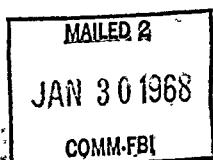
Enclosure

1 - The Deputy Attorney General - Enclosure

1 - Mr. DeLoach - Enclosures (5)
1 - Mr. Bishop - Enclosures (5)
1 - Mr. Gale - Enclosures (5)

JBT:jed (9)

77-86059-32
ST-110 REC-28 JAN 30 1968



Tolson _____
DeLoach _____
Mohr _____
Bishop _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

EBI 11
JAN 30 1968
MAIL ROOM 200 TYPE UNIT

REC-23
9 77-86059-33
EX-105

January 26, 1968

Honorable Robert M. Morgenthau
United States Attorney
Southern District of New York
United States Courthouse
Foley Square
New York, New York 10007

Dear Mr. Morgenthau:

Thank you for the very favorable comments in your letter of January 22nd concerning the testimony of Mr. Maurice F. Row in the case involving John Dioguardi and others.

I am very pleased to learn his efforts were of assistance to you in this successful prosecution and he joins me in expressing appreciation for your most generous appraisal of his work.

Sincerely yours,
J. Edgar Hoover

1 - Mr. DeLoach (Detached)
1 - Mr. Bishop (Detached)
1 - Mr. Callahan (Detached)
1 - Mr. Rosen (Detached)

1 - Personnel File of Maurice F. Row - Enclosure

NOTE: Mr. Morgenthau is on the Special Correspondents List. By letter 11-15-67 he wrote complimenting the work of a Special Agent in the NYO in this same case, a copy of which was referred to the Attorney General by memo 11-24-67. Mr. Row is assigned to the Administrative Division.

JBT:mlb (9)

Tolson _____
DeLoach _____
Mohr _____
Bishop _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

57 FEB 6 1968

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

REC'D SERVING ROOM
W.H.S. 10 DE 1968

XEROX
JAN 31 1968

DRY

United States Department of Justice

ADDRESS REPLY TO
"UNITED STATES ATTORNEY"
AND REFER TO
INITIALS AND NUMBER

RMM
40461

UNITED STATES ATTORNEY
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK
UNITED STATES COURTHOUSE
FOLEY SQUARE
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10007

Mr. Tolson
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Black
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

January 22, 1968

Honorable J. Edgar Hoover
Director,
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D.C. 20530

Re: United States v. John Dioguardi,
a/k/a Johnny Dio, and others -
66 Cr. 385 (SDNY)

Dear Mr. Hoover:

As you know, the Government recently obtained a conviction against the defendant, John Dioguardi, a/k/a Johnny Dio, and two other defendants, Thomas Plumeri and David Perlman; who were charged in a three-count indictment with violations of the Federal Bankruptcy Act. The defendant, John Dioguardi, has long been identified with organized crime and racketeering throughout the country and has participated to our knowledge at a very high level in the policy-making decisions of such criminal activity.

EX-105 REC-23 77-86059-33

During the course of the trial the Government called as one of its witnesses, Mr. Maurice F. Row, Chief, Voucher-Statistical Section of the Federal Bureau of Investigation in Washington, D.C. Mr. Row testified concerning a study which had been made under his direction by your computer facilities in Washington, and which demonstrated that the defendants had in fact sold the invention of the bankrupt through their newly-created corporation. In testifying, Mr. Row dealt with the very complex subject of computers in a very simple and forthright manner in order to make this subject readily understandable by the jury, and explained the results of the study in clear and concise terms so that all might readily understand how the study was performed and assess its significance in the case. JAN 24 1968

Maing
Change Noted

CORRESPONDENCE
STAT. SECT. THREE

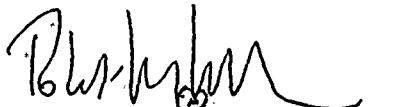
Minist AG
let to Row
act. pol.
JBT:mtc
1-26-68
scl

Hon. J. Edgar Hoover

January 22, 1968

I would like to take this opportunity to commend Mr. Row for his outstanding performance in this case. His extensive knowledge in this field as well as his outstanding ability to translate the very technical language into easily understood terms, played an important part in the ultimate success of the Government in this prosecution.

Sincerely yours,



ROBERT M. MORGENTHAU

United States Attorney

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : The Director

DATE: 1-7-69

FROM : N. P. Callahan

SUBJECT: The Congressional Record

Pages E54-E57. Congressman Ottinger, (D) New York, pointed out that "despite all the attention which has been focused on the problem of crime in the United States, too little has been said and written regarding the role of the U.S. attorneys." He recommended Robert M. Morgenthau, U.S. attorney for the southern district of New York. Mr. Ottinger went on to state "Victor Navasky's recent article in the New York Times Magazine gives an interesting look at Bob Morgenthau--as an individual and as a public servant." The article is set forth in the Record. The article comments on charges brought against Roy Cohn by Morgenthau. The article states "Cohn is the kind of man who, it is said, receives a box of cigars each Christmas from J. Edgar Hoover, was thrown a 45th birthday

Original filed in:

66-1731-3451

77-86059-34
NOT RECORDED

167 JAN 16 1969

====

In the original of a memorandum captioned and dated as above, the Congressional Record for 1-6-69 was reviewed and pertinent items were marked for the Director's attention. This form has been prepared in order that portions of a copy of the original memorandum may be clipped, mounted, and placed in appropriate Bureau case or subject matter files.

JAN 27 1969

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : The Director

DATE:

FROM : N. P. Callahan

SUBJECT: The Congressional Record

party by Terence J. Cooke, now Archbishop of New York - - - -." It cites Cohn's allegations against Morgenthau and defends Morgenthau's actions. The article also comments on Morgenthau's investigation of organized crime and states " 'It was through our interest in organized crime and Tony Corallo (of the Luchese family) that we stumbled onto the Marcus case,' says Morgenthau of his office's most famous conviction--which has laterally involved him in collision with the office of District Attorney Hogan, a confrontation which could have considerable impact on the F. B. I.'s entire informant system, not to mention the two prosecutors' offices. In brief, Morgenthau indicted and convicted Marcus on evidence provided by one Herbert Ikin, a self-confessed F. B. I. informant. But Ikin is what might be characterized as a "method informant"--i. e., he participated in some of the transactions about which he informed. As a result, District Attorney Hogan's office is ready to prosecute Ikin. - - - So, though nobody likes to talk about it, Morgenthau's office is opposed to Hogan's trying Ikin, whose price for making more cases is presumably immunity from prosecution. The F. B. I. is also opposed to prosecuting Ikin--since if it can't guarantee informants immunity (not to mention anonymity), why should any insider agree to inform? Hogan's critics charge, among other things, that, by prosecuting Ikin, he would be spared the unpleasantness of prosecuting DeSapio, who engineered Hogan's 1958 senatorial nomination. But Hogan's supporters claim he has an obligation to try Ikin since he has evidence ~~against him~~ [redacted] in the F. B. I. informant system and is along the way, so be it."

Original filed in:

b2
b7D

In the original of a memorandum captioned and dated as above, the Congressional Record for [redacted] was reviewed and pertinent items were marked for the Director's attention. This form has been prepared in order that portions of a copy of the original memorandum may be clipped, mounted, and placed in appropriate Bureau case or subject matter files.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. De Loach

FROM : J. H. Gale

SUBJECT: ROBERT M. MORGENTHAU
UNITED STATES ATTORNEY
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK
ARTICLE IN "SIGNATURE" MAGAZINE

DATE: June 3, 1969

Tolson
DeLoach
Bishop
Bishop
Casper
Callahan
Carroll
Costello
Felt
Hagen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

Robert M. Morgenthau
Robert M. Morgenthau
In the June issue of "Signature" an article by Edward O'Neill is a lengthy profile of Morgenthau, quite obviously based on material provided by Morgenthau himself. He is portrayed as the super prosecutor, and the characterization of "the quiet man who molests the Mafia" belies Morgenthau's unquenchable thirst for personal publicity. As usual, Morgenthau claims sole credit for all claimed successes without even a nod of acknowledgement to the investigative agencies actually making the cases for his office.

PAGE 2 of 7-1

The article contains figures, mostly unsupported by further identification, of La Cosa Nostra members allegedly prosecuted successfully during Morgenthau's tenure in office. These unnamed figures are said to be members under named notorious La Cosa Nostra leaders such as Vito Genovese, Carlo Gambino, Thomas Luchese, Raymond Patriarca, Steve Magaddino and other La Cosa Nostra "bosses." The throw-in of these names would undoubtedly leave the impression with other than thorough readers that Morgenthau had been responsible somehow for successful prosecution of these bigwigs themselves.

Four FBI cases are mentioned but without mention of the FBI at all in connection with them. These are the two convictions of Antonio "Tony Ducks" Corallo, in 1962 for obstruction of justice and in 1968 in connection with the kickback on a reservoir cleaning contract which also involved James Marcus, formerly a New York City commissioner; and the December, 1967 prosecution of Vincent Rao for perjury; and the conviction of the notorious John Dioguardi in a bankruptcy fraud case, also occurring in December, 1967.

ENC. BEHIND FILE

1 - Mr. De Loach
1 - Mr. Gale
1 - Mr. Staffeld

1 - Mr. Bishop
1 - Mr. Rosen 25 JUN 10 1969
1 - Mr. Green

REC 18

CONTINUED - OVER

CLG:ojr
(7)

ENCLOSURE

XEROX
JUN 10 1969

RECORDED COPY FILED BY

B D

Memorandum to Mr. De Loach
Robert M. Morgenthau

Apparently the alleged successes against organized crime on the part of Morgenthau seem to be highlighted as the stepping stone to an extensive treatise of personal adulation, likely having political motivations. There is considerable favorable mention of Morgenthau's personal background, family life and his own and family connections with the Kennedys and Roosevelts. These associations, of course, would be calculated to have strong political appeal, particularly in New York.

ACTION: Robert Morris Morgenthau Photograph

This memorandum was prepared as an analysis of the article in "Signature" magazine.

cfy

N

P

AB

JLG
Typical of Morgenthau!
A. MAF

~~Signature Magazine~~

~~Published by Ginner's Club Magazine Division~~
~~660 Madison Avenue, N.Y.C. 100~~

ENCLOSURE BEHIND FILE SHEET

FILE NUMBER 77-86059-35 IS AN

ENCLOSURE BEHIND FILE AND IS FILED BEHIND FILE

SEQUENCE 77-86053 TO 77-86063...
(USE SCOPE OF COMPRESSED SECTION)

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. DeLoach

DATE: 12-30-69.

FROM : T. E. Bishop *TB*

SUBJECT: ARTICLE ON SECURITIES THEFTS
NEW YORK DAILY NEWS 12-26-69

Robert M. Morgenthau

Tolson _____
DeLoach _____
Walters _____
John _____
Bishop _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Soyars _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

The New York Daily News carried an article captioned "White-Collar Criminals Are Zeroing In on Banks" and subcaptioned "Almost \$50M Securities Missing in '69, FBI Says." *Robert M. Morgenthau*

The Director inquired, "Who issued this statement in the FBI?"

The New York Office was called concerning this matter and Assistant Director Malone and SAC Sullivan advised that no statement had been issued by the New York Office concerning thefts of securities. They concluded that this article was a "wrap-up" story based on press releases and questions following the Morgan Guaranty theft case and the Emanuel Lieberman aka Emanuel Lester case. They noted that there have been five arrests in the Morgan Guaranty case and that numerous press inquiries have been directed to the New York Office concerning this investigation. Specifically, SAC Sullivan advised that USA Morgenthau had made a statement that around 45 million dollars worth of securities had been stolen or turned up missing in recent months in New York City. The New York Office received several inquiries as to whether Morgenthau's figures could be considered generally accurate. These inquiries were replied to by the New York Office with the advice, in way of background, that Morgenthau's 45 million dollar figure was generally accurate. According to New York these figures could be arrived at by adding up the amount of recent New York City thefts and missing securities which have been publicly reported. The additional statements in the New York News article were undoubtedly compiled from other questions directed at various times to the New York Office following the arrests of subjects in securities cases. The New York Office emphasized that no release or over-all statement on securities thefts had been issued at any time.

- 1 - Mr. DeLoach
- 1 - Mr. Rosen
- 1 - Mr. Gale
- 1 - Mr. M. A. Jones
- 1 - Mr. Bishop

HPL:hak (6)

CONTINUED - OVER

EX-109

REG. 30 77-86059-36

10 JAN 7 1970

JAN 2 1970
CCJ 59 JAN 12 1970

CRIME RESEARCH

T. E. Bishop to Mr. DeLoach Memo
RE: Article on Securities Thefts

In this connection, the New York Office was advised that, in the event they should receive a future request for any comprehensive statement regarding theft of securities, they must, of course, first clear such matters with Bureau Headquarters.

It is to be noted that my office (Bishop's) has received no inquiries from the news regarding securities thefts and, of course, have issued no statement concerning them.

The above information is submitted in response to the Director's inquiry.

P JW ✓ *TEB* *MZ*

Tolson _____
 DeLoach _____
 Mohr _____
 Bishop _____
 Casper _____
 Callahan _____
 Conrad _____
 Felt _____
 Gale _____
 Rosen _____
 Sullivan _____
 Tavel _____
 Trotter _____
 Tele. Room _____
 Holmes _____
 Gandy _____

2 'Cleared' To Replace Morgenthau

Associated Press

Spokesmen for Republican Sens. Charles E. Goodell and Jacob K. Javits of New York said yesterday the Nixon Administration has cleared with them the names of Whitney North Seymour, Jr., and Frederick S. Nathan for possible appointment as U.S. attorney for New York.

Goodell's office said the senator had originally opposed replacement of the present U.S. attorney, Robert M. Morgenthau, but gave in when the administration made plain it wants Morgenthau replaced.

A Javits spokesman said the senator is remaining neutral in the issue.

Spokesmen for both offices said they consider the appointment a White House prerogative and do not know when and if Morgenthau is to be replaced.

A Justice Department spokesman declined comment on the appointment.

b6
b7c

Relegated to [unclear]

The Washington Post _____
 Times Herald _____
 A-77-5626-1
 The Washington Daily News _____
 The Evening Star (Washington) _____
 The Sunday Star (Washington) _____
 Daily News (New York) _____
 Sunday News (New York) _____
 New York Post _____
 The New York Times _____
 The Sun (Baltimore) _____
 The Daily World _____
 The New Leader _____
 The Wall Street Journal _____
 The National Observer _____
 People's World _____
 Examiner (Washington) _____

UNSEARCHED UNINDEXED FILED

77-86059 Date AUG 15 1969

77-86059-A

NOT RE-CABLE
191 SEP 17 1969

7/19/69

230
59 SEP 22 1969

Legal Questions Of the Dismissal

President Nixon's move yesterday to oust United States Attorney Robert M. Morgenthau and Mr. Morgenthau's apparent reluctance to accept the ouster, have revived a long-standing constitutional question on the power of the President to dismiss Presidential appointees before their terms expire.

The basic statute outlining the appointment of United States Attorneys is a statute that Mr. Morgenthau called "cloudy" shortly after Mr. Nixon took office is 28 United States Code Section 541.

It provides for four-year terms for United States Attorneys, on appointment by the President with the advice and consent of the Senate.

The critical proviso of the statute is: "Each United States Attorney is subject to removal by the President."

Since the law does not say, as do many statutes covering appointments, that the appointee serves "at the pleasure" of the President, there has arisen the question of whether appointees can be removed before their terms are up without "cause," that is, without specific charges of malfeasance.

However, some constitutional lawyers maintain that subsequent rulings by the United States Supreme Court have, to a large measure, acted to add to the meaning of "at the pleasure" in the statute.

The case most commonly referred to occurred in 1920, when a postmaster in Oregon sought to fight his dismissal by President Wilson.

The postmaster, whose position has a governing statute markedly similar to that of United States Attorney, claimed that since the Senate had to consent to his appointment by the President, it should be consulted on his ouster.

In a 6-3 ruling, the High Court ruled in the case of Myers v. United States that while the Senate had a say in his appointment, it did not have any power over his dismissal.

Earlier this year, the chief United States marshal in San Francisco, whose appointment is also similar to that of the United States Attorney, fought his ouster by President Nixon. According to a White House spokesman, the former marshal took his complaint to the Federal Court in California and lost.

Tolson _____
 DeLoach _____
 Walters _____
 Mohr _____
 Bishop _____
 Casper _____
 Callahan _____
 Conrad _____
 Felt _____
 Gale _____
 Jan _____
 Lee _____
 Sayers _____
 Tele. Room _____
 Holmes _____
 Gandy _____

b6
b7C

M. P. [initials]

12/8/69 b5

The Washington Post _____
 Times Herald _____
 The Washington Daily News _____
 The Evening Star (Washington) _____
 The Sunday Star (Washington) _____
 Daily News (New York) _____
 Sunday News (New York) _____
 New York Post _____
 The New York Times 52 _____
 The Sun (Baltimore) _____
 The Daily World _____
 The New Leader _____
 The Wall Street Journal _____
 The National Observer _____
 People's World _____
 Examiner (Washington) _____

Date DEC 18 1969

Kelly [initials]

77-86058-A
 NOT RECORDED

46 JAN 16 1970

JLH

White-Collar Criminals

Are Zeroing In on Banks

|Almost \$50M Securities Missing in '69, FBI Says

ROBERT M. MORBENTHAL

Robbing a bank in broad daylight may be dramatic, but racketeers and white-collar criminals are making bigger hauls from banks without fanfare.

An FBI spokesman says "the latest estimate now is that \$45 million to \$46 million worth of securities has turned up missing—lost or stolen from banks and brokerage houses. And that was a month ago," the FBI man adds. "It's probably higher."

Thefts of securities from brokerage houses—recently swamped with paperwork by increases in stock transactions—have received wide publicity lately.

\$20M Bonds Disappear

But now there is evidence that large banks—once considered sacrosanct depositories of money and securities—are feeling the quiet effect of organized and unorganized thieves.

Government bonds worth almost \$20 million have been reported "mysteriously missing"—which means lost or stolen by three major New York City banks within the last three months alone.

"Banks are an increasing target for securities thefts," said a spokesman for the FBI in New York. "It reflects the sophistication of the thieves."

Rate Increases Imminent

Sources in law enforcement, insurance and the securities industry stress that stock brokers are in a worse fix than banks. But they note that thefts from banks are becoming more common as underworld channels for obtaining and disposing of stolen securities widen.

Some insurance companies have increased their rates to banks, and several industry sources say more increases are imminent merely as a result

of the losses. But the companies will not say publicly how large the increases have been or how much the insured pays in premiums.

"The increases hit John Q. Public, too," said a top officer in one of the nation's largest insurance companies who declined to be identified. "Banks use everything they have as an excuse to raise interest rates whenever you start hitting the profits, it's bound to hit the man in the street."

"Banks are still a better risk than brokerage houses," another insurance officer said. "If you were to ask me, should we stay in the bank bonding business, I'd say yes; but a lot of us are wondering if we can live with brokers."

Both banks and brokers are subject to some of the same problems. Securities industry paperwork—including \$1 million denomination U.S. Treasury bonds—has to be processed by clerks. The big bonds can't be kept in vaults all the time.

Treasury Notes Popular

Treasury Department records indicate Treasury obligations payable to the bearer—are increasingly popular among thieves.

In the 16 months ended this November, for example, about \$28 million in Treasury bills, notes and bonds were reported missing from banks and brokerage houses.

That's a big jump from the \$9 million reported missing during the two previous years.

"And there's not 1% reported missing that actually weren't stolen," said H. M. Stephenson, chief of the U.S. Treasury's division of loans and currency, one place where the reports of such losses are made.

The \$28 million includes a \$13 million loss in October at the

✓ Tolson ✓
✓ DeLoach ✓
✓ Walters ✓
✓ Mohr ✓
✓ Bishop ✓
✓ Casper ✓
✓ Callahan ✓
✓ Conrad ✓
✓ Felt ✓
✓ Gale ✓
✓ Rosen ✓
✓ Sullivan ✓
✓ Tavel ✓
✓ Soyars ✓
✓ Tele. Room ✓
✓ Holmes ✓
✓ Gandy ✓

Who issued this statement in the 7-B? *ad*

The Washington Post
Times Herald

The Washington Daily News

The Evening Star (Washington)

The Sunday Star (Washington)

Daily News (New York) *48*

Sunday News (New York)

New York Post

The New York Times

The Sun (Baltimore) *1/16*

The Daily World

The New Leader

The Wall Street Journal

The National Observer

People's World

Examiner (Washington) *80/80*

REC 45

77-86057-37

10 JAN

1970

DEC 26 1969

Date

Bishop to DeLoach

Manus. 12/30/69

HPL/lnk

SENT DIRECTOR

12-27-69

DAVIS - RIVER - 100 - FILED IN

5 JAN 9 1970
XEROX
JAN 27 1970

Morgan Guaranty Bank and Trust Co. in New York.

There have been five arrests so far in connection with the theft and \$2,110,000 in Treasuries have been recovered. Unlike the case of missing stocks, payment on stolen Treasury notes, bonds and bills cannot be stopped.

"It's a regulation of the Treasury that the paper is payable to whoever has them, so that they are easily negotiable," Stephenson said.

"Congress tried to change that years ago, but failed and the question hasn't come up since then," he added.

Depositing stolen notes in Swiss bank accounts, where they can be drawn against, is a growing practice.

Frank Zarb, chairman of the Joint Bank Securities Industry Committee—a Wall Street panel formed to combat thefts—said "the effect is virtually the same" with stolen stocks.

Even though a "stop order" may be placed on a missing stock, it often can be used as collateral for a loan before it is recognized as non-negotiable.

The FBI says it is an easy matter to dispose of stolen stocks. One of the most widely used methods is for the thief to obtain a "stock power" certificate and fill it out to show that the owner has transferred the securities to him for purposes of negotiation. "Stock power" certificates are available at most stationery stores.

Then the thief presents the stocks to a bank as collateral for a 90-day or six-month loan. The FBI says the thief uses the money for loan-sharking or other purposes, repays the loan on time, recovers the pledged securities and can start all over again.

In all cases of theft, industry spokesmen emphasized, the owner of stocks and other securities is completely protected from loss.

Banks and brokers carry insurance to protect them and their customers against theft.

New 'Robber Steals Bank Securities'

By Philip Greer

Washington Post Staff Writer

NEW YORK, Nov. 25—A new kind of "bank robber," backed by organized crime and stealing securities rather than cash, was described here today by Robert M. Morgenthau, U.S. attorney for the southern district of New York.

Morgenthau told a conference on security control that the new breed of thief is "not a Dillinger by any means, not a gun-toter, but nevertheless a dangerous man to all of us," whose activities "impede the liquidity of the market" and "threaten the solvency of major brokerage houses should their own internal security break down."

The prosecutor said that careful screening of all new employees is vital to upgrading security standards. But he added that of the back-office employees he has convicted of stock theft, none had a criminal record which would have been spotted through a check of fingerprints.

In September, a State law went into effect requiring the fingerprinting of all back-office employees. He also warned that a criminal record should not alone bar an employee from the securities industry, especially applicants from minority groups. "It would be too bad," he said, "if a reliance upon a criminal record as a bar to employment served to deprive our disadvantaged of the chance to earn an honest living."

Morgenthau urged that brokers require written records of all movement of stock certificates and said he knows of firms which allow employees access to the vaults without any receipts for certificates. He also asked that the brokers keep watch for any unusual sell orders that come into their firms, requiring positive proof of ownership before they dispose of stock for new customers.



ROBERT M. MORGENTHAU
...impede liquidity

Tolson
DeLoach
Walters
Mohr
Bishop
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Moise
Sullivan
Tavel
Soyars
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

*What are we
doing about this?
J H J*

The Washington Post Times Herald D-6

The Washington Daily News _____

The Evening Star (Washington) _____

The Sunday Star (Washington) _____

Daily News (New York) _____

Sunday News (New York) _____

New York Post _____

The New York Times _____

The Sun (Baltimore) _____

The Daily World _____

The New Leader _____

The Wall Street Journal _____

The National Observer _____

People's World _____

Examiner (Washington) _____

EX-1 NOV 26 1969
Date _____

REC-15

77-16259-38

13 JAN 20 1970

Memorandum
11/26/70
11/26/70
11/26/70

October 6, 1972

Honorable Robert M. Morgenthau
4725 Independence Avenue
Riverdale, New York 10471

Dear Mr. Morgenthau:

On behalf of my associates in the FBI, I extend heartfelt sympathy to your family and you on the death of your wife. I hope you will find solace in the knowledge that your friends share your grief.

Sincerely,

L. Patrick Gray III

REC-50

ST-112

77-86059-39

23 OCT 13 1972

1 - New York

NOTE: Mr. Morgenthau is the former United States Attorney for New York and as such, the Bureau enjoyed cordial relations with him.

awt:ped (4)

Felt _____
Baker _____
Bates _____
Bishop _____
Callahan _____
Cleveland _____
Coorad _____
Dalbey _____
Jenkins _____
Marshall _____
Miller, E.S. _____
Poader _____
Soyars _____
Walters _____
Tele. Room _____
Mr. Kinley _____
Mr. Armstrong _____
Ms. Rodin _____
Mrs. Neenan _____

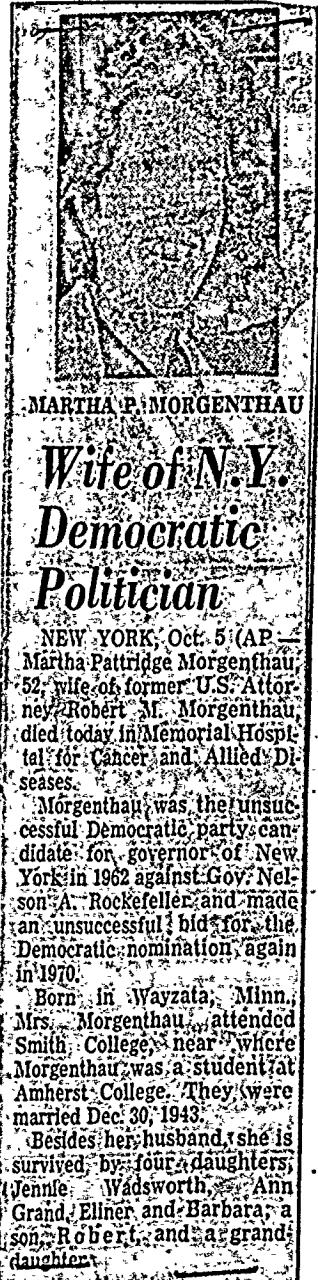
48109
540
9 1972
edn

REC'D-LEVELING ROOM

OCT 9 1972

GEM
MSR

JF/H/NH
ADT



Mr. Felt	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Bates	_____
Mr. Bishop	_____
Mr. Callahan	_____
Mr. Campbell	_____
Mr. Casper	_____
Mr. Cleveland	_____
Mr. Conrad	_____
Mr. Dalbey	_____
Mr. Miller, E.S.	_____
Mr. Ponder	_____
Mr. Soyars	_____
Mr. Waikart	_____
Mr. Walters	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Kinley	_____
Mr. Armstrong	_____
Ms. Herwig	_____
Mrs. Neenan	_____

The Washington Post **B 8**
Times Herald _____

The Washington Daily News _____

The Evening Star (Washington) _____

The Sunday Star (Washington) _____

Daily News (New York) _____

Sunday News (New York) _____

New York Post _____

The New York Times _____

The Daily World _____

The New Leader _____

The Wall Street Journal _____

The National Observer _____

People's World _____

Date October 6, 1972

77-86059-39

ENCLOSURE

NY0086 1900022

RR HQ

DE NY 037

R 082223Z JUL 82

FM NEW YORK (80-637)

TO DIRECTOR ROUTINE

ATTENTION: LIAISON UNIT

BT

UNCLAS E F T O

ROBERT MORGENTHAU, DISTRICT ATTORNEY, MANHATTAN.

REFERENCE LEGAT, ROME TELETYPE, JULY 6, 1982.

IN RESPONSE TO THE FIVE QUESTIONS POSED BY LEGAT, ROME,

THE FOLLOWING IS SET FORTH:

1/9/82
1) NATURE OF VISIT IS PRIVATE - VACATION, WITH WIFE.
2) DURATION OF STAY IS APPROXIMATELY TWO WEEKS AND THEN TRAVEL TO FRANCE. NO REQUEST MADE FOR LEGAT PARIS TO PROVIDE ASSISTANCE.

3) EXTENT OF PUBLICITY EXPECTED - NONE.

4) EXTENT OF TRAVEL WITHIN ITALY - ITINERARY IS AS FOLLOWS:

JULY 23, 1982 - ARRIVES ROME 9:00 AM ON TWA FLIGHT 840 - RENTS VEHICLE AND TRAVELS TO HOTEL LUNA, AMALFI. REMAINS AT HOTEL LUNA UNTIL JULY 30, 1982.

117-86059-40
MURKIN/DEA

7/14/82

12 JUL 14 1982

34

Exec. AD-Adm.	_____
Exec. AD-Inv.	_____
Exec. AD-LES	_____
Asst. Dir.:	_____
Adm. Ser.:	_____
Cdm. Inv.	_____
Ident.	_____
Inspection	EJOKR
Intell.	_____
Laboratory	_____
Legal Coun.	_____
Off. of Cogn. & Public Atts.	_____
Per. Maint.	_____
Tele. Serv.	_____
Training	_____
Telephone Rm.	_____
Director's Serv.	_____

b6
b7C

PAGE TWO UNCLAS E F T O

JULY 30 THROUGH JULY 31, 1982 - AT HOTEL ENGELTERRIA, ROME.

AUGUST 1, 1982 - TRAVELS TO ASSISSI AND STAYS AT HOTEL
SABASIO.

AUGUST 2 THROUGH AUGUST 4, 1982 - STAYING AT HOTEL
DI LE VILLE (PHONETIC), FLORENCE, ITALY.

AUGUST 5, 1982 - TRAVELLING

AUGUST 6, 1982, PLAZA GENOA, GENOA.

(5) SPECIFIC CONCERNS MR. MORGENTHAU MAY HAVE WITH REGARD
TO SECURITY - NOTHING SPECIFIC. CONCERNS EXPRESSED REFER TO GENERAL
POLITICAL CLIMATE IN ITALY AND TRAVEL OF A PROMINENT AMERICAN
CITIZEN. MR. MORGENTHAU HAS REQUESTED NO SPECIFIC SECURITY EFFORTS
BE MADE.

BUREAU REQUESTED TO RELAY ABOVE INFORMATION TO LEGAT, ROME.

BT

MESSAGE RELAY VIA TELETYPE
(RESTRICTED USE)Date: 7/9/82 PRECEDENCE: IMMEDIATE PRIORITY ROUTINE

FM: DIRECTOR, FBI

TO: Legat Rome

White House/WH/
 Bureau of Alcohol Tobacco Firearms/BATF/
 Central Intelligence Agency/CIA/
 CIA DCD/DCD/
 Dept. of Energy HQS/DOEHQ/
 Dept. of Energy Germantown DIV/DOE/
 Dept. of Justice/DOJ/
 Dept. of State/DOS/
 Dept. of the Army/DA/
 Dept. of Treasury/DOT/
 Defense Intelligence Agency/DIA/

Director National Security Agency/NSA/
 Director Naval Investigative Service/DIRNAVINSERV/
 Drug Enforcement Admin./DEA/
 FAA Washington HQ/FAA/
 HQ AFOSI Bolling AFBDC/AFOSI/
 INSCOM Ft. Meade/INSCOM/
 Nuclear Regulatory Commission/NRC/
 U.S. Customs Service/UCS/
 U.S. Immigration & Naturalization Service/INS/
 U.S. Secret Service/USSS/

Other: _____

BT

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

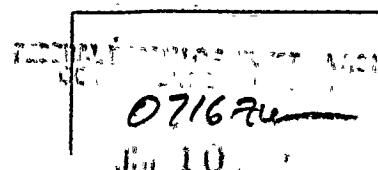
Addressee Internal Distribution

For: _____

Subject: ROBERT MORGANTHAN, District Attorney, Manhattan See Attached

12 JUL 18 1982

Approved By:	Originator:	Tele Ext.	Room/Div.:
<i>PW/P</i>		4691	4634



DO NOT FILE WITHOUT COMMUNICATIONS STAMP

b6
b7C

USE AND PREPARATION OF FORM 0-73

Restrictions on Use

1. Only incoming teletype messages within the categories listed in MIOG Section 16-1.7 pages 1251 & 1252 may be prepared using form 0-73.
2. Use of Form 0-73 is restricted to incoming teletype messages received at FBIHQ Communications Center within the last 72 hours.
3. Addressees must be Bureau Offices (LEGAT/Field) or other Government Agencies. Geographical location must be indicated if other Government Agency is located outside the Washington, D.C. area.
4. Editing of message text is restricted to typed or printed changes of a word or two. Changes to the existing text involving more than a word or two will require the originator to initiate a new message using Form 0-93. Administrative data may be added immediately following the text and must be identical for all addressees.
5. Teletype messages received by the Communications Center that do not meet the above criteria shall be returned to the originator for preparation using Form 0-93.

Preparation of 0-73 Form (Yellow)

1. Date & Precedence - Type or print date and indicate precedence by checking the appropriate box.
2. Addressee(s) - Type or print addressee(s) immediately following the "TO:" or place a check mark in the appropriate box. Note: When using block "Other," indicate geographical location if addressee(s) is located outside Washington, D.C. If addressee(s) is a military installation; the name of the base, fort, or station must be listed to ensure delivery.
3. Classification - Type or print the classification and if appropriate the caveat and warning notices.
4. Addressee Internal Distribution - Complete when the originator wishes the message to be distributed to a known entity within a Headquarters Agency (i.e. Division, Section, Unit, etc.). List the addressee(s) abbreviation and the internal distribution, i.e. a message to Dept. of State, Dept. of Justice, and Defense Intelligence Agency; list on the "For" line(s) as follows:
Example: For: DOS For SY/TAG; DOJ for Asst.:AG Criminal Div.; DIA For DSOP;
Messages which do not list internal distribution shall be delivered to the agency headquarters where their analyst will effect in-house distribution.
5. Subject - Type or print the subject in the space provided or check "see attached" if subject is identical to attached message..
6. Originator's Boxes - Type or print the originator's name, telephone extension, room number, and division.
7. Approved By Box - Indicate approval for transmission by initialing the approved by box. Note: The person approving the message is solely responsible for assuring all necessary editing changes are accurate and are legible.

RECEIVED
TELETYPE UNIT
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
9 JUL 82 102

Preparation of Message To Be Transmitted

1. Duplicate Copy & Notations - Xerox 1 copy of the incoming teletype message. A notation shall be made on the original incoming teletype indicating one copy made for relay to SACS _____, (or LEGATS) _____, (or Government Agencies) _____.
2. Editing of Duplicate Copy (Heading) - Using a lead pencil ONLY draw single lines through the first and last lines of the message heading; connect these lines from top right to bottom left forming a "Z" figure. (Do Not Obliterate the Heading)
3. Editing Changes to the Text - (See Restrictions on Use, item 4)
4. Administrative Data - Type or print administrative data immediately following the text.

P 061225Z JUL 82

FM ROME (163-3434) (P)

TO DIRECTOR PRIORITY 419-06

BT

UNCLAS

ROBERT MORGENTHAU, DISTRICT ATTORNEY, MANHATTAN.

RE BUREAU TELETYPE JUNE 30, 1982.

IN ORDER TO PROPERLY EVALUATE CONCERN FOR SECURITY,
LEGAT ROME REQUESTS THAT THE FOLLOWING BE ASCERTAINED:

1. NATURE OF VISIT - OFFICIAL OR PRIVATE.
2. DURATION OF STAY.
3. EXTENT OF PUBLICITY EXPECTED.
4. EXTENT OF TRAVEL WITHIN ITALY.
5. ANY SPECIFIC CONCERNS MR. MORGENTHAU MAY HAVE WITH
REGARD TO SECURITY.

ADMINISTRATIVE:

RETRANSMIT TO NEW YORK.

BT

RECEIVED
TELETYPE UNIT
6 JUL 82 1621Z

FEDERAL BUREAU
OF INVESTIGATION

Exec. AD-Adm.	_____
Exec. AD-Inv.	_____
Exec. AD-LES	_____
Asst. Dir.:	_____
Adm. Servs.	_____
Crim. Inv.	_____
Ident.	_____
Inspection	_____
Intell.	getca
Laboratory	_____
Legal Coun.	_____
Off. of Cong. & Public Affs.	_____
Rec. Mgmt.	_____
Tech. Servs.	_____
Training	_____
Telephone Rm	_____
Director	_____

b6
b7C

INTELLIGENCE BUREAU
JUL 8 1982
MUR 8 5345105

5/w

(Mount Clipping in Space Below)



Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. DeLoach	_____
Mr. Walters	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Bishop	_____
Mr. Casper	_____
Mr. Callahan	_____
Mr. Conrad	_____
Mr. Felt	_____
Mr. Gale	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Sullivan	_____
Mr. Tavel	_____
Mr. Soyars	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Miss Holmes	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

(Indicate page, name of newspaper, city and state.)

Mr. Tolson
Editorial Page

Courier-Journal

Louisville, Ky.

Date: 12/30/69
 Edition: Morning
 Author:
 Editor: Barry Bingham
 Title:

Character: Bu # 80-
 or Ls # 80-214
 Classification:
 Submitting Office: Ls

Being Investigated

REC-89

NOT RECORDED
JAN 15 1970

morgenthau

77-86059

59 JAN 16 1970

b6
b7C

N.Y.

Without Fear or Favor

It is also his office that is just beginning to move into major investigations of alleged influence peddling from the office of Speaker of the House John McCormack; reported Medicaid abuses in New York; and the alleged use of Swiss banks by Americans to evade tax and security laws.

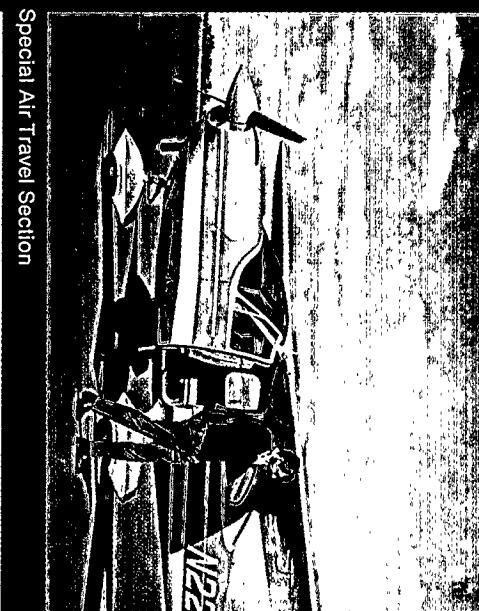
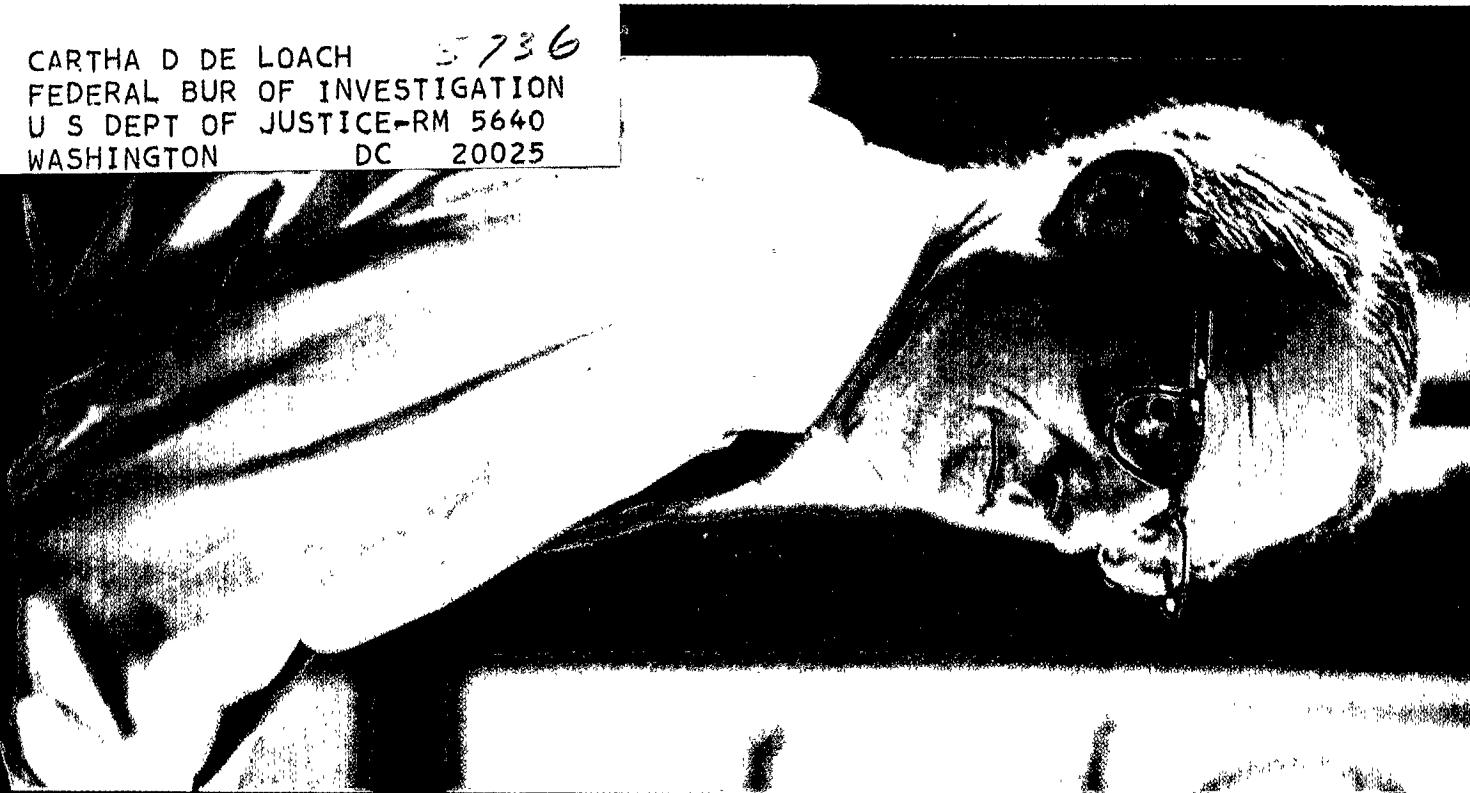
These probes give promise of involving men highly placed in both the political and financial structure of the nation. We may hope they will be continued by Whitney North Seymour Jr., the Republican nominated by President Nixon to succeed Mr. Morgenthau if he is confirmed. On the surface, the selection of Mr. Seymour, a prominent and able lawyer, is a good one.

However, revelations by *The New York Post* that his law firm represents one of the banks reportedly under investigation by Morgenthau and that one of his partners is a member of the board of a Zurich bank are cause for the Senate to take a searching look at the appointment.

They lend a measure of credence to earlier reports from Washington that Mr. Morgenthau had made many enemies among powerful business interests who support the Nixon Administration and that they were bringing pressure for the removal of Mr. Morgenthau. But regardless of who his successor is, or whether his good work is carried on, Mr. Morgenthau leaves office with an enviable record.

CARTA D DE LOACH 736
FEDERAL BUR OF INVESTIGATION
U S DEPT OF JUSTICE-RM 5640
WASHINGTON DC 20025

Mafia Menace D. A. Robert Morgenthau

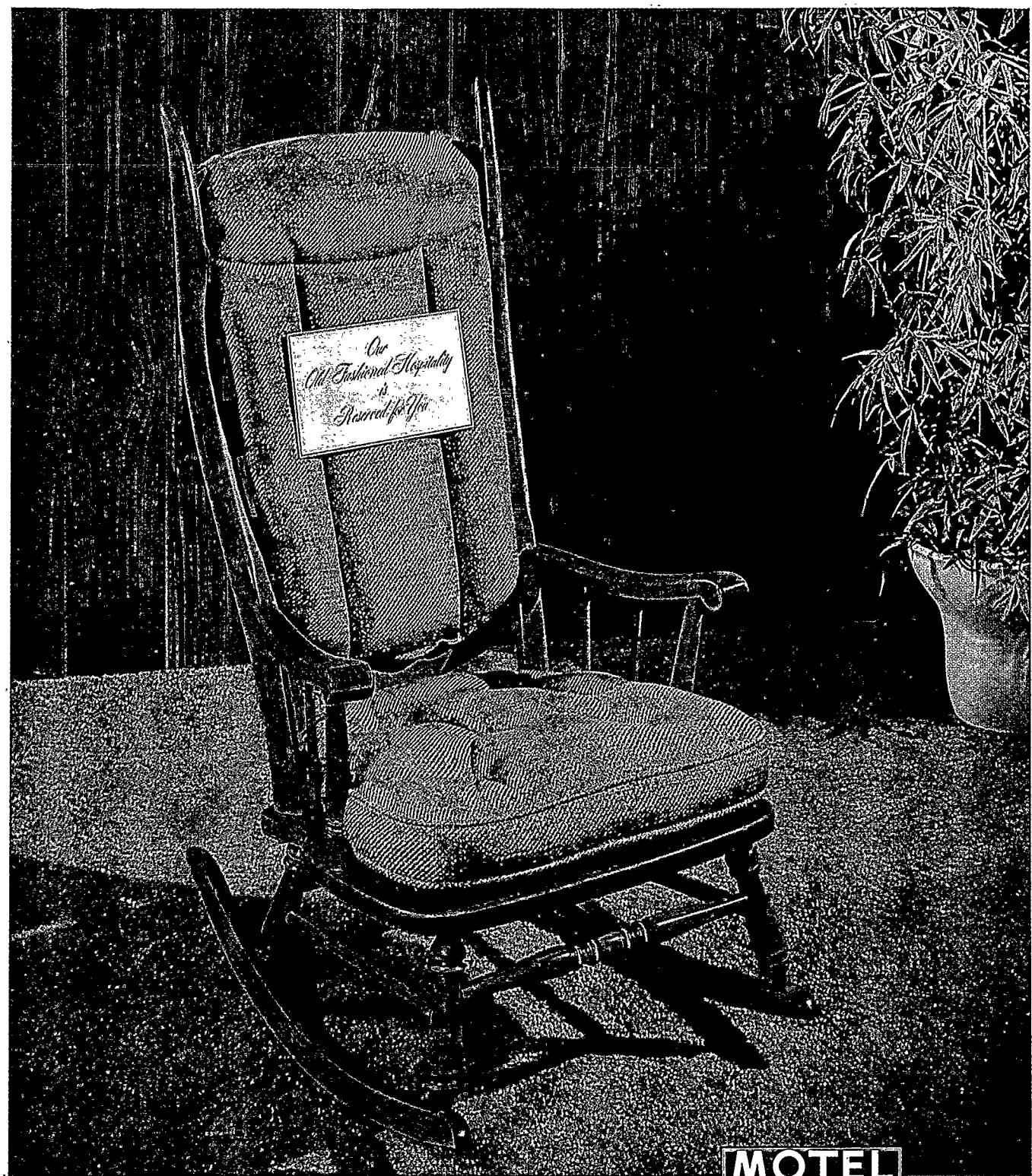


Special Air Travel Section

signature

THE MAGAZINE FOR BRIGHTER LIVING

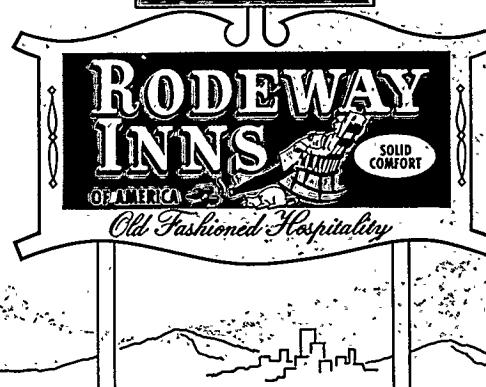
JUNE 1969 / 35 CENTS



MOTEL

You do the Traveling...
Leave the REST to us.

Your Key to Rodeway is Your Diners Club Credit Card



The Parisian's guide to a day in the country.

le Voyage par Air France

Remember what the country mouse said to his city cousin? He said: "Viens avec moi à la campagne." That's what we say too. The country we mean is at the other end of our U.S.-Paris route. It's the one reason Parisians ever leave the city they love: to spend a day in the country they adore. It's your kind of countryside too. Lush and plush, serene and stately, rich with treasures from another time. And only moments away from Paris by train, bus or car. We'll jet you there direct from New York, Chicago, Boston, Washington or Los Angeles. We'll even have a car waiting at Orly airport, in case you want to get started on your outing immediately. We know where you're going, cher cousin.

à Versailles

Devote at least one day in the country to Louis XIV's home away from home, Versailles. Only 13 miles west of Paris. (By car take Route N. 10 from Porte St. Cloud)

or the Autoroute de l'Ouest. Train from either Gare St. Lazare or Gare Montparnasse. Bus from the Pont de Sèvres stop.) Stroll through the majestic gardens designed by Le Nôtre, the same master gardener who planted the Tuileries. There are over 250 magnificently manicured acres of them. Sit and soak up the sunshine by one of the 1400 fountains. Get out of the sun into the Sun King's hallowed halls. Here you'll see the King's State Apartments with the famous Galerie des Glaces. This 235-foot Hall of Mirrors is the longest and most elegant conference room in the world. Peek into the Petits Appartements where the King and Queen and their intimates actually lived. Visit the two miniature palaces: the Grand Trianon, a pink marbled play palace where Louis spent much time frolicking, and the Petit Trianon where Marie Antoinette would occasionally rest her head.

à St. Germain-en-Laye

Pack up all your cares and woes for this wonderful outing along Route N. 13 from Porte de Neuilly. (Or take a train from Gare St. Lazare and bus from Pont de Neuilly.) In

St. Germain-en-Laye you'll see the Renaissance château where Mary, Queen of Scots lived from the age of 6 until 16. Before you abandon yourself to the beautiful outdoors, enter the castle to get a look at the famous Sainte-Chapelle and the oldest existing portraits of French royal family. See the Salle de Mars where Molière and his company did their routines for Louis XIV. Then step outside to linger among the charming gardens. You'll especially enjoy the Grande Terrasse that runs in front of the castle. Lined with lime trees a century old, it gives you a vast panorama of the Seine Valley all the way to Paris.

Vallée de Chevreuse

Leave Paris the same way you did for Versailles only continue a few miles farther. The Chevreuse Valley gives you a delicious sampling in miniature of everything you'll find on the Ile de France. Visit the Château de Dampierre, dating from the Middle Ages. It houses some of the world's most famous paintings, in addition to the present Duc de Luynes. Farther up the valley stop at Rambouillet, to see the 14th century Château de Rambouillet where Catherine de Médicis and Henri IV both lived. At the end of the Valley is the National Sépulchre. Not far from there is the Ferme de Moqueurs where

the Rallié Bonhelles 1st & hunt periodically



rides to hounds.

Return to Paris via Monfort-l'Amaury, an enchanting 15th century village built on a small hill and surrounded by exquisite countryside.

à Fontainebleau

Leave Paris by Porte d'Italie and take Route N. 7 directly. Or take a train from Gare de Lyon. On the way, make a stop at the famous village of Barbizon, the headquarters of the famous Barbizon School and such painters as Millet, Rousseau and Corot. Then on to stroll through the amazing Forest of Fontainebleau, with its 40,000 acres of beautiful, wild terrain. Watch for signs reading: "Attention traversée de Cerfs et Sangliers" ("Stag and boar crossing"). Also watch for stags and boars. Take the Hauteurs de la Solle drive, crossing the wild groves and breathtaking gorges. You'll finally come upon a clearing and the Château de Fontainebleau. Loll among the beautiful grounds. Dip your toes in the Bassin des Carpes, known for its huge fish said to be hundreds of years old.

Numéros de téléphone

Get out of the city, out of the traffic and into the beautiful countryside. Call your travel agent or Air France:

New York, (212) 759-9000

Boston, (617) 482-4890

Chicago, (312) 782-6181

Washington, (202) 337-8711

Los Angeles, (213) 625-7171

San Francisco, (415) 982-7150

Miami, (305) 379-6444

San Juan, (809) 724-0500

**AIR
FRANCE**

We know where
you're going.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA (Cont.)

Washington 20036
1010 Connecticut Avenue, N.W.
(202) 659-2620

FLORIDA
Boca Raton 33432
451 S. Federal Hwy
(305) 395-8005

Ft. Lauderdale
2626 East Commercial Blvd.
(305) 563-2571

Jacksonville 32202
Barnett First Nat'l Bank
(904) 356-4111

Miami 33131
336 East Flagler St.
(305) 373-3342

Miami Beach 33154
(Surfside)
9555 Harding Avenue
(305) 865-4321

St. Petersburg 33540
7716 Seminole Mall
(813) 392-6373

Winter Park 32789
104 E. Park Avenue, So.
(305) 645-2020

GEORGIA
Atlanta 30308
807 Peachtree Street, N.E.
(404) 875-9739

ILLINOIS
Chicago 60601
75 E. Wacker Drive
(312) 263-4212

Eik Grove Township 60004
2407 E. Oakton St.
(312) 439-7283
(312) 569-2170

Glenview 60025
1530 E. Lake Avenue
(312) 729-5030
(312) 273-2021

INDIANA
Indianapolis 46204
Riley Center
700 N. Alabama Street
(317) 637-3511

KENTUCKY
Louisville 40206
2843 Brownsboro Rd.

LOUISIANA
New Orleans 70130
124 Camp Street
Gateway Bldg.
(504) 522-1756

Shreveport 71101
416 Travis Street
1 Mid South Towers
(318) 422-0704

MAINE
Portland 04101
165 High Street
(207) 733-7251

MARYLAND
Baltimore 21210
409 W. Cold Spring Lane
(301) 889-2677

MASSACHUSETTS
Boston 02116
8 Newbury Street
(617) CO 2-5005

Chicopee 01013
35½ Center St.
(413) 592-9111

Worcester 01608
21 Elm Street
(617) 753-7262

MICHIGAN
Allen Park 48101
6834 Park Avenue
(313) DU 6-1250

Birmingham 48010
4084 W. Maple Road
(313) 642-2840

MICHIGAN (Cont.)

Detroit 48207
2761 E. Jefferson Avenue
(313) 567-7880

Port Huron 48060
2936 Pine Grove Avenue
(313) 984-5124

MINNESOTA
Minneapolis 55402
801 Nicollet Mall—Room 1516

Midwest Plaza Bldg.
(612) 339-9641

MISSISSIPPI
Jackson 39205
227 E. Capitol Street
(601) 948-7315

MISSOURI
Kansas City 64106
18 Petticoat Lane—Suite 301
(816) 421-3892

St. Louis 63105
8409 Maryland Avenue
(314) 863-9171

NEW JERSEY
East Orange 07018
134 Evergreen Place
(212) 227-2830
(201) 674-3474

Redbank 07901
The Mall
Corner Broad & Monmouth Streets
(201) 842-5500

Ridgefield Park 07660
23 Mount Vernon Street
(212) LA 4-0379
(201) 487-5055

Trenton 08638
660 Whitehead Road
Lawrence Shopping Center
(609) 883-5905

Wayne 07470
1473 Route #23
Glen Eagle Shopping Center
(201) 696-9630

Westfield 07090
112 E. Broad Street
(201) 233-9020

NEW YORK
Albany 12205
244 Colonie Center
(518) 459-1300

Cedarhurst 11516
125 Spruce Street
(212) 327-4976
(516) 239-2440

Endicott 13760
1 Washington Avenue
(607) 754-5400

Forest Hills 11375
116-55 Queens Blvd.
(212) 263-7715

Great Neck 11021
425 Northern Blvd.
(516) 466-3610

Huntington 11743
210-B Wall Street
(516) 421-4600

Massapequa 11758
5382 Merrick Rd.
(516) 799-1122

New Rochelle 10801
5 Memorial Highway
(914) 235-9600

New York 10004
24 Broadway
(212) 943-2161
(212) 943-2655

New York 10017
342 Madison Avenue
Suite 436
(212) 661-7200

New York 10022
417 Park Avenue
(212) 758-9050

Niagara Falls 14303
151 Buffalo Avenue
(716) 285-7394
(716) 852-2943

NEW YORK (Cont.)

Rochester 14618
3349 Monroe Avenue
Pittsford Plaza
(716) 381-8660

Schenectady 12305
434 State Street
Phillips Bldg.
(518) 374-4111

Staten Island 10308
4127 Hylan Blvd.
(212) 356-3500

Syracuse 13210
700 E. Water Street
Midtown Plaza—Suite 100
(315) 478-3101

White Plains 10601
1 N. Broadway
(212) 828-5359
(914) 428-2820

NORTH CAROLINA
Charlotte 28203
412 East Blvd.
(704) 333-2121

Greensboro 27401
230 West Market St.

NORTH DAKOTA
Fargo 58102
617 Gate City Bldg.
P.O. Box 2023
(701) 237-4961

OHIO
Cleveland 44114
E. 12th & Chester
Suite 219B
in the Chesterfield
(216) 696-9090

OKLAHOMA
Tulsa 74114
1560 E. 21st Street
(918) 749-1676

OREGON
Portland 97205
724 SW 9th Avenue
(503) 222-1063

PENNSYLVANIA
Norristown 19401
10 E. Main Street
(215) 275-2323

Philadelphia 19102
230 S. 15th Street
(215) KI 6-6710

Philadelphia 19152
8338 Bustleton Avenue
(215) RA 5-5900

Scranton 18501
209 Wyoming Ave.
(717) 344-9851

SOUTH CAROLINA
Greenville 29607
1220 Laurens Rd.
Spartanburg 29302
E. Main & Pine Sts.
(P.O. Box 3276)

TENNESSEE
Memphis 38117
5050 Poplar Avenue
White Station Tower
(901) 684-2421

Nashville 37205
511 Union St.
(615) 244-9121

TEXAS
Austin 78701
Driskill Hotel
(512) 477-5846

Dallas 75235
266 Garden Mall
Exchange Park
(214) 358-1221

Dallas 75201
216 N. Akard Street
(214) RI 8-8121

TEXAS (Cont.)

Ft. Worth 76107
5800 Camp Bowie
Westmoor Village
(817) 732-8871

Houston 77002
824 McKinney Street
(713) 222-9901

Killeen 76541
318-A N. Gray Avenue
(817) 634-0385

San Antonio 78205
111 W. Commerce Street
(512) 226-4163

San Antonio 78216
123 Central Park Mall
(512) 344-6231

Temple 76501
9 West Avenue A
(817) 778-8906

Waco 76710
524 Golden Triangle
McLennan County
(817) PL 2-9731

VIRGINIA
Arlington 22207
2437 N. Harrison Street
(703) 538-4646

Virginia Beach 23462
4580-7B Pembroke Mall
(703) 499-2333

WISCONSIN
Green Bay 54301
906 E. Walnut Street
(414) 437-8782

Milwaukee 53202
208 E. Wisconsin Avenue
(414) 272-8400

CANADA

ALBERTA
Calgary
433 Fifth Street, S.W.
Charter Towers Bldg.
(403) 265-8222

BRITISH COLUMBIA
Vancouver
572 Granville Street
(604) 688-2545

MANITOBA
Winnipeg
247 Notre Dame Avenue
Christie Bldg.
(204) 947-0566

NEWFOUNDLAND
St. John's
100 Elizabeth Avenue
The Elizabeth Towers

ONTARIO
Ottawa 7
1286 St. Laurent Blvd.
St. Laurent Shopping Center
(613) 745-0381

Toronto
121 Richmond Street West
(416) 364-7358

QUEBEC
Montreal 2
Suite 312
5 Place Ville Marie
(514) 866-7811

Montreal 2
1 Place Ville Marie
Shopping Promenade
(514) 866-7811

St. Laurent
750 Laurentian Blvd.
(514) 748-6787

SASKATCHEWAN
Regina
Regina Centre
Victoria Avenue & Broad Street
(306) 525-6133

If reply card
has been
detached, mail
this coupon

LaSalle, Dept. 90-071,
417 South Dearborn Street
Chicago, Illinois 60605

Please send me, free of cost or
obligation, your illustrated
booklet "Law Training for
Leadership".

232

Name

Address.....

City &
State..... Zip No

County..... Age.....

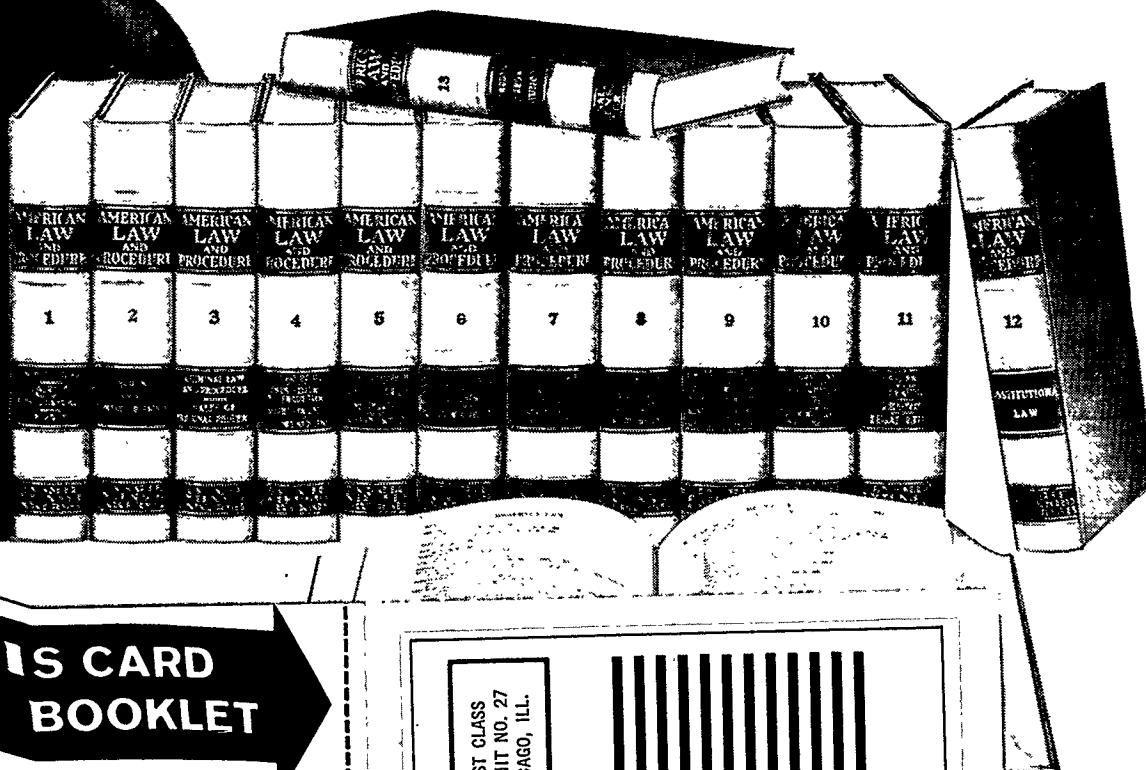
Occupation..... Working
Hours... A.M... P.M.



Enjoy the rewards offered law-trained men in business

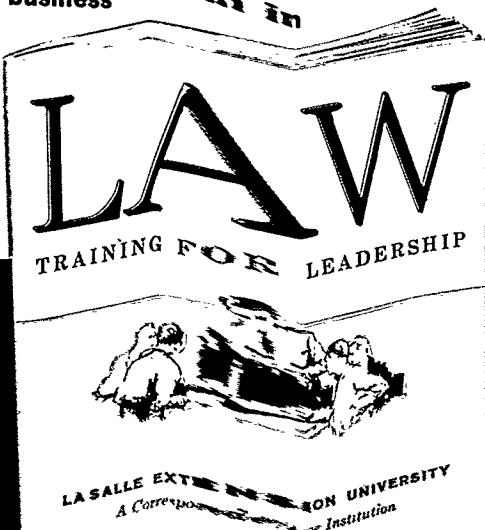
Study LAW at home

EARN AN LL.B. DEGREE FROM LASALLE



MAIL THIS CARD
FOR FREE BOOKLET

describing opportunities for the
business man in



FIRST CLASS
PERMIT NO. 27
CHICAGO, ILL.

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
No postage stamp required if mailed in the United States

Postage will be paid by

LASALLE EXTENSION UNIVERSITY

A Correspondence Institution

417 S. DEARBORN STREET

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60605

your own
distinguished
illustrated
r training,
qualified.
is given to

ined over
be stalled
make you
ard today
r Leader-
p rapidly
low.

Letters

The Great Marijuana Plot

I am surprised and more than a little disappointed that SIGNATURE would carry an article of so little merit as "The Great Marijuana Plot." Filled with distortions and half-truths, with words of affect (e.g., "sacred weed," "arrogant"), the article mentions "scientific experiments," but declines in several instances to provide the reader with either the parameters of said experiments or the citation of publication.

A few words of rebuttal—about chromosomes: Your readers will find on p. 675 of the March 29, 1969 issue of *The Lancet*, the details of an NIH-supported study, the conclusions of which were that in tissue cultures containing marijuana extract "no more chromosomal aberrations than are observed in cultures from normal, healthy persons" were seen.

About the danger of marijuana: John Lister, M.D., in the *New England Journal of Medicine* (March 27, 1969, pp. 712-13) discusses the report of the Hallucinogens Subcommittee of the home office's Committee on Drug Dependence. The Subcommittee concluded that while marijuana is, indeed, a potent drug, it is "less dangerous than alcohol."

What is the danger of publishing trash purporting to be based on "scientific experiments?" It furthers the communications gap which already alienates so many of this nation's youth. And communication failures can be lethal:

"If we don't start being honest with ourselves and educate the public about the effects of different drugs, we are in for more trouble. Somewhere in the Detroit area, for example, a drug entrepreneur is selling youngsters rat poison for kicks. LSD mixed with strychnine is being manufactured on an illegal pill press and sold as 'strawberry acid.' . . . 'Strawberry acid' can be a one-way trip.

"Try telling that to the youngsters in your community. They may not listen. If we've lied to them about marijuana (and they are

why should they believe us about strychnine?" (*New Physician*, March 1969: "Pot: Hobby Not Habit," L. Brilliant, pp. 189-90.)

So, spare us the histrionics and push truth.

Roger S. Brown
Tufts University School of Medicine
Boston, Mass.

Mr. Stearn's article concerning marijuana was dishonest, misleading and utterly boring. Unfortunately, it typifies your appalling editorial policy.

John J. Kelleher
New York, N.Y.

You are to be heartily commended for the fine article, "The Great Marijuana Plot," by Jess Stearn, in the April 1969 issue.

My husband is a house-staff physician at a leading medical center in San Francisco where many of the house-staff physicians and nurses smoke marijuana. Many of the "smokers" had almost convinced my husband that smoking marijuana was a *harmless pursuit*. Their major argument was that there was no medical evidence proving any ill-effects from such smoking.

Your article has been the only definitive source of information on the harmful effects of marijuana use and my husband has changed his mind about marijuana since reading it.

It is my belief that SIGNATURE has performed a great service to the many ill-informed individuals in this country.

Roseanne Privitera
San Francisco, Calif.

In "The Great Marijuana Plot" (April) by Jess Stearn it is interesting that the biographical footnote leaves a great deal to be desired as to the authoritative background for some of the authoritative, undocumented statements made in the article.

An article on the same subject can be found in the January 8, 1969 *Los Angeles Times* entitled "Marijuana Found Less Harmful Than Liquor."

In the spirit of true democracy, would it not be fair for your magazine to either include this article from the *Los Angeles Times* or the more authoritative research of the special committee of the Home Ministry of England and that of Lady Wootton, or the full report of the Council on Mental Health, the National Research Council and the National Academy of Sciences?

As a Diners Club member and an interested citizen, it would seem some such balancing action on your part is in order.

Robert B. Shapiro
Chicago, Ill.

Ed. Note: SIGNATURE thanks reader Shapiro for pointing out these sources to anyone interested in getting further information on marijuana.

Television Debate

With reference to "Television: Bomb or Blessing?" (March), believe it or not, there are people who watch television and have learned from it and have been stimulated to take a greater interest in what's going on about them. Anyone who doesn't care for a program on television has the option of turning it off.

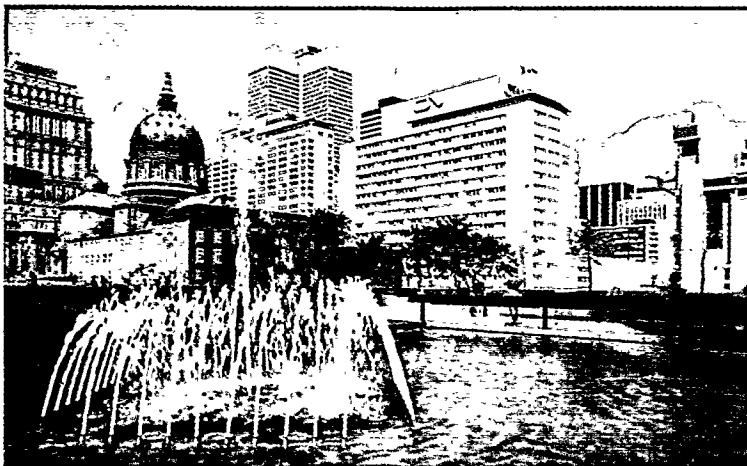
We consider it a privilege to "be there in person" when an historical event is taking place, or a classic is shown, or various artists from a variety of fields and authors we are familiar with through the written word may be seen alive. Many people are unable, for financial or other reasons, to go to theaters or nightclubs to see show people perform, but because of television they are at least familiar with them. If one is selective, there are many opportunities for learning via television, but nothing—not even the written word—can be helpful unless one has the desire to learn.

No one is the helpless victim of television or the press, for be it television, newspapers, magazines or books, nobody will watch or read that which doesn't appeal to him. When something is dull, unamusing or offensive, we have the privilege of not reading or viewing

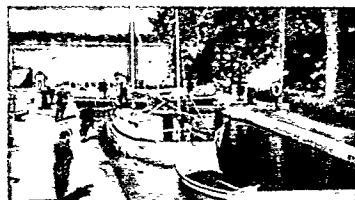
FOR A VACATION THAT IS REALLY **DIFFERENT**



Notre-Dame-de-Bonsecours is one of North America's oldest churches.



The dome of the Basilica of Marie-Reine-du-Monde in Montréal provides contrast to towering Place Ville Marie.



The lock at Chambly, on the Richelieu River, is the gateway to Lake Champlain.



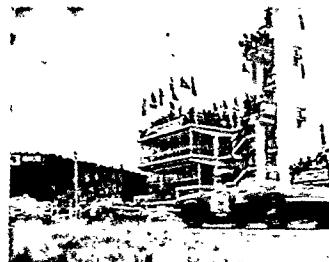
Throughout French-Canada, dining is a fascinating adventure.



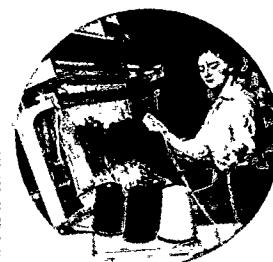
Québec's vast system of modern highways makes driving anywhere in the province easy and comfortable.



Modern resort areas are abundant throughout the Laurentian Mountains and the Eastern Townships.



Sports car racing at Mont-Tremblant, in the Laurentians, 70 miles from Montréal.



Minutes from modern cities handicrafts thrive and a more leisurely world still exists.

COME TO
la belle province de
QUÉBEC
hospitalité spoken here

There's a whole world of contrast only a few hours drive away... in *la belle province de Québec!* Montréal is a city of two moods and two cultures: old-world atmosphere, the warmth and friendliness of French Canada, gleaming skyscrapers and the thrusting energy of a great metropolis. Less than forty miles from Montréal, along superhighways, the rolling hills of the Laurentian Mountains offer cool lakes and modern resort areas. Also close by are the Eastern Townships, the Richelieu River valley, rich in historic landmarks and lore. Come to Québec... to a holiday with a difference... to a welcome à *la française*.

TOURIST BRANCH, DEPT. SI-9-6-1
PARLIAMENT BLDGS., QUÉBEC CITY, CANADA

Please check below for free pamphlets and guide books.

<input type="checkbox"/> Montréal	<input type="checkbox"/> Fishing	<input type="checkbox"/> Historic sites
<input type="checkbox"/> Québec City	<input type="checkbox"/> Camping	<input type="checkbox"/> Seashore
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Summer resort areas	<input type="checkbox"/> Mountains	<input type="checkbox"/> Shrines

Mr. Mrs. Miss (PLEASE PRINT)

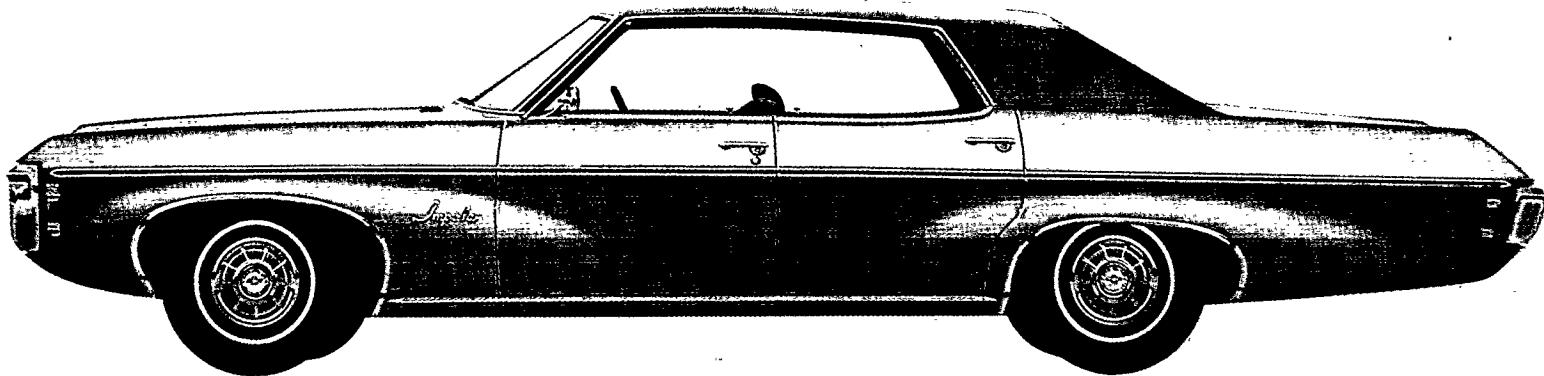
ADDRESS

GHDY

STATE OR PROVINCE

ZIP

**Now you
can rent a
new Impala
for \$12 a day
and
no mileage
charge.**



**Just
ask for
the
DINERS DRIVE
deal
at Budget-
Rent-A-
Car.**

DINERS DRIVE is a special deal for Diners Club members.* No matter how far you drive, there's no mileage charge. You pay for the gas you use, plus \$12 a day. You get this rate on Chevrolet Impalas and other fine cars.

Just call a Budget Rent-A-Car office and ask for the special Diners Drive deal. Your Diners Club card tells them you're an exceptional customer, and they treat you like one.



LETTERS

it and I believe most of us also have the intelligence to make that decision.

Shirley Telgarecz
Westfield, N.J.

World Travel Calendar

In your *World Travel Calendar* (March) in the section relative to world events in the Middle East, a preface sentence says, "Events subject to change because of current unrest in the area." No event on the Israeli calendar in the past 20 years has ever been cancelled or changed because of "unrest." I would like to assure you and your readers that Israel is no more and no less restful today than at any point in its dramatic 21-year history as a contemporary republic.

Last year, 1968, over 180,000 North Americans visited Israel. This year, 1969, we anticipate even more and look forward to an estimated 500,000 tourists.

Nathan T. Freedman
Israel Government Tourist Office
New York, N.Y.

My Friend, The Brother

I found "My Friend, The Brother" to be a wonderfully human, warm story. The Boutons echo our feelings very much and we hope when our 1- and 3-year-olds are a bit older we will be able to adopt a multiracial child also. Thank you for giving us more confidence in our future plans.

Carolyn Rothberg
Tarzana, Calif.

As a Negro who was adopted by three white priests, I found your article, "My Friend, The Brother," (April) to be deeply moving.

Some Canadians have adopted a Negro child. A U.S.A.F. white military family in New Mexico adopted four children: Japanese, Puerto Rican, Hungarian and Korean. Negro singer Josephine Baker has a multiracial family. My "adopted" Filipino child thinks of me as "Mom," not black.

Beauty is not in the color of your skin, but in the kind of person you strive to become. So too, will the adopted Negro child love and regard his adopted parents, who have shared the good things of life with him. He will only benefit from the

love, guidance, patience and faith they have shown in selecting him to be part of their family group.

Lillian F. Stone
Philadelphia, Pa.

Paradieses

The reason why there are less and less places to visit ("Paradieses Around The World") is there are more and more writers. The English have the gentlemanly knack of keeping quiet when finding a "good spot." Too bad Barnett D. Laschever (March) hasn't learned this yet.

Otherwise, the magazine is great and I look forward to it each month.

Dennis Guinel

Ireland

As a dyed-in-the-wool Irisher and a staunch member of the Ancient Order of Hibernians, I just could not permit the occasion to go by without extending my sincere congratulations to you for the excellent series of articles on Ireland in the March issue. All were well written and tastefully prepared. Please take a bow.

Joseph P. Furey
New York, N.Y.

The Catskills

Your article, "The Dual Personality of the Catskills" (March), was most delightful and refreshing. In spite of the fact that we were not mentioned in the article, we at the Holiday Inn of Liberty, N.Y., are pleased to note that many of the hotels in the Catskills have joined us in honoring the Diners card too! Thank you again for the above mentioned article, which we have found to be so stimulating.

Matt Ginsberg
Holiday Inn of Liberty
Liberty, N.Y.

I enjoy your magazine very much, but look in vain for advice on where to take our children on vacation and for weekends. Not all your readers are "swinging singles." With summer approaching, I would appreciate a few words on this.

Ann Dickinson
Hyattsville, Md.

Ed. Note: *SIGNATURE* appreciates your suggestion and will consider it.

THROW AWAY YOUR CORKSCREWS

(Says Dan Stampler
at the Steak Joint
in Greenwich Village)

Korker is here. Korker, the revolutionary cork-puller, works perfectly everytime on the driest and oldest wine corks.

Korker is not a corkscrew. It is a completely new concept for removing corks.

Korker is easy, quick and clean, no more cork crumbs in your wine, no more struggling with stubborn corks.

Bartenders, waiters and sommeliers wouldn't be without it. Become a professional sommelier at home with your own Korker. Convinced?—Fifty thousand Frenchmen can't be wrong. Act now.

If you're not convinced, save this ad. You'll be looking for it the next time you fight the battle of the cork.

There is only one Korker. We can wait. Can you?

Korker makes a perfect gift for yourself . . . or your wine-loving friends. You can pick up your Korker at Dan Stampler's Steak Joint . . .



or use the coupon
below.

U.S. Pat. #3,257,873

STEAK JOINT-KORKER
58 Greenwich Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10011
PLEASE SEND ME THE
AMAZING NEW KORKER

1 for \$1.00 (postage encl.)

3 for \$2.50 (postage encl.)

12 for \$9.00 (postage encl.)

(Request special prices for quantity imprint)

Charge to my Diners Card # _____

or, enclose check or money order.
(No C.O.D.'s)

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____

"We're always striking up friendships with people we never see again. It's a little sad."



We hire stewardesses that we like.
As people.
We figure if she makes a good person,
she'll make a good stewardess.
And your flight will be just a little bit nicer,
because she is.
One girl that we hired is Linda Scruggs,
from Sacramento, California.
She talked to us about making friends in
the air:
**"People like talking to the stewardess.
And I like talking to people.
Especially businessmen. They're the
most interesting.
First they give me a hot tip on the stock
market, then they warn me to stay out
of it.
You know, I've been flying for two years
now.
I've probably met over 10,000 people.
Many of them I remember.
And every once and awhile I wonder how
they're doing."**
We think Linda is a nice person. She brings
a little something extra to her job. That's
the American Way.

**Fly the American Way.
American Airlines**

**TO PUT MORE
JOY
IN YOUR**

FLYING

MAIL THIS CARD TODAY!

If you are not a member,
here is your
Diners Club Application.

COMPLETE AND MAIL TODAY!

NOTE: since the reliability and amount of information available from credit bureaus varies greatly from area to area, you will help our Credit Department get your Diners Club Card to you sooner by filling in this form as completely as possible — and note any additional facts on a separate sheet.

MAIL TO:		FOR OFFICE USE ONLY								
DINERS CLUB										
10 COLUMBUS CIRCLE, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10019 PLEASE PRINT ALL INFORMATION		<input type="checkbox"/> Company Account Bill sent to office address		<input type="checkbox"/> Personal Account Bill sent to home address		<input type="checkbox"/> Personal Account Bill sent to office address				
First Name _____		Middle _____		Last _____	Age _____	Spouse's Name _____				
<input type="checkbox"/> Mr. <input type="checkbox"/> Mrs. <input type="checkbox"/> Miss						<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> C				
Home Address _____		Street _____		City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____		Years at Present Address _____				
<input type="checkbox"/> Own <input type="checkbox"/> Rent	Phone (area code) _____	Social Security Number (if available) _____		Birthday _____ ____ Day ____ Month		No. of dependents _____	<input type="checkbox"/> Single <input type="checkbox"/> Married	<input type="checkbox"/> Widowed <input type="checkbox"/> Divorced		
Firm Name or Employer _____			Nature of Business _____			Position _____				
Address _____		Street _____		City _____		State _____		Zip Code _____		
Years with Firm _____		Annual Earnings (Check one) <input type="checkbox"/> \$8,500 to \$10,000 <input type="checkbox"/> \$10,000 to \$13,000 <input type="checkbox"/> \$13,000 to \$20,000 <input type="checkbox"/> Over \$20,000					Amount of Other Income \$ _____ Source of Other Income _____			
Phone (area code) _____		<input type="checkbox"/> Under \$8,500 (If less than \$8,500, show at right source and amount of other income. i.e. commissions, dividends, expense account, or investment income).								
Name And Address Of Previous Employer (If Above is Less Than Two Years) _____							Years There _____			
Bank _____		Branch Address (City and State) _____			<input type="checkbox"/> Savings		<input type="checkbox"/> Loan		<input type="checkbox"/> Checking	
Credit Reference (List other major credit cards, locations and account number)										
1. _____										
2. _____										
IF YOU HAVE PREVIOUSLY HELD A DINERS CLUB CARD, PLEASE GIVE ACCOUNT NO. _____										
<input type="checkbox"/> \$15 FEE: covers 12 months' membership from date card is issued. <input type="checkbox"/> \$2.00 SPECIAL SUBSCRIPTION: brings you 12 issues of Signature —the magazine that makes your Diners Club membership even more worthwhile—a \$3.98 value at almost half the cost.					Receipt and acceptance by the applicants of a credit card issued by The Diners' Club, Inc. shall constitute agreement to the terms and conditions accompanying the credit card. Each cardholder assumes joint and several responsibility with company applicant or family head applicant, and agrees to be responsible for all charges.					
<input type="checkbox"/> Check Enclosed <input type="checkbox"/> Bill me										
X _____					Signature of Individual Applicant _____					
X _____					Date _____					
Signature of Authorized Officer (Must be signed if company account) _____					Title _____ Date _____					



LA SALLE EXTENSION UNIVERSITY
A Correspondence Institution
417 S. Dearborn Street, Dept. 90-071, Chicago, Illinois 60605

Please send me,
free of cost or
obligation, your
illustrated booklet
"Law Training for
Leadership."



Print Name Age

Address Apt. No.

City Zip No.

State

EVIDENCE

of results from LaSalle law training

"Since completing the law course, I have been offered and have found it to my advantage to accept an executive position with the insurance company in my home town. It goes without saying that my LaSalle degree played an important part in my selection over other highly qualified applicants."
—John N. Guthrie, Richmond, Va.

"My selection for my position was based primarily on the fact that I held LaSalle's LL.B. degree. The appointing officer stated that anyone who showed enough initiative to earn a law degree while employed full time needed no further recommendation."
—William F. Hornbeck, Grand Junction, Colo.

"I have recently been notified of my appointment as Sales Representative by the company manager and I feel the confidence gained through my LaSalle law training has been directly responsible for this promotion."
—Paul F. Lorenz, San Rafael, Calif.

"This course has helped me very much in my work. I received a promotion from patrolman to Corporal after just 7 years in police work. This is almost unheard of in the law enforcement profession and is due in part to my law course with LaSalle."
—Charles F. Dawley, Mt. Pleasant, S.C.

These are typical of many success reports from LaSalle law students. Find out how LaSalle law training can help you achieve success. Mail the attached card today — it requires no stamp.

MAIL THIS CARD TODAY

**MAIL THIS CARD
FOR FREE BOOKLET**

describing opportunities for the
Law-trained man in
business

LAW

TRAINING FOR LEADERSHIP

LASALLE EXTENSION UNIVERSITY
A Correspondence Institution

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
No postage stamp required if mailed in the United States

Postage will be paid by

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT NO. 27
CHICAGO, ILL.

LA SALLE EXTENSION UNIVERSITY
A Correspondence Institution
417 S. DEARBORN STREET
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60605

9 REASONS WHY DINERS CLUB IS THE WAY TO FLY

1

Charge Flights on All Major Airlines. Use your Diners Club Card to charge all of your air transportation. Whether you fly domestically on such lines as American, Eastern, TWA and United, or overseas on Pan American, Air France, Lufthansa, KLM or BOAC—you can enjoy the convenience of the Diners Club deferred payment plan. Your card can "fly" you to more places—over more air routes—than any airline in the world!

2

Have Hotel/Motel Rooms and Rental Cars Waiting for You. Reservations World—Diners Club's newest subsidiary—enables you to arrange your reservations, without cost, at any of 11,500 hotels and motels in the U.S. Just one toll-free call is all it takes, and you can reserve a rental car with the same call. Write Diners Club at the address below to obtain Courtesy Cards, listing all toll-free telephone numbers for Reservations World.

3

Charge Your Car Rental on Your Diners Club Card. Have your local Diners Club office reserve a car for you in virtually any city in the world at no extra cost. Your Diners Club Card will be honored by any Hertz, Avis, Budget, National, Airways, Kinney, and many other car rental agencies. And you can always rent a second, or a third car when your family needs it.

4

Charge All of Your Vacation Travel Needs at Any Diners/Fugazy Travel Bureau. Diners Club now offers the finest in travel services and escorted tours through its international Diners/Fugazy Travel Offices. Full services of each office give the Diners Club Cardholder a one-stop credit, travel and vacation service center, plus a deferred payment plan—another dimension of Diners Club's complete travel service to its members.

5

Join Club Internationale's Foot-loose Savers. There's a new definition of value in the travel world today as a result of the variety and quality of trips offered members through this exciting vacation savings club. Backed by the worldwide facilities and pur-

chasing power of Diners Club, you can now go to the far corners of the world at surprisingly low cost. Club Internationale has vacation bargains to suit every taste and pocketbook, in Europe, the West Indies, South America, Mexico, Hawaii...

6

Apply for Club Travel-Accident and Flight Insurance. Another worry Diners Club members can leave behind when they travel is adequate insurance coverage. Now available through Diners Club is low-cost coverage for all your air travel, for hospital-medical charges, as well as comprehensive travel protection. You can choose the insurance that suits your individual requirements, and charge any or all of it to your account.

7

Provide Yourself With Total Protection Against Lost Credit Cards. You are automatically covered for unauthorized charges over \$100.00, even if you should fail to report the loss or theft of your card. Full coverage is available with Diners' low-cost insurance that protects you against loss on major credit cards.

8

Use Club Travelers Check Privileges. As a Diners Club member you never have to worry about trying to cash a check in a place where no one knows you. Just show your Diners Club Card at any authorized Thos. Cook & Sons Banking Office, or at Diners Club Offices, anywhere in the world, and your personal check will be honored for up to \$350 in travelers checks.

9

Enjoy The Wider Choice of Diners Club Facilities Wherever You Travel. At home or abroad, you're sure to find that Diners Club has been there ahead of you, arranging your welcome at the best hotels, restaurants, shops, and other facilities. It's the most truly international of all credit cards. In Europe alone, it has 3 times as many member establishments as any other card...in the South Pacific and Asia, 4 times as many...in Latin America, 10 times as many.

Not already a member? Mail the application at left TODAY!



DINERS CLUB, 10 Columbus Circle, New York, N.Y.10019



The World's Strangest Hotels

Where a simple thing like pea-soup fog can bring terror to eyes of desk clerks, fatigue to the mixing arms of bartenders and joy to the hearts of owners.

By Arturo and Gloria Gonzalez

"Probably the only hotels in the world where almost all the guests

■ While the Sheratons and Hiltons and Intercontinentals continue to build their marble palaces at commercial crossroads—virtually every palm-rimmed stretch of beach sand finds itself backed by a luxurious resort—the most heavily visited hotels of the future may well turn out to be those functional chunks of airport architecture springing up at the ends of major jet strips around the globe.

Airport hotels, it seems, are very much here to stay. They're the new palaces of the air age. Each major airport is increasingly ringed by them. Most feature swimming pools where travelers, pilots and crews can relax between flights. Lavish meeting rooms do turn-away business as sites for quick, on-the-run sales meetings and staff conferences. Tons of sound-proofing materials have been poured between their walls to cut down on neighboring jet noise. And the lights in these hotels never go out, because airport hoteling is very much a round-the-clock business.

Chambermaids, for instance, at the Skyway Hotel outside Heathrow Airport near London—Europe's largest airport hotel which will soon boast 400 rooms and a snazzy new discotheque—are just as used to making up a room at 4 A.M. as they are at 9 in the morning. Housekeeping can't wait if an airline has canceled out a Stretch DC-8 flight because of weather and close to 300 angry, frustrated and tired passengers suddenly need a place to set down their heads until the London fog clears.

Bartenders manning the beer spigots at the Ramada Inn Airport Hotel outside Los Angeles know that a good, stiff drink is probably the best way to calm down an irate transient who's both missed connections and had his luggage misplaced—mellowing him a bit before he bunks in overnight to continue his journey tomorrow.

When there is a really special press party out at the Orly Hilton, Parisian PR men have devised a novel way of getting VIP guests to the bash in high style and on time. They helicopter them out from downtown Paris to a lawn just be-

hind this modern watering spot near the Paris Airport's major jet runways. It could only happen at an airport hotel.

At airport hotels around the world, room-service busboys are accustomed to delivering luncheon orders at 4 A.M. and breakfast orders at 6 in the evening. That's the jet age for you—passengers lose all track of time as they streak across continents and their bodies, not their wristwatches, tell them what hour it is. At airport hotels alongside major jet strips near Sydney, Tokyo, San Francisco, Mexico City, Rome, Stockholm and elsewhere, it's all the same.

The hours of an airport hotel worker are about the same as those of a Sunset Strip hatcheck girl or a Las Vegas croupier. While most ordinary hotels grind to a halt late at night and make do with a skeleton crew, airport hotels are at their busiest from midnight to 8. This is when the big jets thunder into Paris, or Los Angeles, or Sydney with 230 passengers and crew aboard, all of whom need sack time before making connecting flights in the morning. While the rest of the hotel world snoozes, airport hotels are busily signing people in, hustling bags up to rooms, flicking on lights, turning down beds.

One thing is quite certain: these watering spots are the busiest in the world. An airport hotel, it turns out, enjoys an occupancy rate that would make most desk clerks snort in disbelief. On a number of occasions, the \$5-million, 11-year-old, 520-room International Hotel at John F. Kennedy Airport outside of New York has reported 125 per cent occupancy.

This bizarre bit of mathematical impossibility results from the fact that at airport hotels, many guests stay for less than a full day or night. Their jet might land, for instance, at 2 A.M. and they're in the hotel only until 7 A.M. when they pack up once again to grab a connecting flight. The result: rooms being used by two or even three guests successively during a busy day. "One of our first early problems," a founder of the hotel admits, "was drawing up a fair

less-than-full-day rate for this kind of room usage. We almost ended up charging by the hour."

An average of over 85 per cent occupancy for all 12 months is the amazing year-in, year-out track record this six-story airport hotel outside New York has compiled. Said William B. Rasor of the hotel's management, "We expected it would take months before the International Hotel was on a steady, solid percentage basis. Never did we dream that the SRO signs would be out at the reception desks within a few weeks' time after the opening." Even in their most profitable days, the majestic Fontainebleau in Miami Beach, or the Waldorf-Astoria in Manhattan haven't found themselves packed to this degree, month-in and month-out. The average U.S. hotel is deliriously happy if it averages 70 per cent occupancy for the year.

Airport hoteling, it turns out, is like an athletic contest—the game often depends very much on the weather. When the fog rolls in, however, the airport hotel doesn't get rainchecks—it gets customers, hundreds of them. All are shunted into the hotel by apologetic airline officials trying to explain to irate, ticket-waving passengers that unless incoming planes can land, there can be no equipment available to take the travelers out.

"We're probably the only type of hotel in the world," says one battle-scarred desk clerk manning a hotel outside of Berlin's airport, "where almost all the guests arrive mad as hell. I, and the people here behind the desk with me, have probably been called more obscene names in more languages than a near-sighted Olympics referee."

The solution to this arrival anger is usually the hotel's bar, where the airlines pour soothing free drinks into their VIP passengers to quiet the hullabaloo. Pretty soon, those in the lounge begin talking and looking like the set of "Outward Bound," as the storm-trapped passengers finally relax.

Occasionally, this weathered-in situation assumes comic, but ultimately not-so-funny, proportions. This happened at JFK Airport outside of Manhattan this past winter

arrive mad as hell."

when an unexpected weekend blizzard dropped 17 sticky, drifting, wind-swept inches of snow on the airfield and stranded more than 6,000 passengers and workers out there for close to three days before the plows could break through. A number of the passengers huddled in the rooms, lobbies, bars, restaurants, washrooms and phone booths of the airport hotels ringing the airfield. Three unfortunate travelers died of asphyxiation in their car, which was stranded in a parking lot snow drift.

Blankets were passed out. Liquor and food supplies were dispensed to the hundreds under the hotel's roofs, supplies dwindling to low levels before relief broke through. There were lines for the rest rooms, lines for the phones, lines to send telegrams to fruitlessly waiting loved ones, lines for asking questions. The women's makeup ran and their hair frazzled as the hours wore on. The men's suits looked as if they had been slept in (they had). Wives ended up doing laundry in the washrooms. The hotel's thick rugs and comfortable lounges were Godsend, both being used as rudimentary mattresses. Luggage carts became beds. Cots were set up in the public rooms turning them into giant dormitories. The hotel's linen closets were turned inside out for blankets. Fidgety kids raged through the halls playing hysterical games, driving their stubbly-faced fathers and harried mothers crackers. Pets in containers barked and yowled. Babies cried for more food. Stranded passengers scrambled for sandwiches. "Some of them were like animals," a bellboy recalls with a shudder, remembering their struggling for a few candy bars. Ultimately, helicopter airlifts broke the famine.

"A minor stretch of bad weather is really a blessing to an airport hotel," confesses a Paris airport hotel reservations clerk. "The airlines are obligated to find stranded passengers hotel space and a couple of jetloads can fill us completely. But that mess in New York was something else again. I hope we never have anything like that here."

Not that airport hotels fill up

just when there are storm-stopped transients to cater to. Perhaps their biggest steady volume comes from honeymooners. Niagara Falls take note. "They get married on Saturday morning," reveals a Sydney airport hotel reservations clerk with a Cupid's smile, "and have tickets to their honeymoon destination for Sunday. On Saturday night, we often have several hundred honeymooners under our roof at one time. The biggest problem is pranks—inevitably the best man is trying to get through our switchboard with muffled-voice calls about being a house detective and on his way up to their room. We've gotten so that we can spot most of the pranks before they start by now."

Adds a Tenney Inn airport hotel clerk working near La Guardia Airport outside New York City, "Perhaps the most outrageous stunt we've encountered involved the best man in a wedding party who managed to get the bride on one plane going to Bermuda and the groom on a jet heading for Nassau. It took that couple about two days to get back together again."

Another big chunk of airport hotel business comes from sales meetings and business conventions. The bigwigs fly in from all over the country first thing in the morning, gab all day and fly out at night. It's great for a top executive on the go. He can land and have breakfast with all his salesmen from one region in the morning, take off and land to lunch with another group at noon and dine in an airport hotel with the third team later in the day, literally covering every section of his sales territory in a single flying trip. "I like sessions at the airport," says one captain of industry. "My men can't get away from me there. Only one bar and no place else for them to go. We get the job done a lot faster this way without big city or resort distractions."

"Possibly the biggest objection to staying at an airport hotel is the noise potential from aircraft overhead. "Even though the International Hotel at JFK is 2½ miles from the end of the closest strip," says a hotel night clerk, "and the

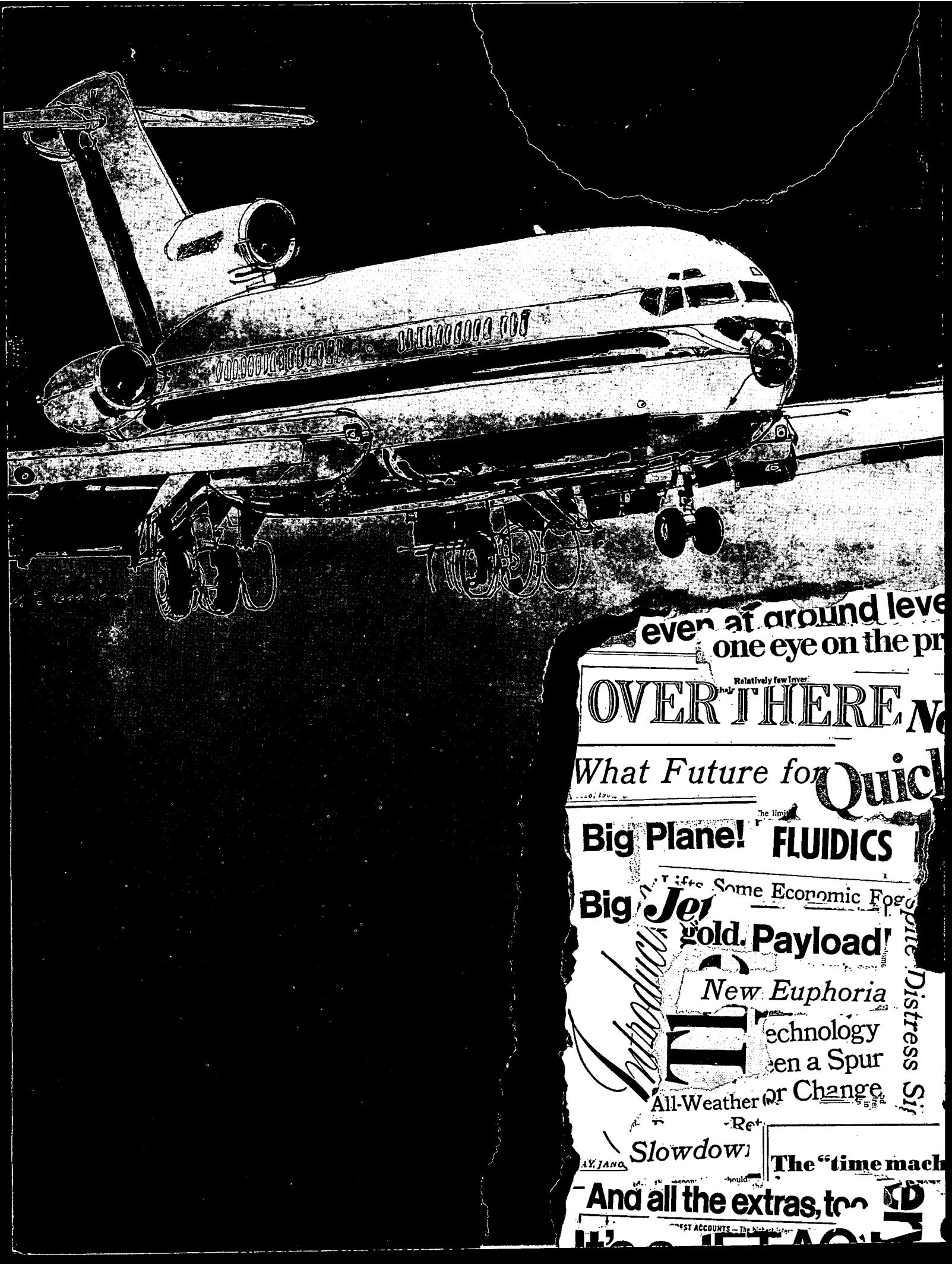
building is sound-proofed, we still get a few window rattlings from jets, particularly when they use Runway 13-Left. We complained once that some of the jets were coming over us low, but the Government's Civil Aeronautics Board just pooh-poohed us. Then we had a C.A.B. inspector as a late night check-in and I put him right up on the top floor, as close to the noise as possible. He came down late the next morning, mad as hell, with baggy eyes and a whole list of plane numbers he had copied from their wings every time they flew too low and woke him. We haven't had much of a noise problem since."

But it's when the fog, snow and storm roll in that airport hotels really have their hands full. The rollaway cots come out. The meeting rooms are turned into dorms. Cooks and clerks are rounded up and hustled out to the airport. Everyone gulps down some aspirin and then they're ready to go to work.

There's no doubt that airport hotels are very much here to stay. As the world moves into the jumbo jet and supersonic era, millions of new passengers are going to be persuaded to fly. Feeding them on the ground, pouring drinks for those meeting them and waving them good-by and housing them when the weather suddenly turns sour will all result in a hotel building boom at the end of the world's runways like nothing that's ever been seen before.

At London's airport alone, for instance, three new airport hotels featuring a total of over 850 rooms are currently going up or are on drawing boards, financed by Holiday Inns, the Hotel Corporation of America and Haven Inns. And it's the same everywhere else.

To paraphrase an old flying joke: "What a marvel this jet age will be. Breakfast in London, luncheon in New York, dinner at an airport hotel in Los Angeles—and your luggage in Buenos Aires." But if the airport hotel's good, convenient, the food tasty, the beds comfortable and the drinks king-size, waiting for that mis-shipped luggage to catch up with you once more won't be such a bad deal after all. ☐



even at around level
one eye on the pr

OVER THERE No

What Future for Quick

Big Plane! FLUIDICS

Big Jet Some Economic Fog
gold. Payload

New Euphoria

technology
een a Spur

All-Weather or Change

Slowdown

The "time mach

And all the extras, too

It's a **FLUIDICS** ad

The Search for Fair Fares

By NAT BENEZRA

■ This is indeed the Jet Age. Just about everyone is going up, up and away, flaunting it and making the going great. We've been eating steaks broiled in flight, flying through friendly skies and ogling pretty stewardesses. And we've been doing it, all things considered, at a pretty reasonable price.

When jets first began slicing through the air, their low operating costs led to a 13-per cent reduction on average domestic fares from 1963 to 1968—a period which saw our consumer price index rise about 15 per cent. While this statistic is a happy one for the traveler, it is a horrifying one for the airline executive. In 1968, the U.S. scheduled lines pocketed about 40 per cent less profit than in 1967. Earnings were depressed by higher wages, higher investments in planes and ground equipment and other mushrooming expenses. Just the sort of thing to depress chairmen of the boards, directors, presidents and stockholders and start them thinking about fare increases.

Also hurting the airlines was the fact they had done too good a job hawking their excursion rates, family plans and youth fares. People who read or heard about them wanted something off, so that eventually two out of every five domestic passengers were flying at some kind of discount.

So it came to pass last January that domestic airline chiefs met in Washington with the Civil Aeronautics Board to press for fare boosts.

Some proposals went as high as 7 per cent. The C.A.B. bargained the airlines down to 3.9 per cent under a formula that jacked up first-class fares by \$3 and coach rates by \$1 to \$2. There were no coach increases on routes over 1,800 miles.

Few passengers took note of the new charges. One very big airline customer did complain, however. The Department of Defense protested that it would have to pay

\$6 million more per year for transportation—\$1 and \$2 can add up fast. The Pentagon requested an investigation of the rate changes, but the C.A.B. said no: "We have made a comprehensive review of the economic state of the industry and have concluded that increased costs and expenses during 1969 will deny to the domestic trunk-line industry a fair rate or return on investment, unless there be a moderate revenue increase... We are satisfied that the need for the proposed increase is both fully justified and immediate."

A little sympathy for the C.A.B. at this point. Not only were the Joint Chiefs peeved, but several of the airlines came away muttering. United Air Lines, for one, indicated that it might be back this summer or in the fall with a bid for additional fare increases. And Trans World Airlines did go to the C.A.B. again. On March 17, St. Patrick's Day, TWA President Charles C. Tillinghast Jr. showed up with a shamrock flown in from Ireland for C.A.B. Vice Chairman Robert T. Murphy. Murphy wasn't around that day and all Tillinghast had for the other Board members was his pitch for a second round of fare adjustments. He pointed out that wage negotiations with the International Association of Machinists this year could wipe out the \$17.4 million that TWA stands to receive from the increases already allowed by the C.A.B.

Tillinghast's plan called for fare hikes on routes where price levels are currently well below the average for comparable distances. He also offered to slice above-average rates. This meant increases of \$1 to \$3, reductions of up to \$4. TWA figures to come out ahead in the swap. Its domestic routes run basically from east to west and north-south fares tend to be higher.

The TWA tariff was scheduled to go into effect in late May unless the C.A.B. moved to suspend it. Such attempts to bring excessively high or low domestic fares into line

have the support of the Board's economic staff. Other goals backed by these economists: a wider gap between first-class and coach fares on longer routes (they say coach passengers are subsidizing the fellows who sit up front) and a steeper drop in the rate per mile as flight distances lengthen. That second point is tricky. It costs an airline the same amount of money to book a passenger and check him in at the airport, whether he goes 50 miles or 500 miles. The long-haul fare obviously must be greater, but it should also taper downward with each mile flown. Otherwise, a passenger could reimburse a carrier several times for its fixed expenses.

The C.A.B. also favors some tightening up of domestic discount fares. Businessmen, for example, make good use of the 25-per cent off Discover America excursion fare, even though it was designed to expand the vacation market. To nudge the business traveler toward a full fare, which he'll pay if he has to, the airlines may eventually require excursion passengers to stay a minimum of one week at their destinations. Most business trips are shorter.

And youth fares are under fire. A C.A.B. examiner recently recommended an end to them because they discriminate against older folk. The C.A.B. could overrule its man, but at the same time it may tell the airlines to shrink the 50-per cent discount.

Looking ahead to the early 1970's, the C.A.B. believes that domestic "over-capacity" will lessen and that the airlines will fill more seats in each plane. The Board is even talking about the possibility of fare cuts in 1971. Mention it to an airline president and watch his face set—it's instant Mount Rushmore.

The international carriers share a few of the problems faced by domestic lines. Earnings are down across the Atlantic and to the Caribbean. Nobody's making any real

■ The long-distance phone conversation was not solving the problem. "Look," said the caller, "I'll be in your office in 45 minutes, we'll have lunch and get this thing straightened out."

Although separated by nearly 100 miles, neither man considered this 45-minute interval as anything but normal. Both offices are adjacent to airports. Both men are pilots.

"From our Midwest administration offices," says the chairman of the board of an international manufacturing company, "almost all of our U.S. facilities are less than two hours away via company jet."

A family of four from Ohio comes to the eastern shore of Maryland after the father leaves work Friday afternoon. Two days of sun and sand, and they are home early Sunday evening.

The private airplane (general aviation) moves about the nation quietly and unobtrusively serving about half the total number of people who travel by air. General aviation—a name most people in the industry find too drab and nondescript—includes all civil flying except that done by the scheduled

airlines. This year, people using their own airplanes will travel more than 3.5 billion aircraft miles—some three times the distance covered by all the domestic scheduled airlines. The reasons for the flights are varied: planting rice seeds in South Texas, a vacation in the Bahamas, speeding an injured hunter from upstate Maine to a hospital in Portland.

About every three minutes, day and night, a new pilot's license is issued. Last year, the pilot population jumped 12 per cent to nearly 700,000. Although much credit for this increase must go to the learn-to-fly programs pushed by the industry, the foremost reason for general aviation's total forward surge is probably the need and desire to travel greater distances in less time.

This is evidenced not only by general aviation's growth but by increased airline travel as well. Last year, the revenue ton miles of all U.S. scheduled airlines, domestic and international, increased 15 per cent. With such a well developed public air transportation system as there is now in the U.S., "Why," it is often asked, "is there such an

obvious trend to general aviation?"

The airlines, for economic reasons and because of equipment limitations, must concentrate their services at major population centers. Nineteen per cent of the airlines' scheduled departures and one-third of the total passenger enplanements occur at just five service points. Fifty-three per cent of all the airline flights are at only 22 cities. Thus, more than one-half of all airline flights serve just 4 per cent of the nation's airports and there is no scheduled airline service at 95 per cent of them.

This concentration of public air transportation service, mated with a public need for rapid transportation, is causing general aviation's third wave of growth.

The first wave occurred 42 years ago when Charles Lindbergh made it New York to Paris, nonstop. Public interest in private flying swelled, but the aircraft of that day was no more than a fragile combination of tubing and fabric hardly conducive to dependable, long-range travel.

Following World War II, the soothsayers again predicted "an air-

THE PRIVATE PLANE

plane in every garage" but the thousands of trained pilots had families to raise, educations to complete—and many associated flying with being shot at! And, there was no compelling need to travel.

Then, in the late 1950's and the '60's came decentralization of business, a change from a production economy to a distribution economy, greater demands for business travel, shorter workweeks and rising incomes with a greater proportion of disposable income. Matching this were the technological improvements in aircraft, power plants, ground-based and airborne navigation facilities and equipment.

Thus, general aviation began its third growth wave. And most experts see this one as a continuing trend.

Today, more than 125 different models of new aircraft are offered to the public, from the single-engine type seating one or two, up to corporate models of jet airliners.

The burgeoning air taxi operation is a prime example. Until two or three years ago, air taxis were built primarily for business or personal flying. Today, however, there

are several models of high-capacity, low-operating-cost aircraft built to meet the specific need of the taxi operator or commuter airline.

Now, connecting small cities with each other and with major population centers, more than twice as many aircraft are operating in air taxi and commuter airline services as are flown by all the scheduled airlines. So complete is this network that a traveler can use it to go coast to coast, filling in only a few spots with on-demand air taxis where the commuter routes are not yet interlocked.

Similarly, airplanes for business use are matched to the market needs. About one-third of the total general aviation flying is done by business-operated aircraft. The Federal Aviation Administration lists about 23,000 aircraft registered by businesses. But the full utilization of general aviation by business is much greater because many individually registered aircraft are used for business purposes—just as a doctor's or salesman's car serves a dual role.

Although once thought to be a prestige or status symbol, the business airplane today is considered

another working tool to "put business people where they need to be at the time they need to be there."

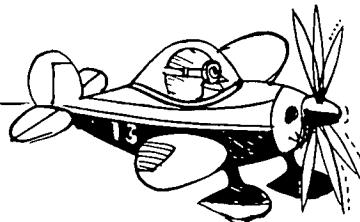
The business airplane, like any investment, must withstand the scrutiny of cost-benefit ratio. A report by the F.A.A. issued earlier this year gives some indication of the direct costs. Many factors must be considered, such as hours of annual utilization. This report estimates that the total cost of operating a high-performance, single-engine airplane is 22.4 cents a mile; or 5.6 cents per seat mile. This matches the cost-per-seat-mile of the ticket cost on a trunk airline and is about 2 cents less than the average ticket cost on a regional airline.

But more important than direct costs are the direct benefits of time saving. As the head of one company has said, "Our most valuable asset is our human resources. It is necessary to use these resources in the most productive and efficient ways, and this means keeping more of their hours on the job instead of on the go."

With the increasing dependence
continued on page 44

1969: Your Second Car
2001: Your Second Airplane

BY MAX KARANT



YOU'VE GOT TO LEARN TO FLY!

By BYRON WELS

■ Many, many years ago, your grandfather probably made an important decision. He patted his horse's head fondly and then learned to drive an automobile. Why? He wanted to keep up with the advances of civilization and move about in the modern manner. As a result of this decision, his horizons extended, his business improved and his new mobility didn't cost as much as he thought it might. This is important because now his grandson—you—is faced with a similar decision. The time has come for you to decide to learn to fly.

First, let's explode a few hoary myths about flying. The first and worst of these is what pilots call the "superman syndrome." Believe it or not, people *still* think of a private pilot as a dashing young buck in a leather helmet and goggles, white scarf, leather jacket and puttees. His name? It's just got to be "Spin" or "Flip." Right? Wrong! Today's average private pilot is called by his last name, preceded by "Mister." He flies in a business suit, although in today's comfortable small-plane cabin, he might take his jacket off and fly in his shirt-sleeves. And he's not so much dashing as he is sensible.

Doesn't he have to have 20-20 vision and be able to squint romantically into the sun? Doesn't he have to be built like an athlete?

Doesn't he wear a pencil-thin mustache in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Federal Aviation Administration? Again, no. He has to pass a class-two physical, but he can wear corrective eyeglasses if they're needed, in which case this fact will be entered on his license. Your author, somewhat on the "pleasingly plump" side, is mute testimony to the athletic fallacy.

Isn't private flying highly regulated these days? Sure it is, but so is everything else, and after all, the regulations are for your own good. For instance, you wouldn't want somebody else barreling in ahead of you when you were making a landing, would you? Common courtesy and the rules of the road have to be learned.

Let's look at what else you have to learn. Your first flight as a student will be one surprise after another. I remember mine.

I was introduced to my instructor, Bill, and he proved to be every inch a gentleman—happily, a very understanding gentleman. We shook hands and went out to examine the aircraft, which proved to be a lot smaller than I had hoped. Bill walked completely around the plane, pointing out the important things that had to be inspected on this "preflight check." I learned that this check begins *every* flight. Then he had me go around and check,

while he proceeded to check on me.

We got into the plane. I was in the left-hand, or "pilot's," seat. Bill sat there in the other seat as I buckled on the straps. Then he taught me how to start the engine.

I next learned that you steer a plane with your feet. I found myself off the taxi strip in the high grass, holding the wheel full left and forgetting what to do with my feet.

At the end of the runway, I rammed the throttle all the way in and we were off. What a thrill. We spent a solid hour doing what I later found out was aircraft familiarization. Turns, banks, slow flight and one (lousy) landing.

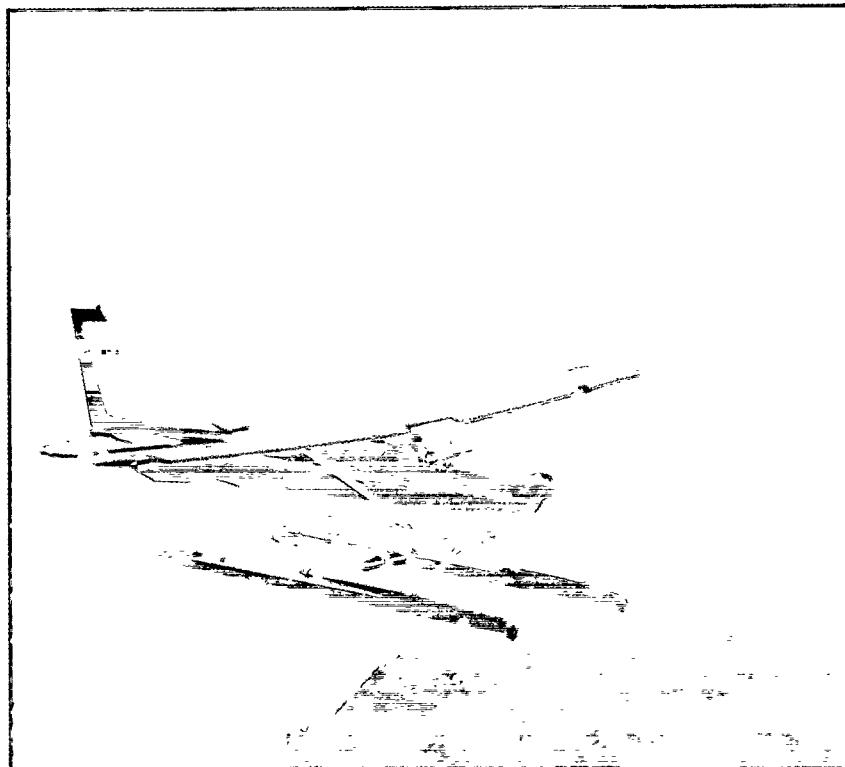
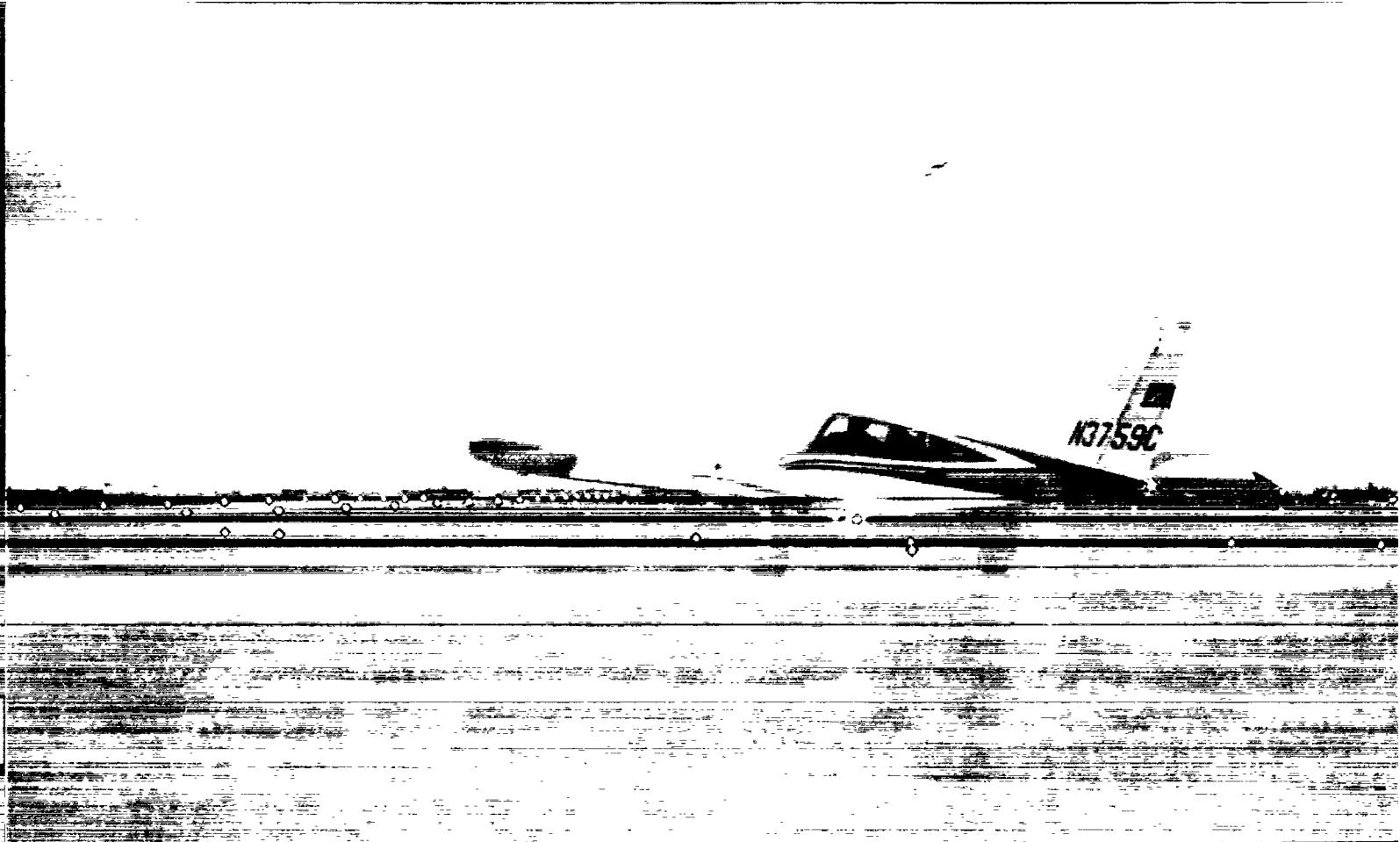
The way to learn to fly is to fly. My takeoffs were all right, but my landings were something else again. In fact, Bill wrote in my student-pilot logbook, "Takeoffs and controlled crashes."

What followed was about eight hours of concentrated study. We practiced some instrument flights, more turns, lots more landings and takeoffs, under the strangest conditions. We even landed on the wrong runways a few times, to practice crosswind landings.

Then one day it happened. Bill got out of the plane and told me to just "do what you've been doing." I was going to solo.

Well, if you think that this isn't the world's biggest thrill, you've





Private planes come in all shapes and sizes, ranging from prop-powered two-seaters to multi-engined jets which can transport a dozen or more passengers cross-country. Shown here are three Cessna models, the 310 C (top), the float-equipped 172 (left) and the 172 Skylane.

got another think coming. Picture me, in my 40's, a lot nervous, but more afraid not to try. I sat there, trying to tighten the courage control, when the control wheel jumped out of the instrument panel and hit me in the gut. Bill had gone behind the plane and suddenly raised the elevators.

I looked at the empty seat next to me. He had crossed his seat belt into an "X"—marking the place. I pressed the throttle in. The engine roared, and without Bill's added weight, I was up before I expected to be. I glanced quickly over the now-familiar dials. At 600 feet, I checked the sky around me and turned out of the pattern.

I flew my downwind leg—scared, but determined to make a good showing. Finally, even with the end of the runway, I counted to six and turned crosswind. When I was on line with the runway, I made my final turn into the wind. The plane settled nicely, and just as the wheels touched, the stall horn sounded. It was a good landing.

The old-time traditions are still honored, and my shirrtail was dutifully excised and autographed. I've still got it. I was given a first-solo certificate and a small pair of wings for my lapel which I still wear with pride!

But this was only the beginning. The requirements call for a minimum of 40 hours of flying as a student. Twenty hours must be dual, with an instructor, and 20 hours must be solo. The solo time must include one trip of at least 30 miles distance and another of 100 miles distance. Then you need some ground-school time, also. When your instructor thinks you're ready, you'll be allowed to take your written test, and then your actual flight test with an F.A.A. examiner.

Can you do it? Sure you can! Oh, you're going to have to give up a few weeks of Sundays to take your flying lessons but you'll be having a lot more fun than you would have had otherwise. But there's a lot more to flying than taking lessons, as you'll find out.

For example, Jim B. got his pilot's license just to investigate the possibilities offered by private flying as a new hobby. Today, when Jim's friends get a four-day weekend, they contemplate a sojourn to the mountain resort places. Not

Jim. He leads the family into his plane and they go to Bermuda!

Frank C. is a salesman. Flying is more than rest and relaxation to him. He leaves his home when he's ready, not when some commercial airline is ready. He flies from town to town, calling on his customers, arriving fresh, alert and ready to do business. His customers like the better service they are provided, too. And more than one of them has asked for and been granted a "hop" in Frank's plane.

Sound good? Sure it does. But how about the price? Getting a pilot's license may be too expensive and flying as a hobby may be, too. As with anything else that you'll buy, flying lessons and flying time will vary in cost with the area in which you do the buying. As a rough rule, you can expect to pay about \$12 to \$14 solo and \$22 to \$24 dual per hour for flying time which covers the rental of the plane. The rental costs are figured "wet" (gasoline costs included) as a general rule. Dual time is higher because you've got to "rent" an instructor along with the plane and his price may run as high as \$6 to \$8 per hour over the cost of aircraft rental. Your ground school is going to be another bite of anywhere from \$50 to \$100. Most flying schools offer a package deal for a private pilot's license that covers all of your expenses for a fixed fee, which you can usually pay out on a weekly basis, or pay all at once and get a reduction in return.

There are other ways to save on this cost, and one of the best is to buy a new airplane. Make your flying lessons a part of the deal and make the deal contingent on your passing your examinations. By using your own plane, your saving will be significant.

This raises the question of how much a new airplane costs. The usual answer tendered by pilots is: "How much does a car cost?" Obviously, the cost depends on what kind of plane you're going to buy. A Boeing 707 jet costs a lot more than a Cessna 150, for example.

For under \$10,000, you can get a fully-equipped, four-seat airplane that will provide many happy years of service to you, your family and your business. For a good deal less, you can get a two-seat model that will undoubtedly answer most

of your flying needs. The usual argument offered by people who don't think ahead is: "I've got six in my family—don't I need a six-place plane?" No. Most of your flying will actually be solo flying. A two-place or four-place plane will do nicely.

Is flying safe? It's never been safer. First of all, your pilot instructor isn't about to "wring you out" and scare you—this will only lose a student for him. And he won't let you solo until *you* prove that you're ready to. Your F.A.A. examiner isn't going to give you a license until you pass the tests to *his* satisfaction. So, O.K.—suppose you've convinced everybody. Are you going to be able to fly that thing safely from here to there?

I once asked my instructor how to navigate from New York to Florida. "Simple," he said. "Just fly east until you come to the first ocean, then turn right."

But it's not that simple. You will be able to buy charts and maps from the United States Coast and Geodetic Survey, printed in four colors, that show every landmark, railroad, airport and city in the country. The cost of these maps is 30 cents each. Also on these maps, you'll find the radio frequencies for each F.A.A. facility and the Omnidirectional beacon frequencies, calls and radiation vectors.

Pick out the one you want to fly to, tune the receiver to the correct frequency, dial in the correct radial and just follow the needle on the receiver until you home in on the station. Then you can dial the proper coordinate and fly "from" the station until you're ready to pick up the next one.

You're also able to remain in constant touch with F.A.A. stations that pass beneath you, or near you, as you fly. And the F.A.A. is always ready and waiting to bail you out with a radar assist if you need that kind of help. In addition to this, you fly a prearranged course using your magnetic and your electronic compasses. And even if these should all fail, you can still navigate by dead reckoning, picking out landmarks below.

If you want more security, file a proposed flight plan with the F.A.A. and call in each checkpoint as you pass it. Fail to call in and

ROBERT M. MORGENTHAU

THE QUIET MAN WHO MOLESTS THE MAFIA

BY EDWARD O'NEILL/PHOTOGRAPHS BY CHARLES ORRICO

■ He wears an illustrious name; seven short years ago he was the Democratic candidate for Governor of New York State; he is the nation's leading Federal prosecutor and racket-buster whose office has sent more than 100 leading mobsters to prison; the Mafia fears him with a passion. And, paradoxically, he can walk anywhere in New York City and not be recognized by his fellow New Yorkers.

He is Robert Morris Morgenthau, a tall, thin, scholarly-looking man who unobtrusively serves as the United States Attorney for the Southern District of New York, the nation's most important district law office.

This district is the pressure cooker. Here is where the action is. Here is an area that encompasses the richest, most populous, most complex and challenging chunks of real estate in the country. It includes all the gold of Wall Street, the skyscrapers of Manhattan, the riches of suburbia, the United Nations—a vast vortex where millions of people move about each day.

It is the giant magnet that attracts wealth, wields power, position and prestige, has served as a breeding ground for colorful Alfred E. Smith, flamboyant Thomas E. Dewey, history-making Franklin D. Roosevelt, glamorous Nelson A. Rockefeller, charismatic John V. Lindsay.

Set against this backdrop, Robert Morgenthau is an

enigma. He moves about quietly, plays everything in low key, forsakes the limelight and moves with deadly efficiency. And yet, this shy man and his 73-man office have for the past eight years scourged the Mafia, decimated its ranks, sent it reeling in disorganized retreat and shipped its leaders off to jail with startling success.

More than 100 kingpins of organized crime have been convicted by Morgenthau for a variety of crimes including such mob-size gambits as narcotics pushing, bail jumping, theft, extortion, conspiracy to obtain kickbacks for union welfare funds, interstate gambling, bribery, stock fraud, counterfeiting.

Ironically, this is more than triple the number of successful prosecutions that enabled the country's most memorable crime-buster, Thomas E. Dewey, to zoom to the political top.

Unless unforeseeable lightning strikes, Bob Morgenthau himself would agree that—tripled prosecuting success notwithstanding—a Tom Dewey-like political future is just about out of reach. "A Dewey I'm not," he'll concede with a ready smile whose warmth catches a visitor by surprise. "I go by the theory that if I run this office well and get results, the future—political or otherwise—will take care of itself."

How well he runs his office can be attested to by the reputation he's established with law enforcement officials everywhere who rate him tops.

continued





One high New York police official tells us: "Don't let Bob's quiet manner fool you. When he gets onto a case, he won't let go. He himself is a tremendous lawyer and he's assembled a staff of young assistants who know what to do and how to do it. And, most important, they get complete backing from their boss."

Usually laconic F.B.I. men who work with the "New York South" U.S. Attorney's office are also hair-trigger quick to heap praise on Morgenthau. As one told us: "He's great. We love to work with him . . . Bob's compiled just about the highest conviction rate in the country. When his boys come into court, the cases are well prepared and airtight. He's also one of the top authorities on organized crime in the country."

The records, as dispassionate as their maker, verify this judgment. Here's a partial compilation of successes against the underworld:

Morgenthau's office has sent away 40 members of the Mafia "family" once headed by the late, notorious Vito Genovese, including superboss Sam Accardi who received a 15-year sentence for narcotics and bail jumping. Torn apart and squabbling among themselves, the "family's" survivors harbor a flattering hate for Morgenthau.

Well down on the list of Genovese-mob convictions is perhaps one of the most famous—or infamous, depending on what side you're on—names in organized crime, Joseph Valachi, who was sent away for 15 years on a narcotics conviction in 1962. This is the same Valachi who, convinced that Genovese had ordered his death in prison, became Big Crime's greatest informer of all time. His revelations shocked the country and still serve as springboards for obtaining other mob convictions. It was from Valachi that a stunned nation learned about the existence of the Mafia's private name, the Cosa Nostra.

Morgenthau's office uses the Cosa Nostra's own family identification system. Every "family" is identified by name with a complete listing of underbosses (Caporegimes) and rank-and-file hit men and gangsters (Buttons). In this way—and these lists are kept up to date—the office keeps a close

surveillance on the mobs and remains an ever-threatening nemesis.

Other "families" have been hit by Morgenthau's troops. The Gambinos lost 18 Buttons, the Lucheses 21, including Consiglieri Vincent Rao (5 years, perjury) and Caporegimes John Ormento (40 years, narcotics), Tony Corallo (2 years, obstruction of justice, and 3 years, conspiracy) and Johnny Dio (5 years, bankruptcy fraud). The Bonnans count five among the missing, the Profaci-Magliocco-Colombo combine five, the Maggadinos three, and the Patriarcas two. And, as Morgenthau grimly points out, "We're far from finished with these guys."

The continuing battle with Big Crime provides the sensationalism, but the U.S. Attorney for the Southern District of New York has a myriad of other responsibilities.

Since Morgenthau took over in 1961, on appointment by then-President John F. Kennedy, the office case load has set a record every year. Over the past year, Morgenthau & Co. handled more than 1,000 criminal cases and 1,200 civil matters.

Office jurisdiction extends over two counties of New York City (New York and the Bronx) and nine contiguous upstate counties (Westchester, Ulster, Sullivan, Rockland, Putnam, Orange, Greene, Dutchess and Columbia). Morgenthau and his staff process trials involving billions of dollars annually. One single matter now pending, for instance, involves a contest over a corporation tax refund amounting to \$127 million. The Southern District is the largest of the 93 in the nation; it is also most powerful, enjoys more autonomy, handles more than 10 per cent of all the criminal cases heard in Federal courts and has the largest staff—73 assistants, as compared to one Western state which has only one.

Unlike some of his predecessors and contemporaries, Morgenthau—"a tremendous lawyer," his aides assert—does not himself try cases, even those sure-fire ones great for publicity.

He explains it this way: "No man can run an office this size and handle trials himself. It just can't be done. The publicity would be nice, I guess, but I wouldn't be able to get the job done.

continued



Morgenthau's case load is a heavy one. In the past eight years, his 73-man office has decimated the mob's ranks by convicting and sending to prison more than 100 kingpins of organized crime.



Taking a few moments out from his hectic schedule, Morgenthau pauses for a game of chess with his son Bobby. Later on, his youngest daughter, Barbara, and Mrs. Morgenthau join them for an informal afternoon meal.



"This way, I can stay on top of all the cases. I confer with the men handling the individual matters, get their reports, make my suggestions and everybody is a hell of a lot better off."

This penchant of Morgenthau's for letting his staff operate professionally has had a signal effect on the quality of the men he's been able to attract into government legal service.

They're young, aggressive and confident. And they know Morgenthau's policy gives them a chance to make a name for themselves—an important consideration to an ambitious lawyer with an eye on the future.

A visit to Morgenthau's oval office in the U.S. Court House Building on New York's Foley Square gives the viewer a quick insight into the powerful but quiet, low-key climate that prevails.

Morgenthau, in shirt-sleeves, sits behind his big desk. The walls reflect the man and his life—two warmly inscribed pictures of the late Senator Robert F. Kennedy, two others of the late President Kennedy, one of them a shot taken in Buffalo of JFK and himself (then a candidate for Governor) together.

There are also pictures of his father, Henry Morgenthau Jr. (President Roosevelt's Secretary of the Treasury), Roosevelt, former President Johnson, ex-Secretary of War Robert Patterson (Morgenthau practiced law and became a partner in his law firm), ex-Attorney General Ramsey Clark and a framed picture of his own swearing-in as U.S. Attorney.

Bob, a Democratic holdover in the Nixon administration, smiles at the recollection of a recent visit by a Department of Justice boss, a Republican from Texas.

Bob: "When he saw all these Democratic pictures, he looked puzzled. I could almost hear him saying to himself, 'What-in-hell is this guy doing here?'"

On another wall there are pictures of the three destroyers that Morgenthau served on during World War II. He'll talk warmly about two of them, the *U.S.S. Lansdale* and the *U.S.S. Bauer*. The *Lansdale* was sunk from under him in the Mediterranean when a German JU-88 plane slipped a torpedo into its

side; the *Bauer* was hit by a Japanese Kamikaze plane off Okinawa but managed to make port with an unexploded 500-pound bomb in its bow. Bob came out of the war a Lt. Commander with two Bronze Stars.

On an average day, Morgenthau will see a continuing line of from one to six assistants who are working on various cases. The conversation is usually short, restrained, professional and warm, reflecting close personal rapport between the U.S. Attorney and his staff.

His comments: "How's it going? ... Did you try? ... Why not go after it this way? ... No, don't leave anyone out. Get 'em all! ... Where's that brief?"

Periodically, Morgenthau and the entire staff hold a general meeting, a combination work session and coffee klatch scheduled in the morning before the start of business.

"It helps give all of us a look at the big picture," he smiles.

To the utter disgust of New York City's clubhouse politicians, Morgenthau runs his office on a strictly nonpolitical basis. His men, he explains, are hired on their ability and keep their jobs by demonstrated performance.

His hatred for would-be fixers is almost legendary. The mere fact that an unwary congressman or senator might blunder into his office with a request is all Bob needs to order his men to redouble their efforts on the case at hand.

"That doesn't happen much any more," he notes. "I guess they all got the message."

This, coupled by his refusal to recognize anyone as a sacred cow, or be awed by a would-be target's high station in life, has built an aura of tough, single-minded, stubborn independence around Morgenthau. Love him, or hate him, there's no question about the fact that all respect him.

His determined efforts to firmly establish his office's reputation for incorruptibility have paid off.

Morgenthau has grabbed the Chairman of the Board of the New York Stock Exchange (for alleged tax refund), indicted over 100 employees of the Internal Revenue Service and an equal number of lawyers and accountants, won convictions on financier Louis Wolfson (a major campaign contributor

to the Democratic Party), a top Post Office official, key labor leaders, the Treasurer of the New York State Democratic Party and New York City Water Commissioner James Marcus for taking kickbacks on a reservoir-cleaning contract.

He's stung former Tammany Hall boss Carmine De Sario with a series of investigations, publicly gone after nearby Wall Street titans in the course of probing the growing infiltration of that bastion of finance by mobsters and sent three foreign ambassadors away for long prison terms for their part in smuggling drugs into this country under the protection of their diplomatic immunity. Arrest of the diplomats, by the way, was the key move in the destruction of what had been a \$200-million international drug ring and resulted in the jailing of a dozen top U.S. gangsters.

His dogged pursuit of famed attorney Roy Cohn (three indictments over a period of years on charges of bribery, extortion, violations of S.E.C. regulations, blackmail) catapulted Morgenthau himself into headlines recently. In a smashing attack, Cohn charged Morgenthau with staging "a personal vendetta" and "harrassment," assertedly because Cohn had once investigated Morgenthau's father.

Cohn claims that his probe at that time concerned charges of Soviet infiltration into the Treasury Department when the elder Morgenthau was Treasury Secretary and the delivery of U.S. occupancy currency plates to Russia. When Cohn aired his charges in court, the Morgenthau reaction was typical. He fought down the urge to personally make a rebuttal. Instead, one of his aides handled the defense and came in with a documented answer so lengthy that the brief weighed one-and-a-quarter pounds. The Cohn trial is scheduled for the fall.

Morgenthau, refusing to discuss the case, did manage to get off this beauty: "A man is not immune from prosecution merely because a U.S. Attorney happens not to like him." He also says: "If Cohn investigated my father, he never knew it and neither did I."

Oddly enough, the three generations of Morgenthau's who have made so many contributions of





A Feast with the Sheik of Araby

BY MARILYN KAYTOR
PHOTOGRAPHY/BILL HELMS

■ As a food journalist, in 15 years I've eaten my way around the world some nine times. I've enjoyed great dinners at the Ritz in Barcelona, Laperouse in Paris, Hotel de la Poste in Saulieu, at Hostaria dell'Orso in Rome and at "21" in New York. But none was as colorful as the gutsy Arab "dinner" on the desert which I recently gorged myself on in—of all places—Israel.

I had gone to Israel as a guest of the government, intent on finding out what Israeli food is all about. For seven days and seven nights, however, I seemingly got sidetracked with a hardy band of international noshers called La Chaine des Rotisseurs, an erstwhile gourmet society which was holding its fifth World Gastronomical Congress in Israel. With them I had nibbled on a cooperative dinner at a kibbutz, picnicked on St. Peter's fish on the shore of the Sea of Galilee, sipped cocktails at historical King David's Tower, was served Americanized tidbits by students of the Tadmor Hotel School and was wined and dined from the kosher kitchen of the Sheraton Tel Aviv ("All our recipes have been carefully tested in our famous Boston Test Kitchen"). But it all seemed a little unreal and put-on. One night I took my host, Moshe Kol, Minister of Tourism, aside and told him as much. Looking like a sophisticated Woody Allen without glasses, he smiled an inscrutable Middle Eastern smile and said, "Just wait until tomorrow."

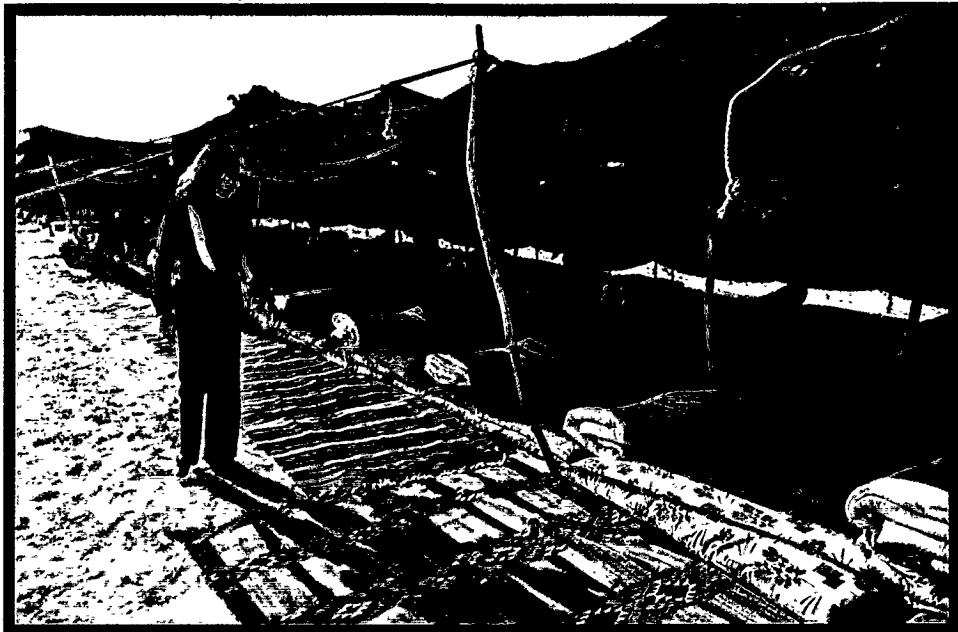
The piercing sun had hardly risen on the horizon the next morning when I found myself belted into a jolting Land Rover, heading south. Teddy Kollek, Jerusalem's 33



St. Peter's fish (above) comes from the Sea of Galilee and was a favorite with gourmets attending the fifth World Gastronomical Congress in Israel. Bedouin cooks carry basins of mansaf into the main dining tent (right). The large bowls contain moist rice, colored yellow with sheep fat, pine nuts and large chunks of boiled mutton—bones and all. It's the kind of dish diners can really sink their hands into, especially since no utensils are provided.



Bedouins roast their green coffee beans in pots called finjans (right). Author Kaytor (below) inspects the dining tent shortly before the feast gets under way. Once it begins, gourmets like Israeli industrialist Maurice Benin (below, right) lean back to enjoy, enjoy.





mayor, played my indefatigable host, and the Sabra driver, Ishey, kept regaling us with semi-Biblical tales of each passing landmark—interspersing each with up-to-date comments on the Six-Day War in which he had served as a tank driver and had learned only one direction, "straight ahead." I bit my tongue when I wanted to say, "Better yet in a tank."

At Beersheba, for thousands of years the caravan crossroads of the Negev, we stopped to pick up the town's modern-day mayor, Eliyahu Navi, a delightful man whose adjectives and gestures charmed away the noonday heat. Today, Beersheba is more like the Dodge City of Israel... hot, sandy, bustling with new buildings and abuzz with flies.

The road that we were using soon vanished into desert sand and I kept my courage up by swigging on a canteen of Bloody Marys which I had fortuitously conned from the Sheraton barman the night before. After the fifth swig, I wondered whether I was suffering from noonday hallucinations, or reliving a scene from *Lawrence of Arabia*.

For suddenly there was a sandy-soft thudding of hooves on both sides of the car, and we were surrounded by a dozen Arabs on camels, robes flying, rifles held high, their dark faces and bright eyes peering at us from behind their white headgear.

"This way," they gestured with their rifles. For a moment, I visualized headlines in U.S. newspapers: "*Americans Captured In Arab-Israeli Incident*." But Mayor Kollek just laughed and said, "No, no! It's a nice little surprise!"

For what seemed like hours, our Land Rover growled along in low gear behind the camels, through a harsh and cruel landscape... a rusty, rolling, arid sea of hard sand and rock. Every so often there were shallow spots in the surface that were moist enough to allow a flimsy green growth. The sun beat down from its high-noon zenith.

Then, out of nowhere, on the

rim of a distant sand dune appeared a long, low black tent that sprawled along caterpillar-like. "Our setting for a desert feast," said Mayor Teddy. "Almost as luxurious as the King David Hotel!" Sure enough, it looked right out of Cecil B. de Mille, courtesy of the Ministry of Tourism.

As we arrived at the encampment, a genuine sheik of Araby stood at the head of the welcoming committee. He was girded with a cummerbund, which held a dagger with a gold-filigree handle and an ornate wooden-butted pistol. He was flanked by warriors of his tribe in similar dress, all armed to the teeth. Their kohl-lined eyes made their expressions even darker in contrast to their white *kaffiyeh*. As other members of our safari descended from their assorted vehicles, each group sized up the other.

The Bedouins, the "shoot-'em-up" badmen of the desert, looked at us, curious but aloof, resigned to our visit, but obviously disdaining it all—especially the foreign females in their camp.

I walked up to my host, Sheik Suleiman, and was greeted by an ever-so-brief, touch-of-the-finger handshake... plus an interminable stare. I ducked my companions and retreated to the back of the encampment to survey the setup.

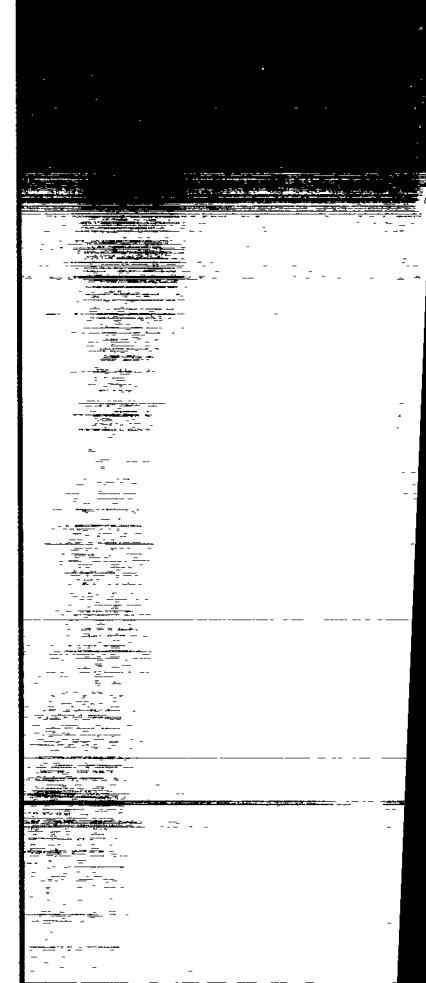
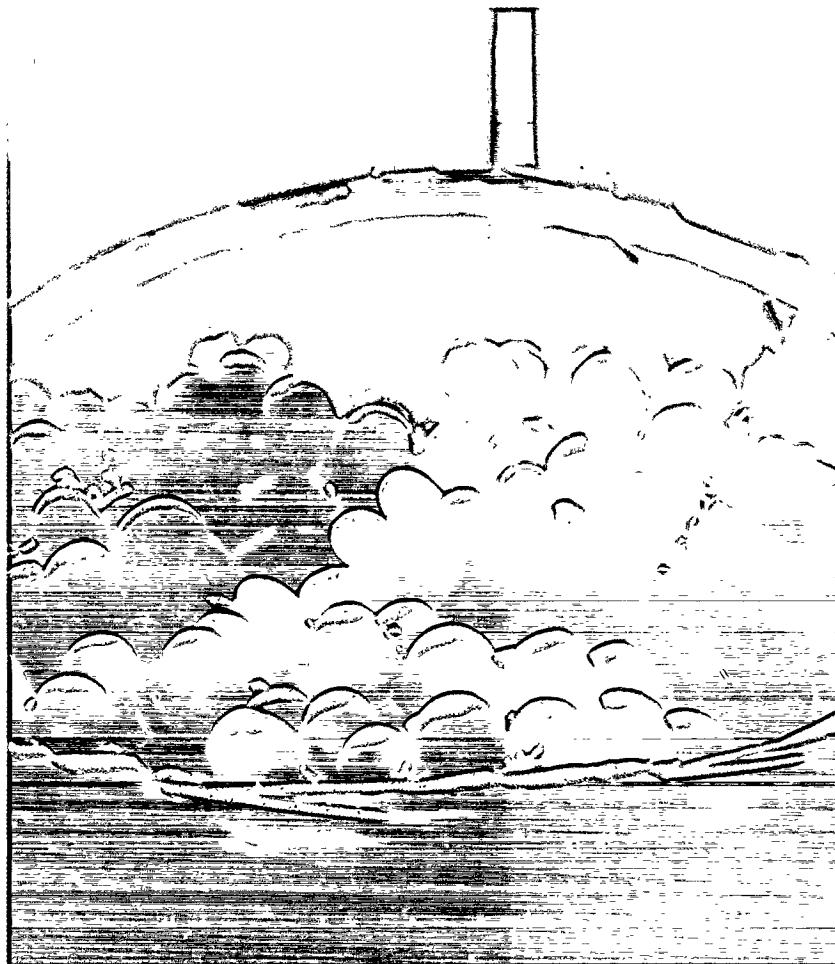
The long, low tent was grandly equipped with pallets and bright embroideries; the earth was covered with luxurious oriental rugs. It was a typical set for an Arab *mansaf*—a festive meal, with everything in one pot.

The other guests and I were soon bedded down with the Bedouins, so to speak, reclining on cushions and being served by a bevy of young Arabs. It must have been the same kind of *mise-en-scene* with which Cleopatra allured Caesar.

The *mansaf* began as the coffee bearers swept down the carpeted center aisle, serving little cups of bitter, black, cardamom-flavored coffee, followed by glasses of sweet,

continued on page 66 37

Checking over barrels in the Widmer aging cellar is one of a winemaker's many tasks when transforming juice from plump and tender grapes into fine vintage beverages.





Bacchus is alive ^{and} well and living in New York State

BY FLORENCE LEMKOWITZ
PHOTOGRAPHS BY CHARLES ORRICO

■ O.K., Bacchus baby, get your grape-crushing toes and other component parts out of those wine vats. We don't make vino that way any more. True, in some Portuguese villages, the boys are up to their *coxas* (thighs) in a mess of crushed grapes, but that is not really hip wine making.

Would Bacchus, the portly god of wine, cry burgundy tears into his goblet now that the Bacchanal is over? No, he would fly to the Finger Lakes wineries in upstate New York to see what is new. Bacchus would certainly know he had arrived—even the Taylor-Van Gelder Airport on Bully Hill is bordered by vineyards. The Taylor family, of Taylor's wine fame, also operate a private plane for business flights (no, it is not painted purple). Here in Hammondsport, as well as in neighboring Naples, life spins around the bottle of wine. And if any of the vintners kiss the bottle, why shouldn't they—the wine industry in this area pours over \$100 million a year into the till.

Wine making in the Finger Lakes district took root over 140 years ago, when the Reverend William Bostwick bought some Isabella and Catawba grapevine shoots from a Hudson Valley dweller and planted them in his churchyard. Although uncultivated grapes were abundant, the juice was too wild for wine. Evidently, the minister's wine was so delicious that some of his neighbors decided to tap wine making for profit. Soon, how green was my valley became how purple was my valley, and vineyards flourished around Lake Keuka.

continued 39

The "who's who of winemakers" in the Finger Lakes area began in 1860, when Charles D. Champlin set up the Pleasant Valley Wine Company in Hammondsport. His sparkling wine was such a big success that a leading connoisseur in Boston exclaimed, "This is the great champagne of the western world!" And so the company became known as Great Western. Officially, as per the sign over the front door, it is also "U.S. Bonded Winery No. 1."

Along came No. 2 in 1865, just a grape's throw from Champlin's place. Gold Seal got into the act with champagne production, plus a pink catawba wine. Then the Taylors made the scene. It was 1880 when Walter Taylor and his bride moved into their new home on Bully Hill. They allotted half their 70 acres to vineyards and went wholeheartedly into the making of table wines. A skilled cooper by trade, Taylor was able to ship the wines to New York City in his own barrels. When the little winery became a big success, his parents joined the young couple to assist them. Eventually, Taylor barreled into the largest winery in Hammondsport. Taylor togetherness has continued with third and fourth generations closely controlling the company, which has a net sales figure of over \$27 million.

The fourth member of the VIP vino group in New York State is Widmer. The company was founded in 1882 by John Jacob Widmer, who selected Naples on Lake Canandaigua, because it reminded him of the Rhine Valley. So devoted was the Swiss-born winemaker to the grape that he forgot about the "green stuff" and preferred that his company remain small. The new owners of the winery have some new ideas and are going after those bubble dollars with king-size champagne promotions.

Actually, it was champagne that put New York State on the wine map as far back as pre-Civil War days. Champagne tastes in Boston, Philadelphia and New York City thirsted for the sparkling wine to such an extent that business began popping. The bubble burst with Prohibition, but the Big Four managed to squeeze through by making grape juice, although so many of the other winemakers in the area could

not afford to wait for Repeal time. Because California is Numero Uno for wine production in the United States, New York State as No. 2 has to try harder. The wine war and the rivalry for flavor and bouquet stems back to the grape. In the mild climate of the West Coast, the European-type vines, *Vitis vinifera*, produce a grape with less acidity and more sugar content. That means California can duplicate the imported wines. The *Vitis labrusca*-type grapes, which thrive in the Northeast, contain more acidity and less sugar. Therefore, the wines come on strong with an underlying grapey flavor and a decidedly different bouquet. It is easy to see (or taste) that New York wines would have an individual flavor, but never be judged on their own merits. For example, a wine "maven" sampling New York burgundy might decide that the wine does not taste as good as a burgundy should. The problem is not in the wine but in the generic name. The European winemakers who settled in the state relied on generic names—if their wine was similar to burgundy, they named it burgundy, and so on down the line. Also, they reasoned the consumer would have an idea of what he was buying, as everyone recognizes the names of European wines.

Now that great strides have been made in the Finger Lakes vineyards, especially with French-American hybrid grapevines, the vintners are proud of naming the wines for the varietal names of the grape—Chelois, Aurora, Baco, Seibel, Seyve-Villard, etc. (the last three names are in honor of the hybridizers who toiled so diligently in the vineyards to produce the French-accented grapes). Native grapes have gone hybrid, too, and are given full honors on the label—Diamond, Delaware, Dutchess, Niagara, as well as the old favorites, Catawba and Isabella. The wineries also want the world to know that their lake region excels in wine making just as much as Burgundy or Bordeaux in France. Lake Country Red and Lake Country White are being promoted by Taylor, Pleasant Valley Red is on the Great Western label and Lake Roselle is one of the Widmer wines.

With the new *Viniferas*, German-style wines have that straight-from-the-Schloss flavor. Just to name

two—Gold Seal's Johannisberg Riesling and Widmer's spaetlese Riesling. Spaetlese means that the wine is made from late-picked special grapes, which have ripened on the vine to a certain color that only the winemaker knows.

The Big Four of the Finger Lakes are hoping to reap the profits from their harvest of sophisticated hybrid grapes. Wine making is a waiting game right from the vineyards—it takes about five years for a new hybrid to bear grapes. But the waiting has been worthwhile, as the wines have been much improved and the winemakers have "invented" new blends. Wines have to be made drier these days since taste preferences have changed. Used to be that sweet wines had it all over the dry wines on a 70/30 ratio. Now, it's 50/50. That also means the Concord grape, which grows so profusely, has fallen from grace. Its sweet flavor has no place in dry wine blends. However, the sweet-tooth set has to be satisfied, too, and the vintners have to anticipate the market well in advance.

Dessert wines, such as sherries and ports, are always "in." The New York State wineries devote particular attention to these Iberian specialties, with everything but flamenco dancers clicking castanets around the casks. At the Taylor Wine Company, sherry is slowly "baked" 24 hours a day, for months, in colossal tanks as per a patented wine-making process by Dr. Donald Tressler of Cornell University. The specially regulated temperature assures that combination of heat and oxidation which helps give sherry its distinctive nut-like flavor.

At Great Western next door, everything is done differently, even though Taylor purchased the company in 1962. Greyton Taylor and his son Walter do retain one similarity to the Taylor Wine Company—Great Western has the same supersanitary ambience (not one purple footprint on those floors). Here again, the ancient and ultra-modern methods of wine making blend. Although wineries usually extract the juice from the grape-skins and then heat the dark skins to obtain the right color for the wines, Great Western goes Old World by crushing the grapes whole, then allowing them to ferment in

continued on page 72

The priceless moments a Sea Snark gives you are priced at \$119*

The Sea Snark may be the most fun that less than \$120 can buy.

Eleven feet long, only 45 pounds, and molded in one piece of high density expandable polystyrene, the Sea Snark is a recognized Class Sailboat. The sails and hardware are all included, as is a complete book on self-taught sailing. The Sea Snark's sit-in hull makes for comfortable, long season sailing.

Sailing, a gentleman's way to get away from the crowd. But if you're a more socially-minded creature, the Sea Snark can be too. It holds four adults or six children. It's completely unsinkable. It can be car-topped with ease and taken anywhere. It can be stored indoors or out, and requires little, if any, maintenance.

The Sea Snark... and you can charge it to your Diners Card. The priceless moments are on us.

Sea Snark

*plus freight.
\$12.00 east of the Rockies
\$18.50 west of the Rockies

COGITATE

24000 Telegraph Road, Box 413 • Southfield, Michigan 48075
Gentlemen: I wish to receive the Sea Snark.

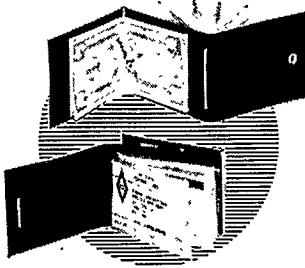
Charge my Diners Club account:
 a first payment of \$19.00* plus freight,
then \$10.00 per month for 10 months.
 one payment of \$119.00* plus freight.
I understand that default in any one payment renders the
complete balance due. *Local tax will be added where applicable.
Order by phone. From 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M.
Tel. 800-521-0120. In Michigan call 800-572-0140.

Account number	<input type="text"/>
Signature	<input type="text"/>
Name	<input type="text"/>
Address	<input type="text"/>
City	<input type="text"/>
State	<input type="text"/>
Zip Code	

THIN! THIN! THIN!

MONEY CLIP CREDIT CARD WALLET

Easily holds more than 12 credit cards, photos, or I.D. cards—in sturdy, transparent pockets. Has three additional pockets for credit card directories, licenses and business cards. Folding money in separate compartment-secured by tough tension clip... quickly inserted or removed. Very thin. All edges hand turned...all pockets fully lined. Full refund guaranteed, if not satisfied.



CADDYLAK SYSTEMS, INC. 935

139 Linden Ave., Westbury, N.Y.

PLEASE SEND CREDIT CARD WALLET CHECKED BELOW:

<input type="checkbox"/> Black Imported Morocco.....	\$ 6.95
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Pinseal Goat.....	\$ 8.95
<input type="checkbox"/> Brown Genuine Alligator....	\$14.95

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

ZIP _____

Charge Diners Acct. #_____

Check Enclosed (Shipped prepaid, N.Y. Res.
Add Sales Tax) F.O.B. Westbury, N.Y.

"Elevette," the effortless way to climb from floor to floor in any home. A must for people who can't climb stairs, a convenience for every member of the family. And, "Elevette" is available in a variety of color-coordinated designs that will match any home decor.

Write today for our new catalog

This colorful, free catalog gives complete information on the "Elevette," on IN-CLINETTE, the budget-priced — single-seat stair lift and Inclin-ator, the stair lift that carries two people.



INCLINATOR COMPANY OF AMERICA

42 2214 Paxton St., Harrisburg, Pa. 17105

FARES from page 19

money on services between the U.S. and South America. The only bright spot may be the Pacific for some carriers, and that's where the C.A.B. would like to see hefty fare reductions. Otherwise, the trend is generally toward a continuation of present levels, or increases.

At this writing, the trans-Atlantic airlines were poised to chop away their 5-per cent, round-trip discount on regular first-class and economy fares, the C.A.B. willing. This will raise the New York-London economy round trip by \$21 in the off-season, to \$420, and by \$25.20 in the summer, to \$510. If it's dropped across the Atlantic, the 5-per cent discount will probably disappear on international routes elsewhere in the world.

The news isn't all bad for trans-Atlantic passengers. In an agreement reached during lengthy International Air Transport Association negotiations, the carriers worked out a rock-bottom New York-London rate of \$175 round trip for use by tour operators in their packages. This "bulk" fare, for 40 or more passengers from the U.S., will be introduced in November. It will help the scheduled lines resist mounting charter competition. And it should draw enough traffic to make the 360-seat Boeing 747 look inhabited when the plane enters service next winter.

Not that the jumbo jet will lack appeal. On the contrary, some airlines fear that the 747, with its roomier seating, will siphon off a large volume of business from their conventional jets. During the I.A.T.A. negotiations, these airlines unsuccessfully sought a fare surcharge on the big aircraft to protect their 707s and DC-8s.

Irish International Airlines saw things differently. The carrier stumped for lower rates on the 747, maintaining it could be done if the airlines agreed to squeeze more passengers aboard with 10-abreast economy seating instead of nine-abreast. The Irish lost but they vowed they'd raise the same issue in 1970, when I.A.T.A. again discusses trans-Atlantic fares.

Dublin's is a solitary voice. Practically all of the other 747 customers think the aircraft will serve the public well if it just en-

ables them to hold the line on fares. Harold E. Gray, board chairman of Pan American Airways, comments:

"I must admit that way back three years ago—and that is a long time in this business—it looked to us like the 747, added in sufficient quantities to our fleet, would permit a reduction in fares. Month by month, however, the inflationary trend has sort of wiped out any hope of reduction of fares in today's dollars. All I can say is that starting in 1970, the public will have an airplane which I believe they will regard as the best airplane in which they have ever ridden..."

"This airplane was conceived to begin with as a nine-abreast airplane. This had not only to do with considerations of passenger comfort but with optimum physical dimensions of an airplane that had to be that big from an engineering point of view. Nine abreast in this airplane gives slightly wider economy seats than are currently available in today's jets. I ride economy when I pay my own way and those seats are a little tight for me today."

After the 747 and such other large-capacity planes as the DC-10 and Lockheed L-1011 airbuses, what? Quickly now . . . the supersonic transport, of course. The British and the French expect to see their 140-seat Concorde roaring up and down passenger routes by 1973, although there's still some question about *le bang sonique*. The sonic boom may limit the Concorde to ocean crossings, where the only windows it can crack are on the Queen Elizabeth II.

The Russians also have an SST in development and the U.S. may or may not have one, depending on Federal budget priorities.

Supersonic jaunts—New York to London in three and a half hours—will have to cost the passenger more than he would pay on slower jets. Airline executives automatically suggest a 20-per cent differential, but they confess that they really haven't given it much thought yet.

At one time, someone seriously put forth that SST costs could be reduced by eliminating lavatories aboard the plane. After all, three and a half hours . . . Then somebody mentioned air traffic delays. ☐

SAVE 40 MINUTES ON YOUR NEXT FLIGHT

■ This is the CARRY-ON EXECU-FLIGHT BAG BY ALEXANDER SALES that saves time for the jet flying executive. It's always with you... compact, efficient design makes it easy to handle, yet it carries an enormous quantity of clothing and other necessities. You carry it on... carry it off... avoid baggage check-out lines... get off the plane and into a cab on your way to town and business.

SLIPS RIGHT UNDER YOUR AIRLINE SEAT

Our carry-on flight bag was designed to hold all the clothing you need... yet fit right under your seat on the plane. Meets all airline carry-on requirements. Compact size that is not too skimpy... not too bulky. Weighs just 5 lbs., 2 ozs., is only 22" x 13" x 9". Made of a rugged synthetic material that has an elegant genuine leather look... yet outwears leather by 6 times. Will last for years... almost indestructible.

REALLY HOLDS EVERYTHING

The capacity can be summed up in one word... enormous. Inside the main compartment is a hanging suit unit, that we guarantee to hold your suit wrinkle-free... plus plenty of room for shoes, bulky boxes, gifts, etc. The real secret to the incredible capacity is the expanding pockets... one full-size pocket on one side and two smaller ones on the other. You will no tbelieve how much you can stuff into these pockets. Extra convenience for sorting out your soiled clothes on the return trip.

AN AMAZING VALUE

This executive flight bag looks like \$40.00 or more... and well it should be. However, we bought the manufacturer's entire production and offer it direct to you at a special low mail order price. It is a real money-saving buy.

WHO SAYS YOU CAN'T TAKE IT WITH YOU?

Alexander Sales Execu-Flight Bag holds enough for a short trip... a week long trip... or a trip around the world... and you can carry it on... never have to check it through... know that it's always at your side. Especially handy on a trip where you must transfer planes. The Execu-Flight Bag changes with you. Yes... you can take it with you... everywhere.

Mail the handy coupon now to have this handsome, handy flight bag for your next trip. We send it to you on the guarantee that you must be delighted with it or you may return it, in good condition, for a full refund.

ALSO AVAILABLE NEW DELUXE MODEL

For the man who wants the finest. Made of an exclusive Water Buffalo-grain miracle vinyl material with a rich impressive look you will find in no other luggage. Special "stay firm" construction means your luggage will keep its shape whether empty or full... now or years from now. Deluxe zippers, trim, etc. In black novy. #5359 DELUXE EXECU-FLIGHT BAG \$24.95... plus \$1 ea. pp. & hdig.

'ROUND THE WORLD

"I started a 38,000 mile trip by air to Cape Town, South Africa and return. Under my seat was the convenient, brown flight bag. For seven weeks I was on and off planes, in and out of taxis and buses in London, New York, Zurich, and Cairo. Then on to Kenya, Uganda and Rhodesia. Then on to Johannesburg, Athens, Frankfurt, Zurich, and New York and home. This bag shows little if any wear. I would now like to send one to a friend in Johannesburg."

J. W. C.—Buffalo, N.Y.

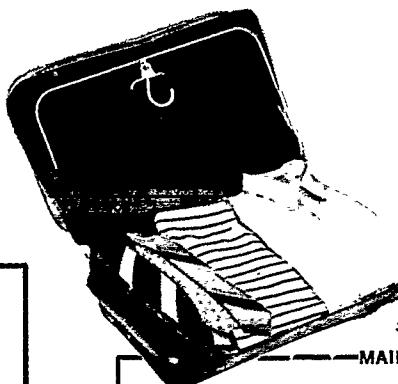


The Execu-Flight Bag
by Alexander Sales Corporation
is America's leading flight bag
and its best—
Made in U.S.A.



YOUR TYPE OF LUGGAGE

The best piece of luggage you have ever toted anywhere... at home in the world's finest hotels. Careful attention to fine detail and craftsmanship. Quality zippers, locks, balanced handles.



Tucks easily under your seat
Holds everything you need

\$19.95 plus \$1 ea. pp. & hdig.

#283—Saddle Brown #1071—Satin Black

MAIL-HANDY-COUPON-TODAY

ALEXANDER SALES CORPORATION Dept. DC-669
26 South 6th Avenue, Mount Vernon, New York 10551

Please send me the following Execu-Flight Bags. I understand that if I am not completely satisfied I may return for a full refund.

..... #283 Execu-Flight Bag, saddle brown @ \$19.95 + \$1 pp. & hdig.
..... #1071 Execu-Flight Bag, satin black @ \$19.95 + \$1 pp. & hdig.
..... #5359 Deluxe Execu-Flight Bag @ \$24.95 + \$1 pp. & hdig.

I enclose payment of \$.....

Charge to my Diners Club

ACCT. #.....

Name

Street

City State Zip

Signature

(N.Y. Residents, please add appropriate tax.)

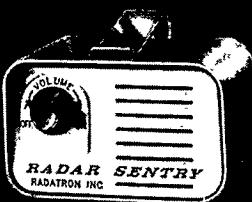
Visit Our Retail Store In Manhattan
14 E. 47th Street, between Fifth and Madison Avenue
In Mt. Vernon, N.Y. at 186 Gramatan Avenue

ALEXANDER SALES CORPORATION

26 South 6th Avenue, Mount Vernon, New York 10551

NEW-POWERFUL LONG RANGE RADAR DETECTOR

STILL.
ONLY
\$39.95



RADAR SENTRY GOES POWERFUL

Safe drivers are alerted far in advance of radar zones thru new long-range antenna design—transistorized—no wires—comes complete—clip on visor and use. Send check, or charge to Diners Club, American Express or C.O.D.

10 Day Money Back Guarantee Sapphire Blue Emerald Green
 RADATRON, INC. Blue Beige
 Dept. 2424-32, P. O. Box 177, N. Tonawanda, N.Y. 14121
 Bill my Diners Club Acct. # _____ Each, \$39.95

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____ Zip _____ State _____

The Royal Duet



U.S. PRIME

SIMPLY SUPERB

For those extra special occasions, delight the most sophisticated palate with Crown steaks. These queenly filet mignon for the ladies and kingly boneless strip sirloins for the men are the perfect answer. Trimmed for the gourmet and aged to buttery tenderness, our steaks are shipped to you guaranteed perfect on arrival.

4-1½" thick 12 oz. strip sirloins **\$35.00**
 8-1½" thick 6 oz. files
12501 Shipped Prepaid

Also available at this price are 8-1½" thick 12 oz. boneless strip sirloin or 16-1½" thick 6 oz. filet mignon or 12-1½" thick 8 oz. ribeye steaks.

Just charge it to your Diners Club account
 Write for our Portfolio of Fine Meats

CROWN MEATS
 443 HOOVER ST. N.E.
 MINNEAPOLIS, MINN. 55413
 S-706

LEARN TO FLY from page 25

the entire resources of the F.A.A. will be concentrated in an all-out search for you.

The cost for all this service? Nothing at all. You pay for it with your annual income taxes.

So much for navigation and "getting lost." How safe is the airframe itself? It's stressed to take more G-forces than you'll ever subject it to, and as a matter of fact, you won't be wearing a parachute. Should anything serious go wrong, you'll be safest if you stay with the plane.

Most modern light planes have a hell of a good glide ratio. That means that with the engine turned off, the plane will travel 10 feet or so forward for every foot of altitude that it loses. Turn the plane into the wind, and you can actually take your own sweet time picking out a place to set down.

What if the engine quits? No great tragedy—you probably did something wrong, like forgetting to refuel, or forgetting to tighten the gas filler caps, or maybe (like mine did) your instructor shut off the fuel selector valve! You're going to learn what to do in an emergency and you'll do it right, too.

The economics of private flying has another interesting aspect. The more you use an airplane, the less it costs. The plane that sits at its tie-down or in the hangar doesn't amortize its purchase cost. It doesn't do anything to defray the insurance costs; it just sits there, expensively. But use your plane, and the cost per mile starts to drop.

Recently, the small plane has been taking a beating at the hands of the commercial jets. They don't want us using their big, fat runways at the major airports. Fact of the matter is that our taxes help pay the costs as much as theirs do and we've got just as much right to these tax-supported facilities. To go a step further, we don't like landing in commercial-jet patterns, for this means making an extra-hot landing to keep from clobbering the patterns of the jets behind. And we don't relish the possibility of a buffering from the big jet wing vortices, either.

No, we much prefer hanging out with our own, with others that understand our problems. But there's

one point that cries for explanation. With 20 or more flights (commercial) scheduled to depart from O'Hare Airport in Chicago and all at 5 o'clock, how come they always say, "There's a small plane taking off in our traffic pattern, so we have to wait?" Actually, there's no place in this story to wash our dirty linen—suffice it to say that in some places the small-plane pilot has problems with commercial aviation! However, there are approximately 10,000 airports that are not congested with commercial flights and pose no problems whatsoever.

Exactly what is your flight instructor going to teach you? Your first lessons will be involved with familiarization. You're going to learn that you don't pull the control column back to go up, you simply increase the throttle setting. To go down, you decrease the throttle setting. You're going to learn that the throttle doesn't control the forward speed of the aircraft as much as the control column does. Nose up, and the plane slows. Nose down, speed increases. You're going to learn that at slower speeds in the air, the rudder exerts more directional control than the ailerons do. And you're going to learn that all those little dials and instruments have an important message for you, one that you soon learn to read at a glance.

You're going to learn to navigate by at least three different methods, so you don't get lost. And you're going to learn the rules of weather and its role in your future. Mike fright? You'll get over that, for radio communication is your link with the ground and your best friend, the F.A.A. You'll learn proper radio procedures, too.

But mostly, you're learning to fly, and you can only guess at the fun that is until you try!

Once you get your license, the world changes for you. Chances are that the lady of the house may be a bit dubious. However, the aircraft manufacturers are aware of the importance of her opinion in the sale of a plane, and they've gone overboard with everything from carpeted floors to vinyl bucket seats and decorator color schemes.

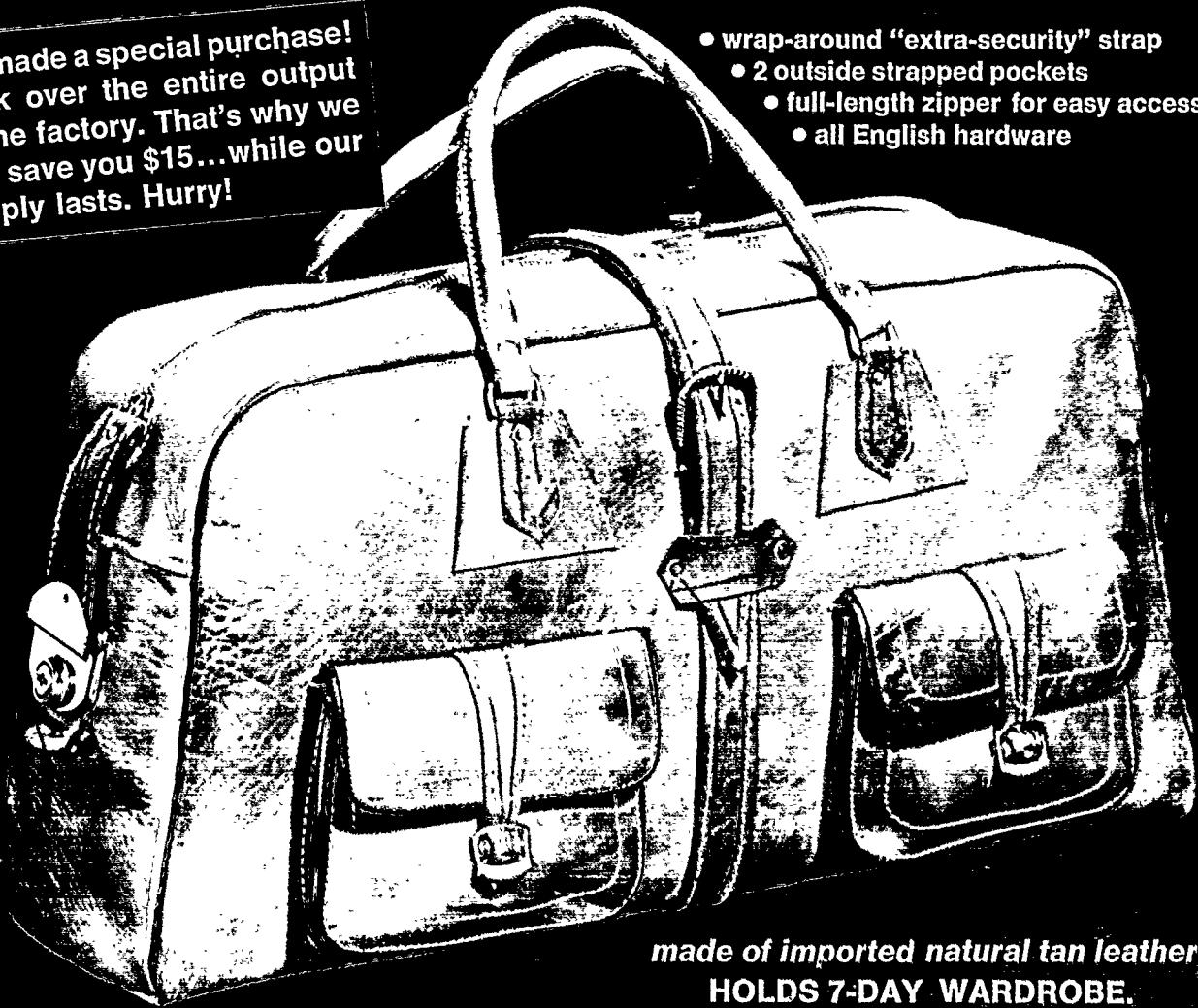
You're going to find that a suggestion like: "Hey, how about hopping down to Washington this

continued on page 54

Carry-on Flight Bag

We made a special purchase!
Took over the entire output
of the factory. That's why we
can save you \$15...while our
supply lasts. Hurry!

- wrap-around "extra-security" strap
- 2 outside strapped pockets
- full-length zipper for easy access
- all English hardware



made of imported natural tan leather
HOLDS 7-DAY WARDROBE.

AIRLINE pilots, sportsmen, foreign correspondents prefer the Continental. You will, too. Trimly compact, it holds enough clothing for a week: suit, pajamas, socks, shirts, handkerchiefs, ties, underclothes, toilet gear. Two outside strapped pockets stash en route necessities: passport, timetables, film, tobacco. It has a sturdy wrap-around strap for protective security plus English zipper lock and buckle appointments.

TRAVEL "FIRST CLASS" AT "ECONOMY" PRICES!

Every inch of the Continental is real leather. Smooth, fully-lined sheepskin so supple and mellow it conforms instantly to the contents. It will keep its rugged masculine look after many a grueling trip. It will give you years of durable, faithful service . . . as only genuine leather can.

Fully packed, it's also fully balanced for nonchalant hefting. Long, looped handles offer easy pick-up and no-strain grip. Amazingly lightweight, yet roomy, approximately 20"x7"x12" high. Just slip it under your airline seat! Be our guest—try the Continental Flight Bag on your very next getaway at \$15 less than thousands paid! Enjoy the flair and convenience of this singular bag or return it within 10 days for your \$19.95 refund.

A MAN'S WORLD

Dept. D-69, 7 Delaware Drive, Lake Success, N.Y. 11040

PREVIOUSLY \$34.95

**NOW \$19.95
ONLY \$19.95**

LOWEST PRICE EVER!

[MAIL NO-RISK COUPON TODAY]

A MAN'S WORLD, Dept. D-69, 7 Delaware Drive
Lake Success, N.Y. 11040

Please rush _____ Continental Flight Bag @ \$19.95
plus 75c for shipping and handling, with full refund
guarantee privilege. check money order enclosed

Charge Diners Club Account #_____

Name_____

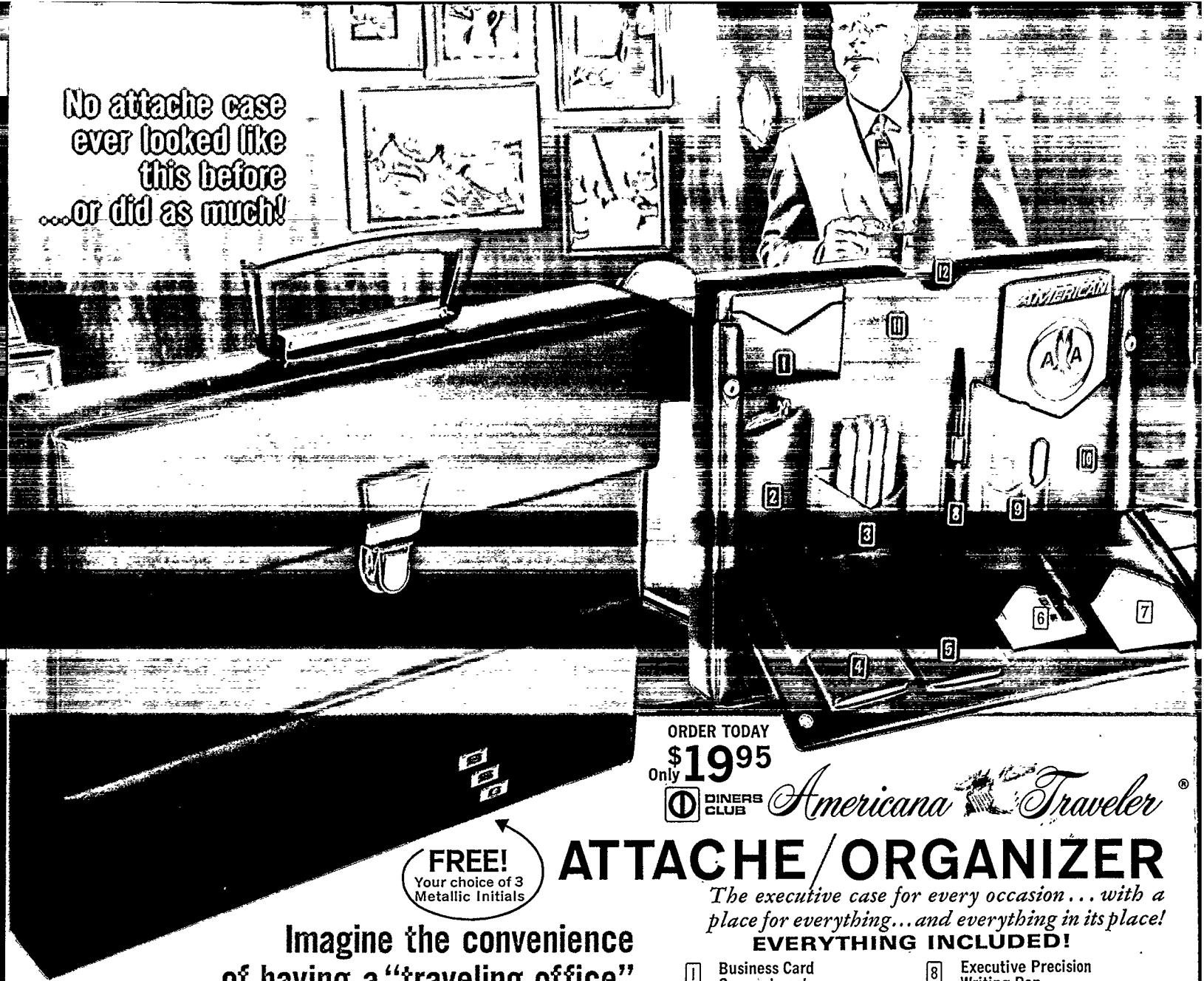
Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

No COD's. N.Y. City and N.Y. State residents add sales tax.

No attache case ever looked like this before...or did as much!



ORDER TODAY
Only \$19.95



Americana Traveler

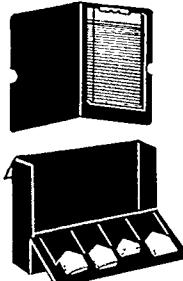
Imagine the convenience of having a "traveling office" in a case just 2" x 11" x 16" trim!

Your "Attache Organizer" takes all the little items you usually carry in your pockets...and puts them in their own individual places in the case. And there's still plenty of room inside for catalogs, reports, important papers...even a fresh shirt. You'll look and feel more like the executive you are when you walk into important meetings with this impressive case. You know you are dressed to impress. Your suits retain their tailored look because you are no longer loaded down with bulky items in your pockets!

- Made of practically indestructible SKAI...the new miracle replacement for leather. It is soft as suede...rich and lustrous...scuffproof and waterproof...outwears leather 6-to-1!

- English belting calf finish.
- Finest French plated and polished hardware.
- Contour molded comfort-grip handle.
- Smooth back doubles as a writing surface.

DUAL PURPOSE!



Remove legal size portfolio for important conferences and as a portable desk.

Attache/Organizer has ample room for all your papers, catalogs, etc....even an extra shirt for that quick trip.



The ROSS CO. ROSS BUILDING LIBERTY, N.Y. 12754

ORDER TODAY →

FREE!
Your choice of 3
Metallic Initials

ATTACHE/ORGANIZER

The executive case for every occasion...with a place for everything...and everything in its place!

EVERYTHING INCLUDED!

[1]	Business Card Compartment	[8]	Executive Precision Writing Pen
[2]	Pocket for Eye Glasses and Sun Glasses	[9]	Pocket Comb and Nail File
[3]	Convenient Cigarette and Cigar Holder	[10]	Extra Pocket for Maps, Time Tables, Papers.
[4]	Removable Address and Telephone Book	[11]	Removable Folding Portfolio with Spring Clip and Pad of Paper.
[5]	Removable Calendar and Reminder Note Book	[12]	Compartment for Catalogs, Legal Size and Important Papers Plus Flip-Top Front! Entire Case stands on edge with contents easily and instantly accessible!
[6]	Removable 6-Compartment Credit Card Holder		
[7]	Removable Daily Expense Record Book		

ORDER-BY-MAIL! SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

ROSS CO. Ross Building, Dept. SIG-6
Liberty, New York 12754

Please send _____ Attache Organizer(s).
Cost each \$19.95 plus \$1.00 shipping charge.

Charge DINERS CLUB #_____

Cash enclosed.

FREE METALLIC INITIALS

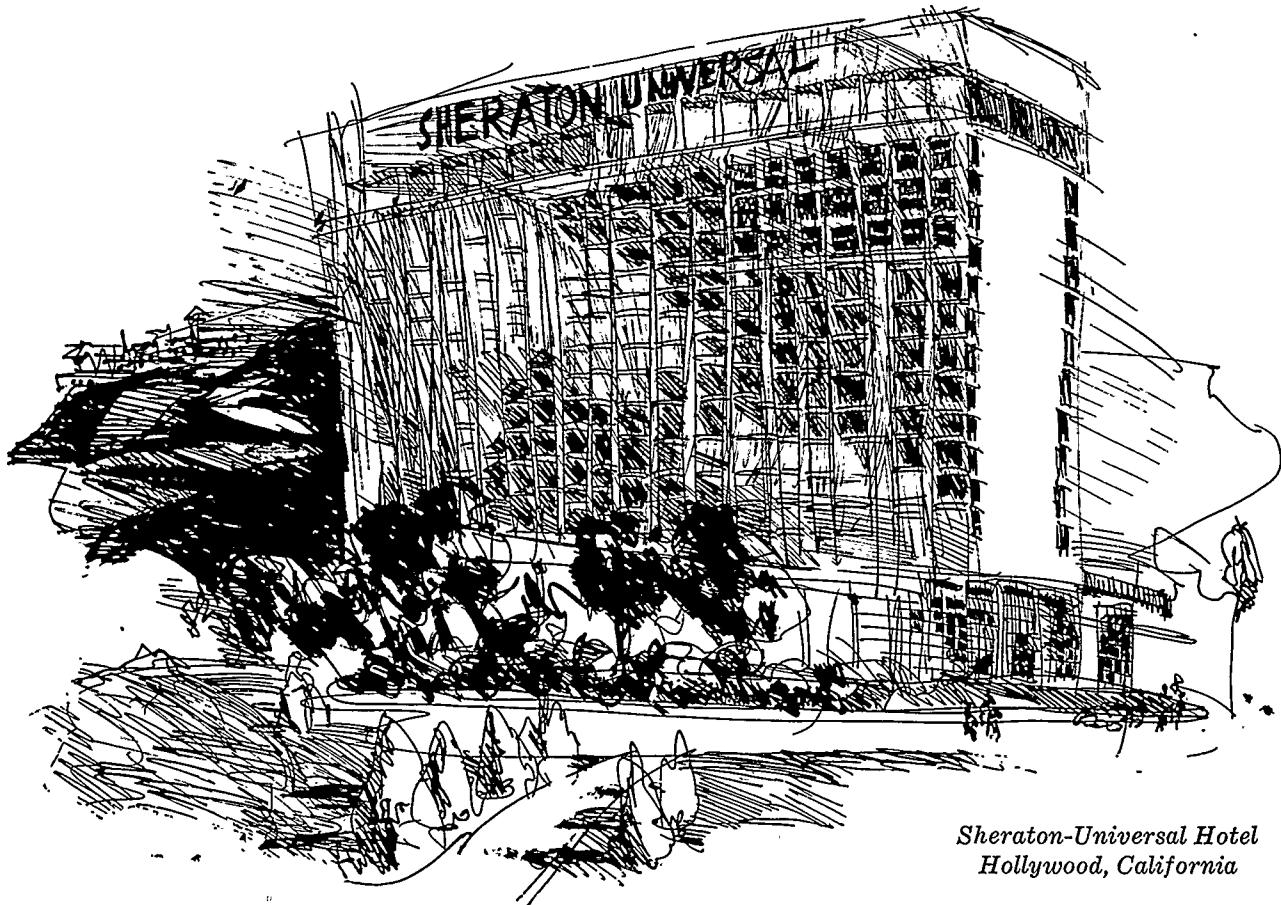
1 2 3

SAVE MORE!
6 to 12...\$18.95, Each
13 to 24...\$17.95, Each
25 or more \$16.95 Each

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____



*Sheraton-Universal Hotel
Hollywood, California*

Hotel Of The Stars

Try to imagine what it would be like to take the vacation of your dreams. Picture yourself being pampered in an ultramodern, blissfully luxurious hotel, one that looks like the hotels that movie stars stay in, both on and off the screen. You would want a healthy dose of sunshine, like the kind that abounds in California, some top-notch restaurants right on the premises and maybe some dramatic and exciting places to visit if you ever wanted to leave the poolside. You don't have to dream any more—Sheraton has just built it for you. The new, stunningly modern Sheraton-Universal Hotel, in Hollywood, is a hotel of the stars, in all senses. Situated in the middle of the famed Universal City Studios, it captures the very essence of Hollywood. The

rooms are spacious and luxurious and every one, whether it is part of a suite in the guest tower or a lanai in a secluded wing, affords a breathtaking view of the San Fernando Valley and the Universal City Studios themselves.

On the grounds are swimming pools and expansive patios where you can mingle with the stars, or just lounge in the sun and feel like one. All the ingredients of an ideal vacation are right on the premises. The completely unique Four Stages restaurant serves its fine cuisine in a variety of actual movie sets, complete with catwalks and spotlights. You can dine in an authentic looking, sumptuous emperor's palace, on the deck of a breezy clipper ship, in the grandeur of a medieval castle or in an Old West saloon. The menus in each part of

the restaurant correspond to the decor. In the saloon, for example, you can feast on the juiciest steak you've ever eaten. After dinner, you might try the Portuguese Bar, where fine beverages are served in healthy amounts, the exciting Roof-top Circus cocktail lounge or the hotel's charming coffee shop.

All the attractions of Southern California—Hollywood, Disneyland, Marineland and Knott's Berry Farm—are within a short drive of the hotel, but when you are being as pampered as a movie star, you might not want to leave at all. The hotel provides all the usual Sheraton services, including convention facilities, and, as an added attraction, Reservatron, an electronic system that confirms your room and your rate within seconds. Telephone (213) 985-7494.

continued



The Philadelphia Story

Situated right in the heart of Philadelphia, the Warwick is as synonymous with the City of Brotherly Love as the Liberty Bell. About two years ago, the management and owners decided to do everything necessary to modernize the 42-year-old Warwick. Fortunately, they discovered that the hotel's restaurants, architecture and most of the magnificent, old furniture left little to be desired. The Warwick has had a face-lifting, but has retained all of its original charm. The rooms are still spacious and graciously furnished and the fine service for which the staff is justly famous is still in evidence. What has been done, in an effort that cost nearly \$1 million, is the addition of modern conveniences. New lighting has been installed in the banquet halls and conference rooms; some redecorating has been done—new plush carpets have been added and gold velvet now dramatizes the stage and windows of the ballroom; new automatic elevators have been installed and the front desk has been redesigned to speed up service. The result is a combination of old-fashioned elegance and modern efficiency.

First-class restaurants abound in the Warwick. The Coach Room, which serves as a men's grill during the day (12 to 3 P.M.), becomes a steak house at night and admits ladies too, including one who sings for your supper. Then, there's the Warwick Room, a charming and serene Wedgwood-style dining room which remains one of the very few places in Philadelphia where guests can dine and dance. The chef is especially proud of his shrimp Laramaze and other Continental creations. For dessert, let the Warwick's unsurpassed strawberry ice cream pie melt in your mouth.

Courses In Epicure

If your knowledge of wines and their companion foods does not extend much beyond white for fish and red for meat, try going to Manhattan's Dryden East Hotel and sampling a new menu entitled, "The Gourmet's Delight." As educational as it is delicious, the menu was designed to introduce the public to the concept of drinking the proper wines with different courses. If you are already partial to a bottle of wine with dinner, this gourmet practice will add new dimensions to your dining pleasure.

The festivities start out with a glass of imported champagne, after which you are offered a choice of four appetizers (shrimp, crabmeat, herring in cream or wine sauce, or antipasto). This is followed by a choice of soup (French onion, vichyssoise or the soup du jour) and then either a fish or beef entree (broiled Maine lobster, lobster tails or brook trout amandine, on the one hand, or prime sirloin steak, broiled double lamb chops or top sirloin of roast beef, on the other) and an appropriate entree wine. The fish calls for a Chablis, Sauterne, Rhine or white Burgundy, and the meat is accompanied by claret, rose or Burgundy. Dessert, coffee or tea and your favorite after-dinner drink are all included. Dinner is prix fixe at \$12, and all wines are imported.

Manhattan's Miramar

Nothing is more conducive to a pleasant evening at the theater than a good dinner, whether you choose to have it before or after the show. The Miramar, at 10 East 46th Street, has long been a favorite among the theater crowd, and its owner and host, Dominick Musich, is still taking the same loving care of his patrons. Few restaurateurs know their food and wine as well as Dominick does. His steaks are always the choicest and tenderest, his seafood dishes are inspired and his renderings of such classic French specialties as duckling *bigarade flambe* are superb. Other gastronomical treats include baked clams Miramar and an extraordinary shrimp scampi. The shrimp used in this dish are imported from the Mediterranean and are finer in texture and darker in color than ordinary American shrimp.

Expertly blended with butter, shallots, white wine, garlic and lemon juice, they're totally irresistible.

Prices at the Miramar are still moderate. Complete luncheons are available at \$3 to \$5, and table d'hote dinners range from \$3.75 to \$7. You can order a la carte, too, if you prefer.

Everything about the Miramar is relaxing. The dining room is a pleasant hideaway, rimmed with red banquettetes and adorned with colorful paintings. You don't even have to worry about your car, because free parking is provided from 6 P.M. to 1 A.M. On second thought, why wait until you're going to the theater?

La Cucina Emiliana

When in Rome, it is worth a special excursion to the province of Emilia-Romagna in northern Italy for some of the most famous cuisine in Europe. On this side of the Atlantic, if you are anywhere near New York City, it is definitely worth a side trip to 60 East 54th Street to visit *la cucina Emiliana*, the Emilian kitchen of La Veranda restaurant. The Italian provincial cuisine at La Veranda is indeed a bountiful and satisfying experience. Maitre d'/half-owner Luigi and his smile greet you at the door and escort you into the summer-bright dining room, carefully done in Italian villa-esque, gold carpeted and subtly muralled. La Veranda's luncheon and dinner specialties include the usual Italian entrees, but here they are all served superbly, with extraordinarily delicate garlic and spices. Especially recommended are *galaina impinida* (stuffed breast of chicken with prosciutto and cheese, sauteed in white Chianti) and scampi Veranda in a gentle garlic sauce. If you prefer an early lunch, arrive in time for La Veranda's "early bird" midday meal, begun promptly at 11:50 A.M. Luncheon includes your first cocktail and final coffee, for 5 cents each, and steak, chicken parmigiana or manicotti, with salad, for \$2.75. During weeknight cocktail hours, all mixed drinks are a nickel apiece until 8 P.M. La Veranda is open for luncheon at 11:30 A.M. and for dinner until midnight Monday through Friday. On Saturdays La Veranda serves dinner only and it is closed on Sundays. K. B. ☐

**WHEN YOUR "HOT LINE"
RINGS... instead of
climbing the walls...**

**KEEP YOUR
RECORDS ON THEM!**

**CADDYLAK® MAGNETIC
WALL FILES help keep
facts at your fingertips!**

If you're tired of lowering your own efficiency by answering every question with a Great Paper Chase, there really is a better way. Our Magnetic Wall Files can give you immediate access to the data you need, whether you deal in production orders, inventory controls, personnel records, incoming and outgoing shipments or anything else that gets put on paper.

Think of the ways they can save time, space and money for you. And remember — they really take the pressure off, when you need facts in a hurry. When you've figured out how many of which size you need, fill out the coupon at the bottom of the page. They're yours to use in your own office or plant on our 30 day free trial offer.

- MAGNETIC TAB HOLDERS IDENTIFY EACH POCKET.
- INDIVIDUAL POCKETS HOLD AS MANY AS 25 SHEETS OR CARDS.
- EASY TO HANG ON ANY WALL OR DOOR USING 2 KEY HOLE SLOTS IN THE BACK OF EACH UNIT.

NO RISK FREE TRIAL OFFER

ORDER YOUR CADDYLAK MAGNETIC WALL FILE(S) TODAY. Use it . . . test it thoroughly in your own office. If at the end of 30 days you are not convinced it organizes your work better than it has ever been organized before — if it does not save you valuable time, space, work and money — return the Wall File and owe absolutely nothing. Prove to yourself before you buy how helpful Caddylak Wall Files can be on this Unconditional Free Trial Offer.

LETTERHEAD SIZE (Papers filed vertically) No. 14WF
 No. 14WF — Holds 8½" x 11" to 10" x 12" sheets and envelopes.
 Size: 13" x 36" x 2½" (14 Pockets—Each Pocket 10¼" wide x 9" high)
 Price: \$39.95 complete

LETTERHEAD SIZE (Papers filed horizontally) No. 9WF
 No. 9WF — Holds 8½" x 11" to 10" x 12" sheets and file folders.
 Size: 15¼" x 32" x 2" (12 Pockets—Each Pocket 12½" wide x 7" high)
 Price: \$39.95 complete

INVOICE SIZE (Papers filed vertically) No. 8WF
 No. 8WF — Holds 8½" x 7" invoices and purchase orders. Also for 8" x 5" index cards to be filed horizontally.
 Size: 12" x 33" x 1½" (19 Pockets—Each Pocket 9¾" wide x 4½" high)
 Price: \$39.95 complete

LEGAL SIZE (Papers filed horizontally) No. 10WF
 No. 10WF — Holds 8½" x 14" to 10" x 15" legal size papers and file folders.
 Size: 18" x 33" x 2" (12 Pockets—Each Pocket 15¼" wide x 7" high)
 Price: \$49.95 complete

INDEX CARD SIZE (Cards filed horizontally) No. 7WF
 No. 7WF — Holds 3" x 5" and 4" x 6" index cards.
 Size: 9" x 33" x 1½" (20 Pockets—Each Pocket 6¼" wide x 2½" high)
 Price: \$37.50 complete



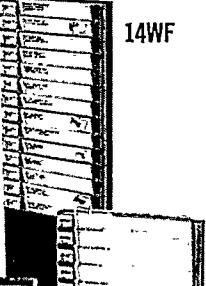


▲ (Illustration shows 56 pockets in about 4 feet of wall space)

10WF



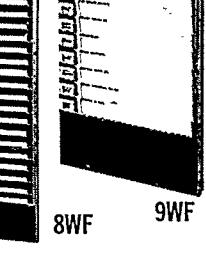
14WF



7WF



8WF



9WF



AVAILABLE IN 5 SIZES.

All units complete with Magnetic Tab Holders and Paper Tabs. All steel throughout to last a lifetime—luxurious black wrinkle finish to match the decor of any office.



CADDYLAk SYSTEMS, INC.

139 LINDEN AVE., WESTBURY, NEW YORK 11590 • PHONE (516) 333-8221

Please send the Caddylak Magnetic Wall File(s) checked below on your No Risk 30-Day Free Trial Offer. At the end of that time if I am not completely satisfied in every way I will return the File(s) and receive a full refund. This offer is Unconditionally Guaranteed.

No. 7WF Wall File @ \$37.50 No. 14WF Wall File @ \$39.95
 No. 8WF Wall File @ \$39.95 No. 9WF Wall File @ \$39.95
 No. 10WF Wall File @ \$49.95 936

Check Enclosed (save postage)
 N.Y. State residents add sales tax Bill Diners Club Acct.
 Acct. No. _____

Name _____

Company _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

F.O.B. Westbury, New York

LEARN TO FLY from page 48

weekend?" is greeted with enthusiasm by the whole family. And your horizons extend.

Maybe you work for a large firm, one that insists that its employees travel by commercial jet. But let the occasion rise when you can shave some money off the travel budget by flying yourself and you'll find yourself filling out expense vouchers under the "Other Transportation" column! As a quick example, your author recently had

occasion to travel from New York to Chicago, via jet. After the business in Chicago was concluded, three other stops were required in Michigan. Instead of renting a car, we rented a small plane and saved not only a good deal of money, but a lot of time, too.

Let's see how practical a typical flight can be as measured against a commercial jet. Suppose you live on Long Island, in New York, and have to go to Chicago. You must first drive to Kennedy Airport and park the car. If you leave in the

morning, you have to buck the traffic all the way, so leave a good deal earlier. Then, you must anticipate the parking fee for the car—a not unappreciable amount. Wend your way through assorted baggage check-ins, ticket counters and finally, wait until they get the plane ready for boarding. At last, you're off. You touch down at O'Hare and spend another hour on the Eden Expressway getting into Chicago.

Here's a surprise for you! The private pilot will leave from a small airport right on Long Island. He leaves when he's ready to take off and while he may spend a lot more time in the air than the jet does, he can land at Meigs Field, right on Chicago's lakefront. A 10-minute cab ride brings him to his hotel. If both travelers left their homes at the same time, chances are that the private pilot would be waiting for the commercial jet traveler in the hotel room when he arrived. Of course, the private pilot will probably make a stop along the way and won't have a pretty stewardess to ogle, either!

But private pilots don't always have to justify their flying as more than sheer pleasure. It's a delight to test your skills in the air and pilots often fly for the joy of it. They constantly sharpen their abilities with an eye to upgrading their licenses from student to private, from private to instrument and even to commercial ratings. Other private pilots, those with an experimental turn of mind, even build their own aircraft, following and slightly modifying approved plans. Kits for home-built aircraft are available, too.

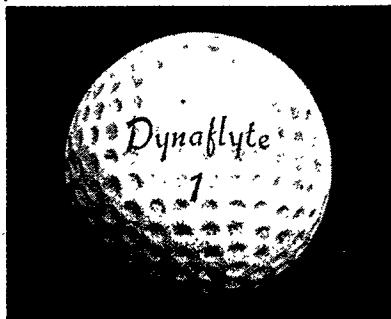
Check the column under "horse-power" in the chart. Maybe you need 300 horses to pull your chromium-plated automobile around on the ground, but a lot less flies your airplane through the air! In fact, home builders have found the Volkswagen engine ideal. At VW, they are aware of this—they know we use their engines in our planes, but prefer not to guarantee them, except in automobiles!

Other aviation buffs like to rebuild and restore early and historical aircraft. In Texas, the "Confederate Air Force" restores and flies early war planes, right up and through those circa W.W.II.

continued on page 56

EXCLUSIVE! For Diners Club Members Only

We want to send you a full year's supply of the world's first perfect golf ball!



You asked for them . . . here they are! A single "Super" Dynaflyte would last a lifetime IF you didn't lose it in the rough or half-light OR if it didn't sink in a water hazard. Here's the answer . . . plus an extra goodie!

dynaflyte "EXPORT." The Ball That Flies. The first solid state ball in the British (Royal & Ancient) Official Size, it's a bit smaller, a lot livelier, adds 25, 50, 100 yards to every drive. Exceeds U.S.G.A. specifications by so much, it's illegal for tournament use.

dynaflyte "BEACON." The Ball That Glows. We've coated this miracle Dynaflyte with a glowing, fluorescent finish, its visibility defies darkness or distance. Hit it into the deepest rough . . . play it in the semi-light of dawn or dusk . . . it seems to shout, "Here I am!"

"FLOATER" by dynaflyte. The Ball that Swims. Does everything the best premium-grade conventional ball does . . . does it better . . . and it laughs at water hazards, ponds and creeks because it FLOATS; no more drowned balls. Enjoy big savings and splendid playing qualities. Meets tournament specs.

PLAY THEM FOR 30 DAYS— ABSOLUTELY FREE

...to prove the amazing difference they'll make in your game!

IF YOU DON'T PLAY BETTER GOLF . . . CUT STROKES OFF YOUR SCORE . . . ADD YARDS TO YOUR DRIVES . . . CUT HOOKING AND SLICING . . . ADD ACCURACY AND CONSISTENCY TO YOUR PUTTING . . . THEY COST YOU NOTHING!

As a Diners Club Member, you can now enjoy a no-risk trial of the original, patented, space-age ball that's working score-cutting wonders for hundreds of thousands of golfers. It's a *one-piece* ball. No core to shift and change the perfect center of gravity. No rubber band wrappings to break and snap. No separate cover. It can't crack, chip, lose its absolute roundness or distance. (If it EVER does, we'll replace it at our expense!) It's compounded and pressure-molded of our new NEO-POLYDYNE compound more elastic, more responsive than any ever used in any ball. And just wait till you hear that sharp, sweet click.

CONFORMS TO U.S.G.A. RULES • LIFETIME GUARANTEED

They're yours FREE for 30 days!

This "FREE NO-RISK" offer means just what it says. Play them for 30 days . . . Don't "pamper" 'em—Hit 'em as hard and as often as you wish—They can take it! If they don't do everything we say they will—and more—return them. You'll never even see a bill!

DYNAFLYTE, 121 Lakeville Road, New Hyde Park, N.Y. 11040 Dept. DC-5

Send me the following Dynaflytes for 30 DAYS FREE TRIAL. If I do not wish to purchase, I may return them and owe you nothing. Otherwise, you may then bill me on my Diners Club account at 4 Balls for \$5.00; 12 Balls for \$12.00, plus postage and handling.

SUPER DYNAFLYTE

DYNAFLYTE "EXPORT"

DYNAFLYTE "BEACON"

DYNAFLYTE "FLOATER"

SAMPLER ASSORTMENT "A" \$5.00
(1 Each of All 4 Balls)

SAMPLER ASSORTMENT "B" \$12.00
(3 Each of All 4 Balls)

DINERS CLUB ACCT. #: _____ Signature _____

PRINT Name _____

Address _____

City _____

Zip _____

NEW SUPER-DISTANCE GOLF GLOVE

Add 50 to 75 Yards to Your Golf Shots

■ Step up to the ball . . . take your swing . . . and then watch the ball really whiz down the fairway, straight as an arrow! Not 100 yards, not 150 yards . . . not just 200 yards, but drives of 250 yards and over are common with this amazing SCIENTIFICALLY WEIGHTED GOLF GLOVE. This glove looks like any other fine leather golf glove . . . so just imagine how amazed your friends will be when they see the incredible distance you drive.

THE SECRET IS IN THE WEIGHTS

Three weights slip into the back of the golf glove. Although they weigh a mere 8 ounces, the effect is beyond belief. The extra weight gives extra power to your swing . . . produces drives up to 50% farther than you ever thought possible. This professionally-approved glove has been awarded the coveted United States Patent #3,124,068 for actually *adding distance* to your drives. It's written right there in the patent.

HELPS ELIMINATE SLICING AND HOOKS

Yes . . . this Super-Distance glove does *more* than add distance to your drives . . . it also *corrects* hooks and slices that cost you so many strokes. The position of your hand is often the cause of hooks or slices. This golf glove comes with three separate weights . . . each one fitting into a separate position on the glove. By removing—or adding—one or more of the weights you can easily alter the position of your hand on the club at the moment of impact.

Add a little more weight to the left and zingo! . . . your bothersome slice might be gone forever. Or perhaps, what you need is more weight to the right to cut out your hooks once and for all. Once you find what adjustment of weight works for you . . . just keep on playing with the glove that way. By continually using the glove with the corrective weight your hands will soon



#526

\$9.95

plus \$1.00
P.P. & Hdrg.

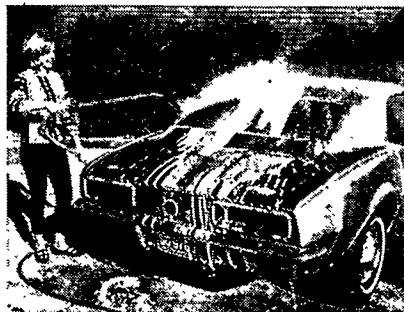
Men's sizes S (8) M (8½) ML (9) L (9½-10) and XL (10½-11) in black. Women's S-M-L. Order by size and state right or left handed.

Look what SPORTS PUBLICATIONS says:
"This glove will have the same effect on golf that fiberglass had on pole vaulting."

automatically keep the right position. In time you will play a no-hook and no-slice game without any weight in the glove.

WORKS INSTANTLY

Unlike other glove devices that require hours, days, or weeks of practice . . . the Super-Distance golf glove works the very first time you put it on . . . the very first time you step up to the ball. You don't have to learn any new methods . . . you don't have to remember a thing. It's an automatic action that goes to work for you, improving your game quickly . . . easily . . . instantly. No matter what your bad habits . . . this glove works! Wait until you see the long . . . long . . . long drives! Watch your hooks and slices melt away! See your golf score dramatically improve. Then you will know, beyond doubt, that this scientifically designed glove is not just another golf glove or golf gadget . . . but something that really works.



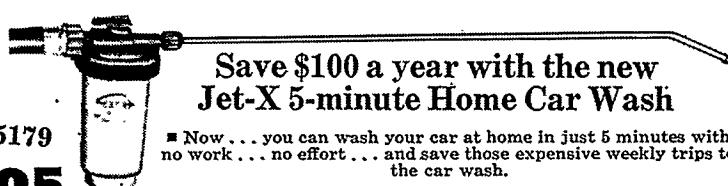
5

MINUTE CAR WASH

#5179

\$10.95

plus \$1.00 P.P. & Hdrg.



Save \$100 a year with the new
Jet-X 5-minute Home Car Wash

■ Now . . . you can wash your car at home in just 5 minutes with no work . . . no effort . . . and save those expensive weekly trips to the car wash.

COMPLETE KIT INCLUDES EXTENSIONS UP TO FOUR FEET. Add on the 24" extension and you can reach up to FOUR FEET! Ideal for washing second floor windows, walls, tops of campers, etc. Also included is a 6" stubby nozzle for those hard-to-get-at places or for washing pets. Two full quarts of Magic Suds are included in the kit, along with a kit of spare parts so your Jet-X Washer will last for years. Actually \$6.80 worth of accessories are included.

MAIL THIS HANDY COUPON

ALEXANDER SALES CORP. Dept. DC-694
26 South 6th Avenue, Mount Vernon, New York 10551

Please send me the following:

..... #5179 5 Minute Car Wash @ \$10.95 plus \$1 P.P. & Hdrg.

..... #526 MEN'S GOLF GLOVE Size @ \$9.95 + 50c pp. & hdrg.

..... #426 WOMEN'S GOLF GLOVE Size @ \$9.95 + 50c pp. & hdrg.

I understand that if I am not completely satisfied I may return for a full refund.

I enclose payment of \$.....

Charge to my Diners Club

ACCT. #.....

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

(N.Y. residents add appropriate sales tax)

Professional car washers use high pressure jet sprays to give your car that sparkling new showroom look. Now . . . you can have the convenience . . . the speed . . . of pressure jet spray at home. It's easy. Just connect your JET-X SPRAY gun to any hose. Load it with new magic suds that are furnished. Then just turn the gun on and watch the JET-X SPRAY go to work.

OUT COMES A BURST OF WATER

■ A spray so powerful dirt is instantly washed off! In one minute . . . just 60 seconds . . . that powerful JET SPRAY has washed off all of the normal dirt and grime that made your car so dingy. But . . . the powerful SPRAY GUN does more . . . more than any hand washing could ever do. THE NEXT 2 MINUTES the jet spray blasts off and dissolves the oil, tar, and corrosive salts. This is the hard work that formerly you needed special chemicals and hours of tedious work to do. Now . . . JET-X SPRAY GUN with magic suds does it for you in just minutes. Removing the oil, tar, and salt is important to save the finish of your car and prevent rust, corrosion and deterioration.

ONE MINUTE RINSE

Now just turn a dial on the gun and the detergent is automatically shut off and out comes a clear rinse. This power rinse washes off every last bit of dirt, every stubborn streak—leaves the car truly sparkling clean ready to quick dry to a mirror finish and the surface is coated with a protective film that keeps it shiny . . . clean looking. This magic protective film is built right into the Magic Suds. It even protects chrome. No extra waxing is necessary.

This man can enjoy 25-year-old-looking skin for the next 30 years!

Miracle new protein skin conditioner firms aging male skin to youthful vigor!

NOW! **FIRM-IT!**

- Fights signs of aging — helps conquer dry skin, wrinkles, loose skin, crow's feet!
- Cleanses pores as it firms and tones!
- Stimulates skin!

A man's skin needs a man's kind of care. The special kind it gets from this super-potent new formula, developed especially for the male animal Firm-It! — the unique protein-fortified ice-gel that can turn your skin's calendar back 5 . . . 10 . . . even 20 years!

Watch how Firm-It! is instantly absorbed into your skin . . . to start its virile skin-saving action immediately! Feel how it leaves your face with a healthier feeling . . . a youthful glow! See how quickly it firms up your face . . . to help keep it looking younger than its years! Use Firm-It! regularly after shaving . . . or use it for a quick skin pick-up before an evening on the town! Because — remember: up close, a man looks only as young as his skin!

The sooner you order, the sooner you can **FIRM-IT!**
6-month supply — only \$4.98 postpaid
(plus 50¢ for postage and handling.)
Prompt shipment. Satisfaction guaranteed.

A MAN'S WORLD Dept. D-69
7 Delaware Drive - Lake Success, N.Y. 11040



MAIL NO-RISK COUPON TODAY

**A MAN'S WORLD, Dept. D-69,
7 Delaware Drive, Lake Success, N.Y. 11040**

Please rush Firm-It! @ \$4.98 ppd. each,
plus 50¢ for postage and handling.

Check or money order enclosed.
 Charge my Diners Club Account # _____

If I am not delighted, I may return for refund or full cancellation of charges.

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

N.Y.C. and N.Y. State residents add sales tax.

At Rhinebeck, N.Y., Cole Palen has set up a museum of World War I and earlier aircraft, all in flying condition and, indeed, they are flown regularly in mock dogfights.

Whatever your interests are, you're going to find something to complement them in private flying.

Look at it this way—when you were a kid, you learned to ride a bike. Maybe later, you learned to drive a car. How long has it been since you learned a totally new kind of activity that required mental and physical coordination?

How does an author finish a story like this? Have I said everything that should be said? Has the love of sport flying been communicated sufficiently? Probably not, for others far more skilled have tried in the past, yet only 15 per cent of the total population of this country is willing to take to the air at all. No matter how well received this story will be, the next step is up to you. Go out to your local airport and ask a few questions. Most flying schools will give you your first flying lesson for only \$5. It's a real, honest-to-gosh flying lesson with you at the controls and the instructor beside you. And when you land, you get your first student-pilot's logbook, with your first lesson entered and signed by your instructor.

We pride ourselves on our scientific prowess and our achievements in technology. Living as we are, in a time of progress, we must make the transition to flight as a means of private travel. But you've got to make that first move. Paradoxically, we've also become a nation of observers. We've learned to take national pride instead of personal pride; we watch baseball games instead of playing on local sandlots as our grandfathers did. And if this accusation irks you, consider the fact that you've spent the last half hour or so reading about how wonderful flying is instead of being up there where the air is cold and clear, where you are in complete control of destiny and destination and, at last, are an individual instead of a member of the herd.

The next time you hear the buzz of a small plane up above, raise your eyes and think, "There, but for no reason whatever, go I."

Then go. ☺

GOLFERS

**NO MORE DAMAGED CLUBS
NO MORE LOST CLUBS
NO MORE DAMAGED BAGS**



Here it is! The heavy duty, weatherproof "Naugahyde Jacket" that will protect your expensive golf bag and clubs whether you're traveling, shipping or just storing in your car, garage or basement. This jacket conveniently slips over your bag and clubs and closes with two long heavy duty brass zippers.



**DCI PRODUCTS CO.
DEPT. PGB
P.O. BOX 653
FREEPORT, N.Y. 11520**

Gentlemen:
Kindly send me _____ "Deluxe Golf Bag Jacket(s)"
at \$16.95 ea. plus \$1.00 for postage and handling.

_____ #106 Red _____ #486 Black

Payment enclosed check m.o.

Charge my Diners Club account # _____

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Signature _____

ARRANGE and REARRANGE SCHEDULES

QUICKLY... NEATLY... SIMPLY...
with EASY to use

TIMewise® MAGNETIC VISUAL CONTROL BOARDS

IDEAL FOR **SHIPPING • PURCHASING • SALES
SCHEDULING • INVENTORY • ADVERTISING • PERSONNEL**

- ★ SEE VITAL INFORMATION AT A GLANCE.
- ★ MAKE CHANGES QUICKLY AND EASILY BY MOVING MAGNETS.
- ★ KEEP IMPORTANT DATA UP-TO-THE MINUTE.

Here's the really easy way to keep pertinent data up-to-date . . . simply by moving Magnetic Holders from column to column — to provide you with a completely current status of your project. Permits you to arrange and rearrange schedules and other

data without making up new forms . . . a real work and time saver.

Used by Melrose Distillers, University of California, Sears-Roebuck Co., American Telephone and Telegraph, General Motors Corporation, IBM, etc.

Magnetic **TIMewise** takes the work out of accurate visual control because here's all you do:



1. Simply type or write (up to three lines) on colored perforated paper tabs.
2. Strip tabs from perforated sheets.
3. Insert tab in Magnetic Holder (2" x 1") and place on board.
4. Move as needed (in any direction) from column to column.

AVAILABLE IN 3 SIZES

TIMewise-150

comes complete with:

1 — 25" x 19" board

Columns: 10 Across — 15 Down

36 — Magnetic Tab Holders 2" x 1"

500 each — Green and Orange

perforated paper tabs

PRICE \$39.95

TIMewise-300

comes complete with:

1 — 37" x 25" board

Columns: 15 Across — 20 Down

84 — Magnetic Tab Holders 2" x 1"

500 each — Green, Orange and

Yellow perforated paper tabs

PRICE \$89.95

TIMewise-600

comes complete with:

1 — 49" x 37" board

Columns: 20 Across — 30 Down

180 — Magnetic Tab Holders 2" x 1"

500 each — Green, Orange, Yellow

and Blue perforated paper tabs

PRICE \$169.00

(ADDITIONAL MAGNETIC TAB HOLDERS AND PERFORATED PAPER TABS ALWAYS AVAILABLE)



**OUR SPECIAL
30 DAY FREE
TRIAL OFFER
TO YOU**

Order your **TIMewise** Visual Control Board today. Use it . . . test it . . . If after 30 days you decide this is not the system for you, return it to us for a full credit or refund. This offer permits you to try **TIMewise** yourself at no risk.



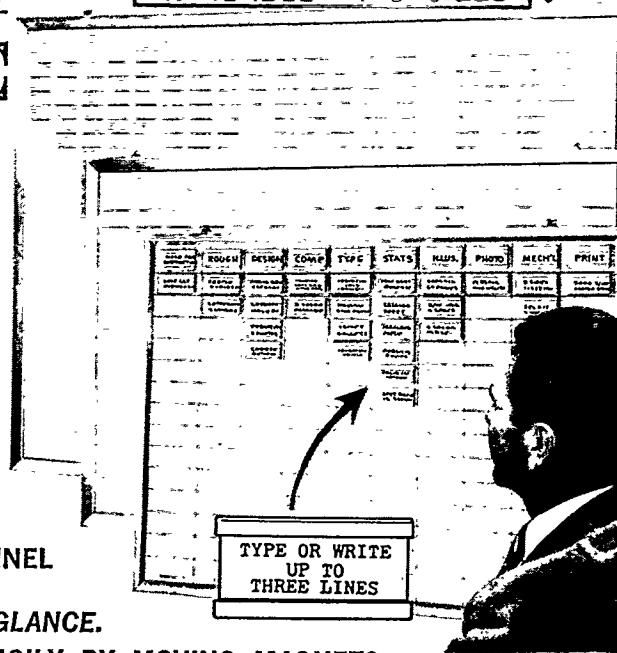
CADDYLAK SYSTEMS, INC., 139 Linden Avenue, Westbury, New York 11590
Gentlemen: Please send us the **TIMewise** Magnetic Control Board checked below, under your 30-day free trial offer. I understand that I can use the board for 30 days and that if I am not completely satisfied, I can return it and receive a full refund. This is an unconditional guarantee.

TIMewise-150 (Size 25" x 19") @ \$39.95
 TIMewise-300 (Size 37" x 25") @ \$89.95
 TIMewise-600 (Size 49" x 37") @ \$169.00

Name _____ Check enclosed
 Company _____ (Save shipping charges. N.Y. State Residents add Sales Tax.)
 Street _____ Charge to my Diners Club Card
 City _____ Zip _____ Acct. # _____
 State _____

F.O.B. Factory, Westbury, N.Y.

AVAILABLE IN 3 SIZES



MORGENTHAU from page 31

Lew Magram
shirtmaker to the stars
830 - 7th Ave. New York

matches your shirt fashion to your personality

The "Presence." That's you, the man in the "spotlight," the "star" at any gathering—thanks to your taste for swingin' high-fashion colors in your shirt. You know you anywhere in my high (2") back, medium-high slope, soft, full roll collar. ON SALE \$1.95; 2 for \$3.75.

The Style-Setter. You have a flair for individuality, for smart, up-to-the-minute good taste. You like the medium, half-contour, spread collar and today's bold colorings. Obviously you wear my MANCHESTER in Jet Black, Sateen Purple, Deep Royal Blue, Brass, Golden Yellow, TV Blue or White. Style No. B197-\$1.95; 2 for \$3.75.

The Sophisticate. You're a sophisticated man about fashion. You provide with your choice of shirt collar—a distinctive Hi-Flare Roll style with long (3 3/4") points and high (1 1/4") back to show plenty of linen at the neck. You wear my ORIGINAL MATTINO in white or Deep Cinema Blue. Form-fit body. Style No. 241-\$8.95; 3 for \$26.50.

The Natural Leader. You're the man in charge at all times. Men admire you. Women adore you. Your collar is extremely high (2 1/4") back, with tall long-point button-down—proclaims you. No doubt about it, you wear my EXCLUSIVE CURTISS in White, Deep Cinema Blue, Gold, TV Blue or Mountain Berry. Form-fit body. Style No. 570-\$8.95; 3 for \$26.50.

The V.I.P. You're someone special. Headwaiters spot it at a glance. So does the fair sex. You like to add a bit of extra dash—and a touch of bold color—to your formal appearance. You go for the bold, popping ruffles of my EL GRECO formal shirt in rich hues of Deep Cinema Blue, Royal Purple, Charcoal Grey, Antique Gold, Trieste Green or Dress White. Style No. 300-\$16.95.

FREE!

If none of these personality "types" fit, don't give up. Send for my 64 page FREE LEW MAGRAM FASHION BOOK. It's the largest collection of "star" shirt creations on earth. One of them must be you.

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY!

Yes! Send my shirts as marked here:

Amt.	name of item	color	neck	sleeve

check here for latest free catalog
Phone: 212-JU 6-4828

my name _____
address _____
city _____ state _____ zip _____
I enclosed \$_____ check M.O. (NO C.O.D.'s)
DINERS CHARGE # _____
SIGNATURE _____

Lew Magram shirtmaker to the stars
830 — 7th Ave. (53rd), Dept. UD, N.Y. 10019

significance to the country all had their lives changed due to their friendships with U.S. Presidents.

Bob's grandfather, Henry Morgenthau Sr., a wealthy lawyer and real-estate investor, was both friend and confidant of President Woodrow Wilson, who appointed him Ambassador to Turkey. His dad, Henry Morgenthau Jr., imbued with the family's love of the soil, bought several farms in Dutchess County, near Hyde Park, where he met a neighbor named Franklin D. Roosevelt. He also bought and published *The American Agriculturist*, a national farm journal.

The two men, registered Democrats in a sea of Republicanism, became close friends. As Governor of New York, Roosevelt appointed the father to the State Agriculture Commission. As President, Roosevelt brought Morgenthau to Washington, first as Governor of the Farm Credit Administration, then as Under Secretary of the Treasury under William H. Woodin. When Woodin left, Morgenthau moved up to Secretary.

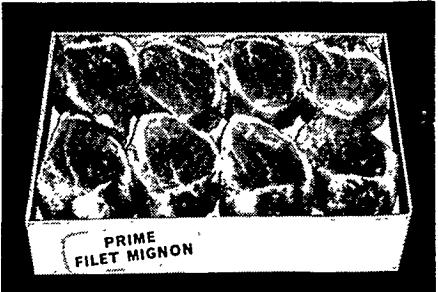
Bob, who never mingled in the Washington scene, nevertheless met a young man in Hyannisport, Mass., in 1937 when he was 16. That young man was John F. Kennedy. As Bob recalls, "Jack was a couple of years older than I, but we sailed in the same races and on one or two occasions I was invited to the Kennedy home to watch movies. I don't remember Bobby, who was much younger. I do remember Joe and the girls. Teddy, of course, was a baby."

Bob notes, "Jack and I weren't bosom buddy friends, but we did meet occasionally in later years."

When Kennedy made his 1960 bid for President, Morgenthau went to Washington to enlist in the campaign. He became Chairman of the Bronx Citizens Committee for JFK and worked for Jack's nomination at the Democratic convention in Los Angeles.

After the election, the President offered Morgenthau the U.S. Attorney job over the stringent objections of the late Congressman Charles Buckley, crusty Bronx leader at the time. Buckley wanted a tried and true organization man and blocked the appointment of

continued on page 62



not for sale

(in any market, that is)

These primest of filet mignon are not sold in any market. Yet, you've probably enjoyed them in luxury restaurants. They're Prime Pfaelzer steaks—tender, flavorful, aged. Enjoy them at home, or have them sent as gifts with personalized card. Quick-frozen, packed in dry ice for guaranteed perfect arrival.

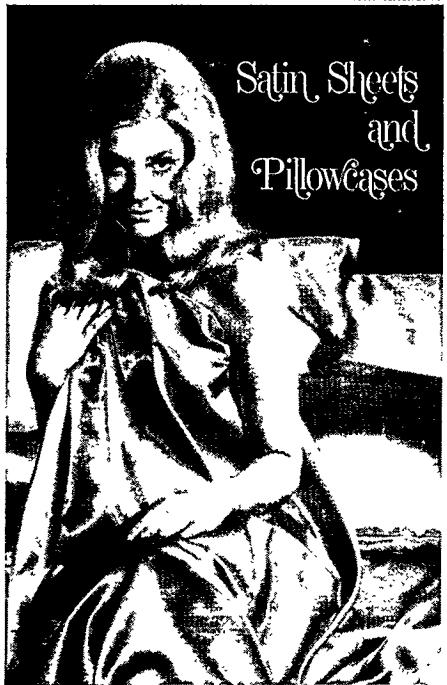
**Box of 16—
6 oz. each, 1 1/4" thick.** #30405 **\$36**
Shipped Prepaid

**Prime Aged Boneless Strip
Steaks. Box of 8—
12 oz. each, 1 1/4" thick—** #30115 **\$36**
Shipped Prepaid.

Simply charge it to your Diners Club Account
Write for free catalog listing more than 200 gift items

pfaelzer BROTHERS
(pronounced FELZER)

Dept. DG-9 • Chicago, Ill. 60632 • YARDS 7-7100
© P.B. 1969



Chosen exclusively by the Conrad Hilton Hotel for their Imperial and Bridal Suites! Washable acetate satin in Gold, Black, Mint, Lilac, Orchid, Pink, White, Blue or Red!

SHEET SETS (2 straight sheets, 2 cases)

Dbl. Set (90x108) \$15.90

Twin Set (72x108) 15.90

Queen Set (90x122 1/2) 19.45

King Set (108x122 1/2) 21.45

3 ltr. monogram on cases 1.50

For fitted bottom sheet, add \$2.25 to double or twin price; \$3.00 to queen price; \$4.00 to king price.

Send check or m.o. 50% deposit on C.O.D.'s.

Scintilla, Inc. 4802 N. Broadway D-6
Chicago, Illinois 60640

"Satin Originals for 20 Years."

Keep In Top Physical Condition The Way The Astronauts Do Use The Amazing MULTI-

TRY IT FOR THREE WEEKS—See if you don't notice the difference at once. See if you don't feel better... walk faster, move with vigor, radiate vitality. See what happens to your waistline, to your weight, to your mental outlook. If you are not convinced that just a few minutes a day spent with the MULTI-SPORTER can do everything we have indicated it will do, just return for a full refund.

WITH MULTI-SPORTER IN YOUR HAND YOU HOLD THE EQUIVALENT OF THE EQUIPMENT IN A WELL-FURNISHED GYM

In just minutes you can exercise and develop all of the muscles in your body... even if you are sitting in your car. It is like being able to run a track, high jump, sit up, swim, push up, use bar bells, ride a bicycle, all in one place. It was scientifically designed to build muscles for the astronauts, and it will do it for you!

AN UNPRECEDENTED DEVELOPMENT

This device, with the exclusive Thermal Control eye, observes the training of the owner, even stores this information for future use.

YOU WILL IMMEDIATELY FEEL BETTER...

QUICKLY LOOK BETTER

Since so much of your body is muscle (and with most men over 30 it is unused muscle)... your body will react noticeably and quickly to the amazing MULTI-SPORTER. Using the MULTI-SPORTER for just a few minutes a day can provide these astonishing results:

ALL THE MUSCLES WILL BE STRENGTHENED

You won't tire easily when you do anything physical. You will start to have the strength you had years ago.

YOUR REACTIONS WILL IMPROVE

So important to astronauts... it is vital to all men... If it means slamming your foot on the brake in an emergency situation or playing a better game of golf or tennis. Quick reactions are a sign of youth, good conditioning—and using the MULTI-SPORTER.

YOUR BODY IS RADICALLY CLEANED

Scientific studies show that use of the MULTI-SPORTER results in the cleansing and ventilation of all muscles and organs. Metabolic residue is being eliminated because of better circulation.

BONE STRUCTURE IS STABILIZED

Use the MULTI-SPORTER and strengthen bones. Makes your bones more resistant to breakage if you fall or are in an accident.

CIRCULATION WILL BE IMPROVED

All the parts of your body will have better circulation... in fact, proper conditioning with the Multi-Sporter will make circulation 15 to 20 times more vigorous than the most effective pill.

YOU WILL BREATHE BETTER

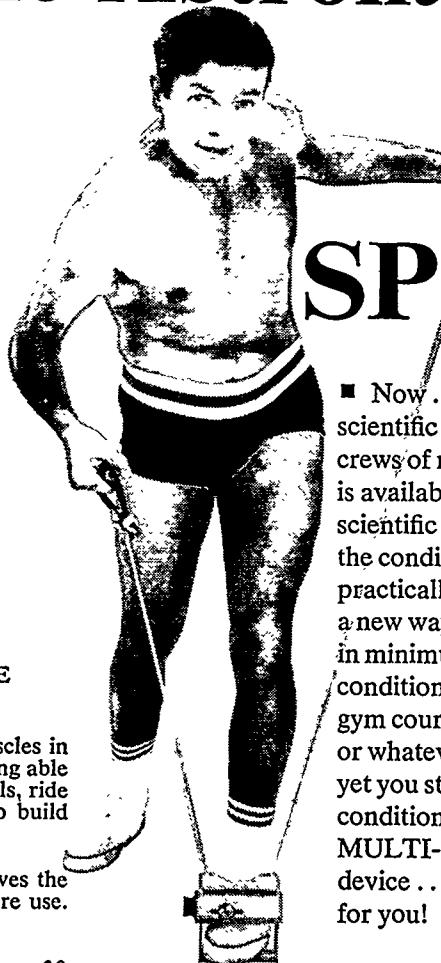
Your lung capacity will be increased... You will breathe deeper... and feel so much better, that after just a few weeks, you will notice this great change.

YOU CAN LOSE SURPLUS WEIGHT

A body well trained on the MULTI-SPORTER simply will not tolerate FAT. A simple movement on the exerciser pays special attention to your waistline.

SPECIAL ANTI-STRESS TRAINING

Through special training with the MULTI-SPORTER developed for the astronauts, you will be able to overcome tension in just a few minutes.



The Astronaut's physical training director had them use it for maintaining their vitality, physical stamina, and build strong muscles... a powerful lean body.

MULTI- SPORTER

Now... for the first time... this scientific marvel, developed to keep the crews of manned space flights in top shape, is available to you. It is the first truly scientific device that can radically change the condition of your entire body—practically make you into a new man. It's a new way of achieving maximum results in minimum time. If you have tried other conditioning machines, if you have tried gym courses, if you have tried bike-riding, or whatever you thought would work—yet you still failed to improve your physical condition—don't give up until you try MULTI-SPORTER, a unique, brand-new device... a unique method that will work for you!

YET ALL OF THIS TAKES ONLY A FEW MINUTES A DAY WITH THE MULTI-SPORTER

and you can do the training in your office, at home, in a hotel room, even in your car!

THE MULTI-SPORTER IS UNLIKE ANY OTHER DEVICE EVER MADE

Many people consider it to be the strangest thing ever invented. The heart of the MULTI-SPORTER is a unique Thermal Eye and cooling device. No other exercise or conditioning unit we know has this. **IS THERE ANY EASY WAY TO GET IN TOP PHYSICAL CONDITION?**

Frankly... some effort is required in order to build your body, your muscles, your heart and lungs... your entire physical machine up to the level it should be. However, the MULTI-SPORTER is probably the fastest and easiest way ever developed... requiring a minimum of time and effort.

#1584 MULTI-SPORTER \$39.95 + \$1. pp. & Hdrg.

MAIL THIS HANDY COUPON

ALEXANDER SALES CORP. Dept. DC-693
26 South 6th Avenue, Mount Vernon, New York 10551

Please send me Multisporters (#1584) @ \$39.95 plus \$1.00 pp. & hdrg. If I am not completely satisfied, I may return in 10 days for a full refund.

I enclose payment of \$.....

Charge my Diners Club Account #.....

NAME

STREET

CITY STATE ZIP

(N.Y. Residents add appropriate tax)

FASCINATING NEW IDEAS FROM HOBI^{INC} AVAILABLE BY MAIL ONLY

WORLD'S FIRST Completely Automatic Countertop Dishwasher

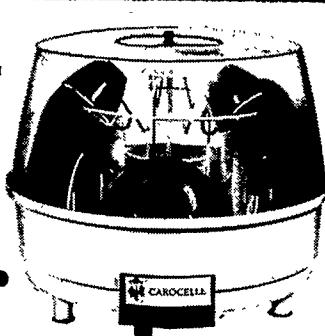
NO INSTALLATION

Our low introductory price: \$39.98

Express charges collect.

At last — a fully-automatic dishwasher that works just like big, expensive models — but requires absolutely no plumbing, no installation. No pre-rinsing or scraping, either. Washes, rinses, dries, and you never put your hands in water!

Amazing speed — does complete service for 6 — dinner plates, salads, desserts, cups, glasses, silver, the

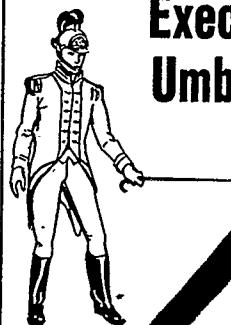


works—in 10 minutes flat! No stopping to load, unload. Stands on countertop; stores right in dish cabinet. Lets you be a guest at your own parties. Completely portable—take it on vacation. Connects instantly to any faucet. Safely washes even plastic dishes. Clear see-thru dome. 20½" x 20½" x 18½".

...twist handle — pull out real sword!

DASHING "BRITISH COLONIAL"

Sword-Spike Executive Umbrella



First exciting man's umbrella in years — big, brawny, definitely impressive — a conversation-piece a man is proud to carry. 3 feet tall from top of shiny ebony gold-banded cane to tip of strong steel spike. A true collector's item with real sword-spike of tempered steel hidden in handle. Inspired by the sword-canes wielded by officers and gentlemen during the days when the sun never set on the British Empire! The man who carries this umbrella may not be the "overseer" of a jungle plantation, but he is at ease in the "asphalt jungle".

Opens to 43" to keep a man and his lady snug and dry. Quality-made of 100% luxury black Acetate with 16 super-strong steel ribs, plus steel "bridge" under-support. Complete with matching black scabbard. only \$14.98 ppd.

...out of this world
for sports!

**Impact &
Shatter Resistant**

only
\$12.98
ppd.

ASTRONAUTS' SUNGLASSES

Come what may, they're A-Okay! Very high in masculine good looks, practicality, aid and comfort. Chosen by NASA for use in space by our Astronauts! Optically perfect, precision-ground lenses, crafted by famous American Optical Co. You couldn't buy finer if you paid twice the price.

World's safest glass for driving, flying, sailing, motor-biking, fishing, girl-watching—shatter-resistant no matter how rough the situation, how hard the impact! Gleaming gold-filled frames, hardened true color wild-blue-yonder lenses. Improve your eye-q. Send Today. Only \$12.98 ppd.

WORLD'S FIRST LOW-COST IMPORTED

FLAME GUN KILLS WEEDS FAST!

No bending . . . no back strain . . . no soiled clothing! From the land of pretty gardens comes "The Weed Hater"—amazing jet-rod Flame Gun that kills weeds in summer, melts ice in winter. Clears 6-foot path in 3-5 minutes . . . melts a half-inch of ice in 30 seconds . . . kills a weed dead in just 2 seconds! No cumbersome cords, no expensive batteries, no costly fuel! Easy, clean, one-hand operation does the job fast from comfortable standing position. Never any ugly grass stains on your clothing!

Safe . . . simple . . . costs mere pennies per use!

Sterilizes ground, gets rid of insect nests, keeps flagstone and cement walks clear, trims borders! Less than 2 pints of kerosene gives 30 minutes continuous use. Completely safe; weighs under 5 lbs.; full instructions included. Order today. This season do your weeding without bending. ONLY \$29.98 ppd.

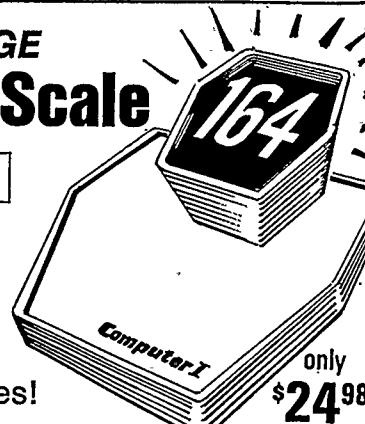


NEW SPACE-AGE

Computer Scale

100% ACCURATE!

Shows Weight
Instantly in
numerals 10 times
the size of
ordinary bath scales!



Amazing new Computer tells you exactly what you weigh instantly, precisely. No waiting while the numbers bounce around to settle on your weight. No old-fashioned 5-lb. intervals. Computer operates with computer speed and accuracy giving you instantaneous optical read-out of your weight.

Furthermore, you see your weight in numbers ten times the size of old-fashioned bath scales. And the numbers are lit up for even easier reading!

Computer is the first new idea in scales in decades. And magnificently styled, too, with 24-kt. gold plated trim, mylar mat platform, 10" x 11½" x 1¾".

It's 100% accurate. And individually hand-tested against standard weights. Order Computer now, \$24.98. Plus \$1.00 shipping charge.

Prompt Shipment
Satisfaction Guaranteed

HOBI^{INC} DEPT. D-69, 7 Delaware Drive
Lake Success, N.Y. 11040

HOBI, INC., Dept D-69, 7 Delaware Drive, Lake Success, N.Y. 11040

Please rush the exciting items listed below. If I am not absolutely delighted, I may return order for prompt refund, or full cancellation of charges.

Item	Quantity	Price Each	Total
Countertop Dishwasher		\$39.98 Express Collect	
Flame Gun		\$29.98 ppd.	
Sword Umbrella		\$14.98 ppd.	
Computer Scale		\$24.98 plus \$1.00 shipping charge	
Astronaut's Sunglasses		\$12.98 ppd.	

N.Y.C. and N.Y. State residents, add sales tax.

Check money order enclosed

TOTAL _____

charge my Diners Club # _____

(signature) _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Now the Type of AMAZING SPRINKLER Used on More Golf Courses...and Preferred By More Professional Landscape Men,

is available for the first time for
your home and offered first by **ASC**

■ The lush green lawns of the country club golf course . . . and the beautiful manicured lawns of the homes with professional lawn care, have one thing in common thorough, even, precise sprinkling that you get with the Rain Warbler sprinkler.

UNIQUE IMPULSE ACTION

. . . for precise water control. The Rain Warbler waters evenly, thoroughly, with an action that never floods any spot . . . never leaves other spots dry. Rather, the Rain Warbler thoroughly sprinkles every blade of grass in the area, never skipping a single inch. Without ever oversoaking the surface, the water is allowed to sink right down to the very roots of the grass, to be soaked up slowly during the hot summer days—keeping the grass always green . . . always healthy.

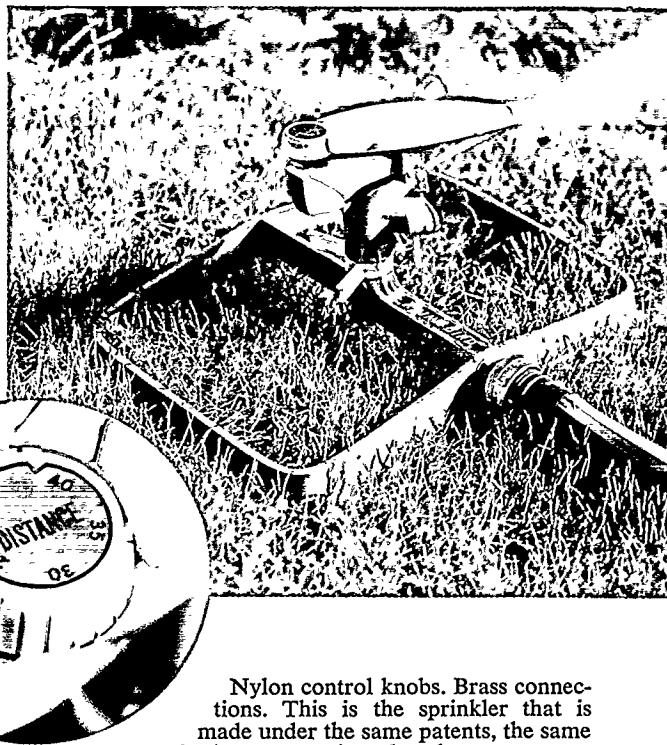
WIND-RESISTANT

The unique impulse action is actually like a jet stream, hugging the ground. Wind doesn't faze this strong, low mist of water. Winds up to 10 M.P.H. do not affect the water flow. Even winds up to 15 M.P.H. are hardly noticeable. That means once you set the dial for the area you want to water, you don't have to worry that the wind will carry the water to your windows, car, patio, or sidewalks. The Rain Warbler will water the area you intend to. And wind won't alter that constant watering action . . . that never misses a blade. This extraordinary sprinkler has been granted U.S. Patent No. 3022012.

EASY FINGER-TIP DIAL CONTROL WATERS OVER 4,000 sq. ft. Precision control is easy. Just set the dial for any desired distance between 20 to 40 feet radius . . . 40 to 80 feet in diameter, and then adjust the finger-tip control for an arc from 1 degree (yes . . . as little as one single degree) to a full 360 degree circle, or any amount of a circle in between. Just setting these two simple controls gives you a precision setting . . . a simple setting . . . to water an exact area without wasting a drop of water:

MADE OF CAST ALUMINUM

Almost unbreakable, with a wide no-tip zinc base, and genuine



Nylon control knobs. Brass connections. This is the sprinkler that is made under the same patents, the same basic construction, by the same company that makes the big sprinklers for agricultural and commercial installations. It is built to take years of hard use.

LOOK WHO HAS USED SPRINKLERS LIKE THIS

Famous golf courses today are being maintained by large models of the same type of sprinkler . . . courses like: TROPICANA HOTEL GOLF COURSE, Las Vegas, Nevada; BELVEDERE COUNTRY CLUB, Hot Springs, Arkansas; STARDUST GOLF COURSE, Las Vegas, Nevada; QUAIL CREEK CC, Oklahoma City, Okla.

TRY IT FOR 30 DAYS THIS SUMMER—If you don't think this sprinkler does a better job than any other you have ever tried . . . if you aren't impressed by the even distribution of water . . . if your lawn doesn't look better and if you don't find it so easy to use, then return it for a full refund.

#5208 SPRINKLER \$9.98 plus \$1.00 P.P. & Hdrg.

A MAGNIFICENT ADDITION TO YOUR GARDEN

This is the original Swedish Sundial

■ An authentic reproduction of a 17th Century sundial that was shipped all over the world. It shows accurate time by the sun. This impressive piece is 33" tall . . . 17½" in diameter. We import it from Sweden where they use the same fine hand craftsmanship today as they did hundreds of years ago. The sundial shows the time almost as accurately as a precision watch.

Made of cast aluminum and brass. The finish is antiqued green with a white time band. Made to withstand rain, sun and snow.

The base is Hercules with his mighty strength holding a sphere with an arrow through it.

This is a distinctive piece . . . made on a limited basis with only a few available for import. Put one on your front lawn and be prepared to have envious neighbors ask "where did you get that beauty?" It will be an outstanding addition to any home. Quantity is limited, so order as early as possible.

#1345 SWEDISH
SUNDIAL .. \$45.00 plus \$1 P.P. & Hdrg.

ASC —MAIL THIS HANDY COUPON—

ALEXANDER SALES CORPORATION
26 South 6th Avenue, Mount Vernon, N.Y. 10551 Dept. DC-6911

Please send me the following. If I am not completely satisfied, I may return in 10 days for a full refund.

..... Sprinkler (#5208) @ \$9.98 ea. plus \$1.00 P.P. & Hdrg.
..... Sun Dial (#1345) @ \$45.00 ea. plus \$1.00 P.P. & Hdrg.

I enclose payment of \$.....

Charge my Diners Club

Account #.....

NAME

STREET

CITY STATE ZIP

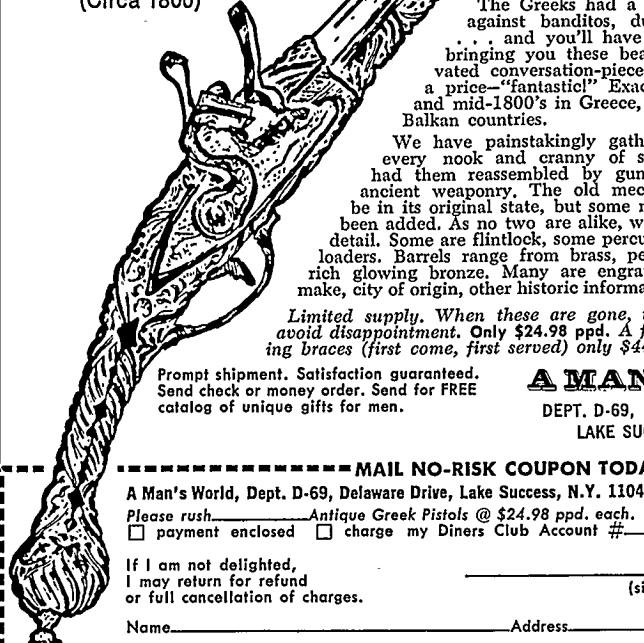
(N.Y. Residents include appropriate tax)



... rare find — no two alike!
COLLECTOR'S ITEM

Antique Greek Pistols

(Circa 1800)



ONLY
\$24.98
ppd.

(while limited
supply lasts)

The Greeks had a word for it—"protection" against banditos, dueling foes, other perils . . . and you'll have a word for our coup in bringing you these beautifully restored de-activated conversation-piece antique pistols at so low a price—"fantastic!" Exactly as used in the early and mid-1800's in Greece, Turkey, and surrounding Balkan countries.

We have painstakingly gathered original parts from every nook and cranny of southeastern Europe . . . had them reassembled by gunsmith artisans skilled in ancient weaponry. The old mechanism is guaranteed to be in its original state, but some new decorative parts have been added. As no two are alike, we cannot describe each in detail. Some are flintlock, some percussion cap. All are muzzle loaders. Barrels range from brass, pewter, silver and steel to rich glowing bronze. Many are engraved with date, gunsmith make, city of origin, other historic information.

Limited supply. When these are gone, that's it! Order today to avoid disappointment. Only \$24.98 ppd. A few classic matched dueling braces (first come, first served) only \$44.98 a pair ppd.

Prompt shipment. Satisfaction guaranteed.
Send check or money order. Send for FREE
catalog of unique gifts for men.

A MAN'S WORLD

DEPT. D-69, • 7 DELAWARE DRIVE
LAKE SUCCESS, N.Y. 11040

MAIL NO-RISK COUPON TODAY

A Man's World, Dept. D-69, Delaware Drive, Lake Success, N.Y. 11040
Please rush _____ Antique Greek Pistols @ \$24.98 ppd. each.
 payment enclosed charge my Diners Club Account #_____

If I am not delighted,
I may return for refund
or full cancellation of charges.

(signature)

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____

Zip_____

Check here for FREE color catalog of unique gifts for men.

FRANCHISING IS BIG BUSINESS

Find out what it's all about—100 opportunities in every issue—subscribe today to the leading magazine in the field.
6 ISSUES A YEAR!

FRANCHISE JOURNAL
892-S W. 16th St.
Newport Beach,
Calif. 92660

1 year \$3.00
2 years \$5.00
3 years \$7.00

Enclose check.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY ZIP STATE.....



TEE-OFF®
Golf PRACTICE AID
SHOWS HOW
YOU'VE HIT!

\$9.95

TEE-OFF for home practice the year round. Helps groove the swing to lengthen shots and improve your game! Shows if the hit is straight, hook, or slice. Head stays down, eyes stay on ball, tees itself and no ball-chasing. Solid feel and solid sound. Platform Model (shown) for indoor or outdoor use, \$9.95. Outdoor Model anchors in ground, \$4.95. Extra ball only 95¢. All prices ppd; add 5% in Calif. A REALLY GREAT GIFT! At dealers, pro shops, or order from:
TEE-OFF CO.
Box 6543-S
Long Beach, Calif. 90815

CUSTOM GALLERIES

OF CALIFORNIA

Distinctive Decor and
Home Furnishings

P. O. BOX 855, GLENDALE, CALIF. 91740
WRITE FOR FREE ILLUSTRATED BROCHURE
The pair as shown, Parcel Post Prepaid to you

\$79.00

California Residents Add \$3.95 Tax

CUSTOM GALLERIES OF CALIFORNIA
P. O. Box 855, Glendale, Calif. 91740
Gentlemen: Please send me pairs of
Fighting Cocks:

I enclose check or money order
 Charge my Diners Club

Acct. #.....

Name.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

Zip.....



FIGHTING COCKS FOR THE WALL

A GAY AND LIVELY ADDITION TO TRADITIONAL OR CONTEMPORARY DECOR!
Left hand bird 16½ in. high-23 in. wide—right hand 16½ in. high-19½ in. wide.
Overall width as shown approx. 45 inches

Designed by California's Distinguished Artists, Charles and Jacqueline Meeks.
Hand made and hand finished to order in their studio, three weeks delivery.
These artistic pieces, sculptured of light metals, in brass, copper, and blued steel.
The fascinating "Tall Feathers" are copper, brass and steel wire. All coated with
acrylic lacquer to protect the finish.

62 If you are not satisfied, return within seven days, carefully packed for full refund.

Morgenthau until Kennedy threatened to give the post to a Connecticut Democrat. At that, with a few subsidizing bristles, Buckley relented and O.K.'d Morgenthau.

The next year, Bob resigned from the office to run for Governor against the redoubtable incumbent Republican, Nelson A. Rockefeller. He won the nomination—with the Kennedys running the interference—but lost the election. His shyness, apparent uneasiness in front of campaign crowds and politically-too-quiet demeanor were insurmountable drawbacks.

Shortly after the election, Bob received a phone call from Kennedy. "Wanna go back as U.S. Attorney?" the President asked. Bob said "Yes"—eagerly. He was formally reappointed three weeks later.

As a recent visitor to Morgenthau's office pointed out, "If every voter had a chance to meet him in private and see his warmth and good humor firsthand, he'd have been elected easily. He just never let the people of New York discover that he was a hell of a guy."

At 49, Morgenthau still maintains the same outward public appearance—quietly shy, dignified, thin-lipped and bespectacled. After prep school, Bob graduated from Amherst with an A.B. degree in 1941. Following a 54-month stint in the Navy (46 of those months in combat), he went to Yale Law School and graduated in 1948 after a two-year cram course.

He married Martha Patridge—a Midwesterner—in 1943. The couple reside in a rambling 11-room house in the pleasantly wooded Riverdale section of the Bronx with four of their five children:

Joan (Jenny), 24, is now studying for her master's degree at the Columbia School of Urban Planning; Anne, 22, is a senior at Radcliffe; Bobby, 12, is a sixth grader at Fieldston School and Barbara, 6, is also a Fieldston student.

Another child, Eleanor, 17, is retarded. She has resided for a number of years at the Lockland School, Geneva, N.Y.

Morgenthau, despite his full working day, has surrounded himself with other interests. He is President of the Police Athletic League, is active as a trustee or member of various Jewish organizations, including the Federation of Jewish

For traveling executives, salesmen and everyone who ever travels.

You may have to live out of a suitcase. But you don't have to look it.

The First Perfect Way To Pack All Your Clothing.

Say good-by forever to wrinkled clothes . . . bulging suitcases . . . complicated packing instructions . . . heavy luggage . . .

NEW EXECUTIVE SUIT CARRIER

Just hang your suits as you normally do on the newly-designed special hangers. Because of the unique construction of the hangers, the swivel locking unit, and the design of the carrier itself . . . your suits come out 100% wrinkle-free and ready to wear. New Water-proof Zippered Compartment—vinyl-lined large compartment on the bottom is an ideal place to put your toilet articles, liquids, or soiled clothes. Room for shoes . . . and other items inside in the bottom.

FOLDS TO A TRIM, SLIM COMPACT CASE

Makes bulky, thick, old fashioned garment bags a thing of the past. The Executive Suit Carrier is only 24" wide x 20" folded . . . 42" open. Weighs only 7 lbs. And look at the costly hand-worker's craftsmanship! Continental style buckles with handsome English brass hardware. Made of Miracle Skai . . . the elegant material that looks like leather . . . yet outwears leather 7 times. Almost indestructible . . . Skai is waterproof, scuff proof . . . stainproof. And its all Skai . . . inside and out. Easy to Carry. Perfectly balanced . . . even fully loaded the Executive Suit Carrier is as convenient to carry as your attache case.

GARMENT CARRIER only \$29.95

#673—Saddle Brown #1095—Satin Black

21" CARRY ON COMPANION

Continental Buckle over the top. Use it by itself for overnight or short trips when you don't need an extra suit. Holds many shirts, underwear, pajamas, toilet articles, etc. Small enough to fit right under your airplane seat. Just carry it on.

CARRY ON only \$14.95

#674—Saddle Brown #1096—Satin Black

Save \$10.00

Buy Both Pieces

Regular \$44.95

Now only \$34.95

Combination 2 Piece Set

#675—Saddle Brown
#1097—Satin Black

FREE! FREE! Accessory-Pak Shirt Case

Buy both pieces and you receive absolutely free 18" accessory case made of Skai. Perfect to put your folded shirts in and keep them sparkling clean . . . or use for accessories, important papers, etc. Fits perfectly into Suit Carrier or Carryall. A \$4.95 value . . . yours absolutely free.

Buy both pieces and you receive absolutely free 18" accessory case made of Skai. Perfect to put your folded shirts in and keep them sparkling clean . . . or use for accessories, important papers, etc. Fits perfectly into Suit Carrier or Carryall. A \$4.95 value . . . yours absolutely free.



Designed for the man who wants to unpack and find his clothes looking like they just came back from the cleaners.

MAIL THIS NO-RISK COUPON

ASC ALEXANDER SALES CORP. Dept. DC-692
26 South 6th Avenue, Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10551

Please send me the following. If I am not completely satisfied I may return in 10 days for a full refund.

COMBINATION Brown (#675) Black (#1097)
@ \$34.95 plus \$1.00 pp. & hdg.

SUIT CARRIER Brown (#673) Black (#1095)
@ \$29.95 plus \$1.00 pp. & hdg.

21" CARRY-ON Brown (#674) Black (#1096)
@ \$14.95 plus \$1.00 pp. & hdg.

I enclose \$.....

Charge my Diners Account #.....

NAME.....

STREET.....

CITY STATE ZIP.....

(N.Y. Residents add appropriate tax)

Keep Your Backyard Mosquito Free!

New Mosquito Beater
drives mosquitos away



#5175 MOSQUITO BEATER \$1.98
#B5175 Two for \$3.79
plus 25c pp. & hdg.



100% SAFE

Contains no poisons, is non-toxic, safe to use where children or pets play. Won't injure grass, trees, flowers; won't spot or stain tile, cement, or stone floor. One bag treats 5,000 sq. ft.

MAIL THIS HANDY COUPON

ALEXANDER SALES CORPORATION
Dept. DC-695
26 South 6th Avenue, Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10551
Please send me the following. If I am not completely satisfied, I may return in 10 days for a full refund.
..... Mosquito Beater (#5175) @ \$1.98 + 25c pp. & hdg.
..... (#B5175) Two for \$3.79 + 25c pp. & hdg.
I enclose payment of \$.....
 Charge my Diners Club
Account #.....
NAME
STREET
CITY STATE ZIP
(N.Y. Residents include appropriate tax)

ANNOUNCEMENT

Another Service To Our Members!

Diners Club is pleased to announce a new Group Life Insurance Plan now available to members under a group life policy. (Not available to residents of Ohio, No. Carolina, So. Carolina, Texas, New York).

Members interested in further information may write:

DIRECT INSURANCE GROUP PLAN
c/o Diners Club
Gateway West, Suite 700
Century City
Los Angeles, California 90067

Philanthropies of New York, the United Jewish Appeal and the Y.M.-Y.W.H.A. and pursues a lively interest in his profession as a member of all Bar associations.

The law, in fact, is his passion. He is an active and hard-working member of an advisory committee to reform Federal criminal laws. After a year and a half's work, the committee's final report will be ready soon. Among other things, that report is expected to bring about the first major recodification of Federal laws in several decades.

What about the future? Morgenthau's term runs until June 1971 but President Nixon may yet seek to replace him with a Republican. His reasons for not ushering himself out of office with a resignation are interesting:

"I do not plan to publicly concede that the office of U.S. Attorney is a political office. That demeans all of us; besides, we have many important cases coming up and I'd like to see them through."

"Besides, I don't like the idea of being a resigned officeholder hanging around and waiting for somebody to drop the other shoe. It undercuts the man, saps his authority and invites wrongdoers to delay things in hopes of getting a softer successor to deal with."

Morgenthau's solid background as a practicing lawyer—a fact that has bolstered his insistence on independence—gives reasonable assurance that he'll be able to make a substantial living. The fact that he needs that living surprises everyone, since anyone with the name Morgenthau is presumed to be a person of great wealth.

To the brash question, "Are you a millionaire?" Bob quickly replies, "No." Then he explains:

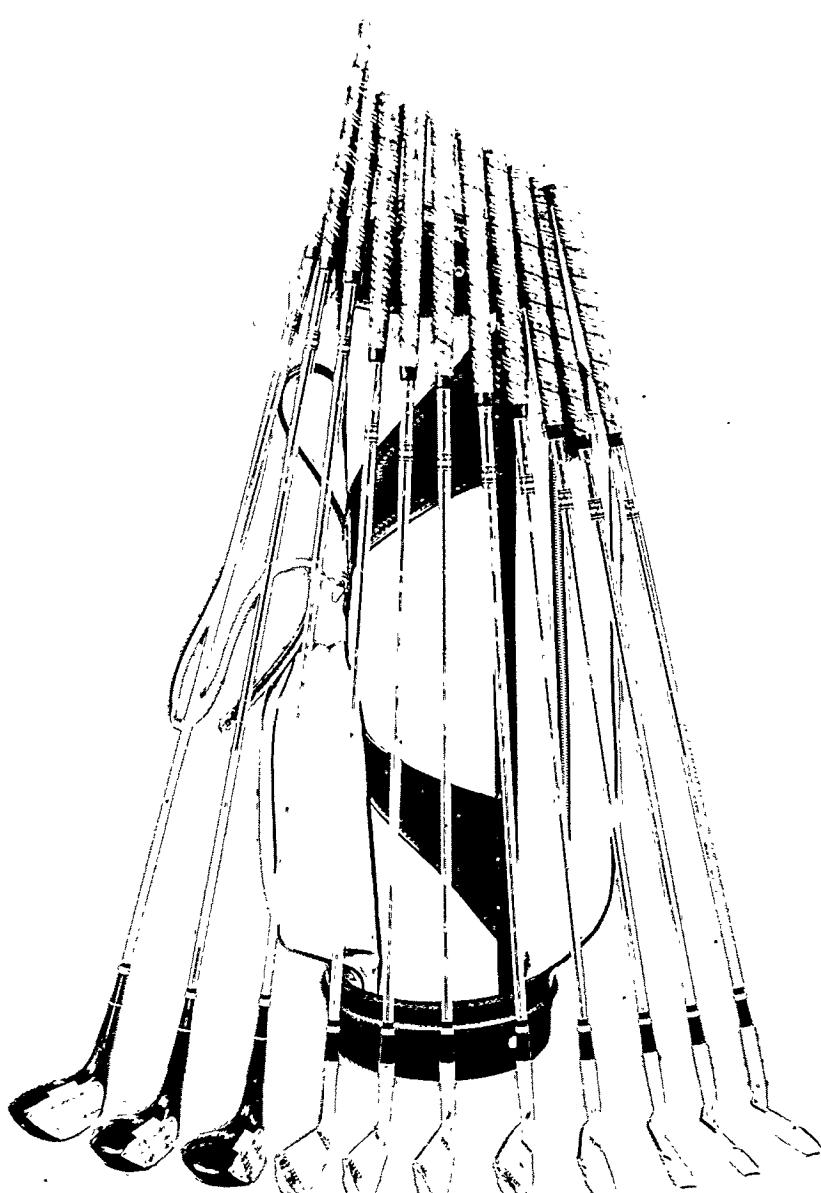
"When my father became Secretary of the Treasury, he took a post that traditionally has gone to men of immense wealth. Hence, the general belief that I have immense wealth. Oh, I won't starve (again, that unexpectedly quick and warm smile), but the financial tycoon idea just isn't so—in my case."

There remains one incontrovertible truth. Robert Morris Morgenthau is, for the moment, the U.S. Attorney for the Southern District of New York—and several hundred gangsters, in and out of prison, fervently wish he weren't. ☐

MacGregor® Spring Special

For Diners Club Members

Jack Nicklaus 12 piece Golf Set
3 woods, 8 irons and Deluxe Bag



MacGregor®
THE GREATEST NAME IN GOLF

Here's a great way to swing into spring—arrive at the first tee with a brand new Jack Nicklaus golf set.

Woods are solid persimmon—the kind most touring professionals prefer. The exclusive four-way roll on the target face helps you get longer, straighter drives. MacGregor special impregnation weather seals woods for life.

The MacGregor Jack Nicklaus Irons are perfectly balanced so that each club in the set has the same feel. Club head weight is strategically placed directly behind the hitting area for superior ball control and extra distance.

Durable and stylish, the MacGregor special golf bag has every convenience feature you want. Roomy dual zippered ball pockets, full length clothing pocket and pro-style design are features usually reserved for more costly golf bags.

\$109.95

+ \$5.00 freight and handling

COGITATE

24000 Telegraph Road
Southfield, Michigan 48075

Order by mail or phone free.
Call 800-521-0120
Michigan residents... call 800-572-0140

MacGregor Jack Nicklaus Irons

Quantity

Time payment terms: \$10.95 for the first month and \$9.00 per month for 11 months, plus \$1.50 per month freight and handling. Or pay in full \$109.95 plus \$5.00 freight and handling.

Type of payment: FULL MONTHLY
 CHARGE TO MY DINERS CLUB CARD NO.

If not Diners Club member send check or money order for the total amount plus freight and handling.

*Local taxes will be added where applicable.

NAME (PLEASE PRINT)

STREET

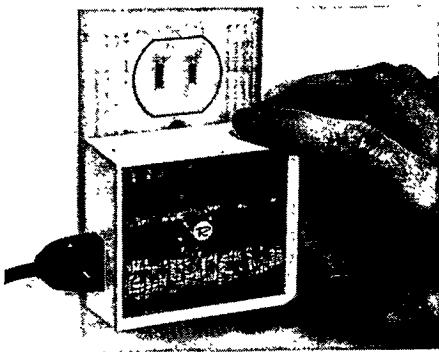
CITY STATE ZIP

SIGNATURE



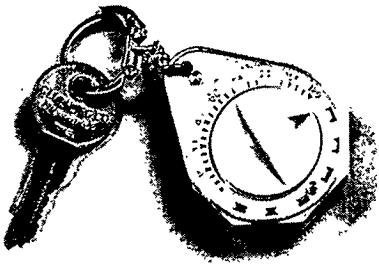
THERMAL MASSAGER

A PAIN IN THE NECK? PERHAPS WE CAN HELP. This remarkable new massager supplies soothing heat and/or gentle massage for temporary relief of aching back, neck or shoulders. Contour-O-Matic is small, lightweight, easy to handle, a real do it yourself instrument—a pleasure to use. LET'S FACE IT, you may lose it, as it is very popular with women for FACIALS. A handy item to have around. #79 \$10.95. 2 for \$21.00 plus postage 75¢. Add 5% in Calif.



PROWLERS BEWARE

A marvelous new electronic light switch that turns lights on at dusk and off at dawn. Nothing to install or adjust, simply plug lamp into switch and the switch into the wall socket. Ideal for use in the home or office—when you are out for the evening or away on vacation. SOLD ON A MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. #36 \$5.95. 2 for \$11.00 plus 35¢ postage. Calif. residents add 5%



SWISS KEY CHAIN TIMER

A remarkably accurate pocket sized SWISS TIMER. Will remind you of appointments, wake you from naps or remind of expired parking meters. Can set timer for anytime up to 2 hours and gentle buzzer will sound at the end of period. A great excuse to depart for that important appointment? Guaranteed to please or your money back. #32 \$5.95 2 for \$11.00 4 for \$21.00 12 for \$60.00 Postage 35¢ add 5% in Calif.

Ship on Your Money Back Guarantee	
#	Quantity
Name	
Address	zip
check encl.	Bill DC#

E. L. RUSSELL CO.
1920 MONTY COURT • STOCKTON, CALIF. 95207

FEAST from page 37

hot tea—both symbolic of life on the desert, as summed up by the sheik's welcome: "Here, where it is too hot in the day, too cold at night, where the sands blow, where we endure droughts and storms . . . here, the human being is very small in relation to nature . . . life is bitter; but there is, and should be, sweetness . . . Welcome and *Shalom!*"

After coffee and tea, the bearers proceeded down the aisle again with pitchers of water and small basins, which they held as they poured a tiny trickle of water so that we could wash our hands. Then more servers placed before each guest a giant dish, shaped like a washbasin, which held the *mansaf*.

The bowl was lined with *pita*, traditional yellowish-brown Arab bread, warm, limp and as thin as two French pancakes. Heaped on this was a mound of moist rice, colored yellow from sheep fat and sprinkled with pine nuts. Atop all sat huge chunks of boiled mutton—bones and all. There were no forks, no knives, no napkins, no salt or pepper. We ate in the time-honored Arab way, with the right hand only; breaking off a piece of bread, dipping it into the moist, warm rice, then rolling both up together into a ball along with a piece of meat plucked from a mutton bone.

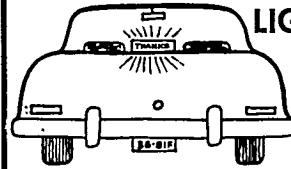
Primitive, yes. But the flavor of it all had an addictive effect—a greatness stemming from simple, natural flavors. I wolfed down my own *mansaf*, and greedily grabbed some leftover mutton from my companions' dishes. No need for apology for this break in etiquette.

The only reminder of the outside world was bottled soda water, served at "room temperature," which was pretty warm.

All told, the midday dinner took about four hours and ended with great baskets of luscious oriental fruits. I struggled to my feet, feeling pounds heavier, contemplating a jog around the campsite. Instead, I settled for a camel ride. I was boosted up onto a rickety camel saddle, while a Bedouin boy gargled commands to the beast who constantly moaned, groaned, growled, protested and frothed at the mouth—as dirty old camels always seem to do.

continued

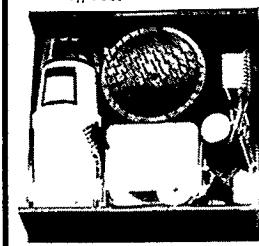
THE 'THANKS-IDIOT' COMBINATION LIGHT BOX



Want to thank the car that let you in the stream of traffic? Just press a button and the word "Thanks" lights up on red background. The guy behind you is acting like an idiot and you call him that, but he can't hear you? Just press another button. The word "Idiot" lights up on red background.

Complete kit contains instructions, light box, 2 lamp sockets and bulbs, switches, 30' of wire and switch plates for simple 10 minute installation under dashboard and on rear deck inside car.

THE LATEST IDEA IN AUTO NOVELTIES. AVAILABLE AS ONLY SINGLE UNIT WITH EITHER \$8.95 "THANKS" (#104) OR "IDIOT" (#105) LIGHTING UP ON RED BACKGROUND, OR COMBINATION UNIT (AS ONLY ADVERTISED) WITH 2 WORDS-\$11.95 INGS (#106)



5 IN 1 TRAVELLER KIT

1) Men's shaver
2) Ladies' shaver
3) Electric Tooth
4) Head Massager
5) Body Massager
Just Change the attach. ONLY
single power unit. Compact 6"x
6"x3" alligatorite
case. Highest quality.
Order No. 100.

Quan.	Order No.	Item	Price
		DECHOW AGENCY BOX 1073 Falls Stn. NIAGARA FALLS, N.Y.	

CANADA: BOX 455
WESTON, ONTARIO

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____
 Pay't Enclosed
 Charge Diners Club Acct. No. _____

"TRAVEL MATE"



The perfect bedside companion

Here's a Travel Mate you won't soon forget. Fully transistorized this solid-state alarm clock radio sounds like a stereo! So compact it's never out of place. Comes with AM or AM/FM radio, 9 volt battery, earphone. Operate automatically or manually. Get yours today!

AM/FM Travel Mate only \$23.95
similar AM \$19.95 plus \$1 PP & Hdg.

RGA SALES CO.
13609 Saticoy Street, Van Nuys, Calif. 91402
RGA SALES CO.
13609 Saticoy Street, Van Nuys, Calif. 91402

Please send me _____ AM Travel Mate \$19.95 ea.
Please send me _____ AM/FM Travel Mate \$23.95 ea.

Charge to Diners Club #_____

Enclosed payment _____ (No. C.O.D.'s please)

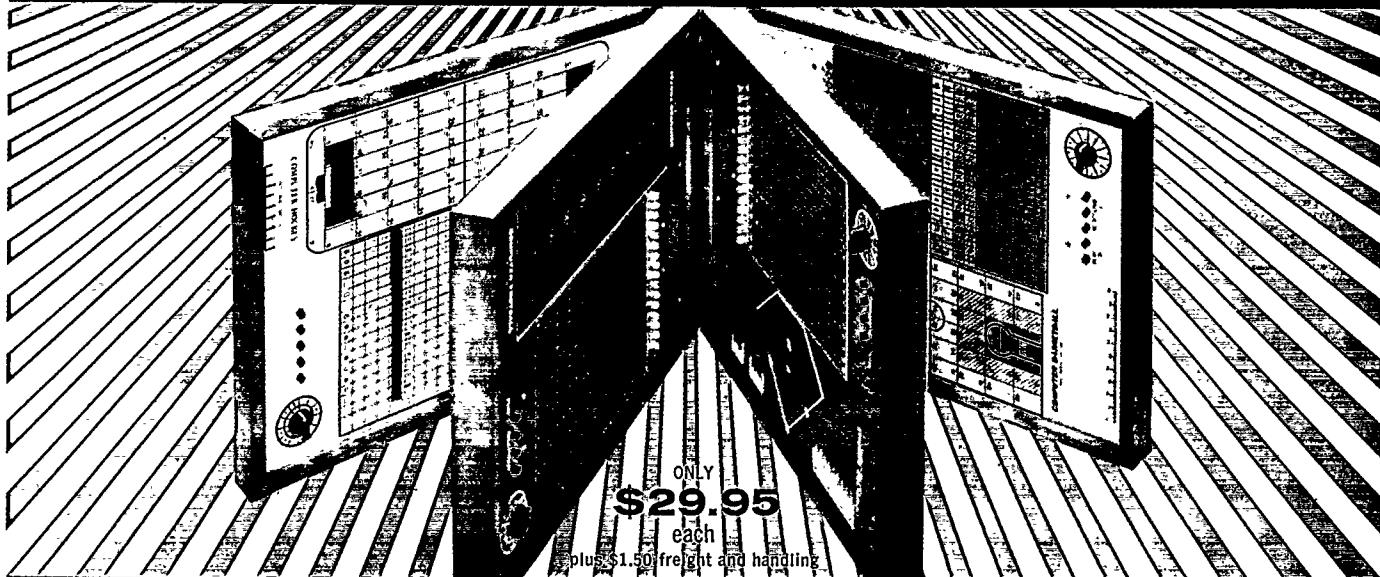
NAME _____

STREET _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

(Calif. Residents add appropriate tax)

SPACE AGE SPORTS



The technology of the rocket era opens a new world of sports gamesmanship—the most exciting, accurate re-creations of the thrill of sports ever developed!

Computer circuits and scramblers let you play these sensational new games like the real sport. You use knowledge and skill to defeat your opponent.

The offense chooses the play that fits the situation. Activating buttons are pressed by the offensive and defensive captains. Instantly the computer system tells the results of the play.

ONLY
\$29.95
each

plus \$1.50 freight and handling

COMPUTER FOOTBALL

COMPUTER BASEBALL

COMPUTER BASKETBALL

COMPUTER HOCKEY

- Young or old—if they love the sport, they love the game.
- Operates on the binary readout principle used in computers.
- Computer gives the same percentages and odds used in the real sport.
- Handsome wood frame board (17" x 22") and durable circuitry.
- Operates on four simple penlight batteries (included).

COGITATE • 24000 Telegraph Road • Southfield, Michigan 48075

Order by mail or phone free. Call 800-521-0120, Michigan residents . . . call 800-572-0140

Quantity	Computer Football:	Computer Baseball:	Computer Basketball:	Computer Hockey:
----------	--------------------	--------------------	----------------------	------------------

\$29.95 each plus \$1.50 freight and handling.

NAME _____ STREET _____
(PLEASE PRINT)

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____ SIGNATURE _____

If not Diner Club member send check or money order for the total amount plus freight and handling.

or charge my Diners Club Card No.

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

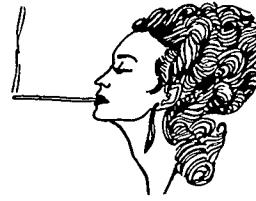
 *Local taxes will be added where applicable.

New! World's LONGEST Cigarettes

Now 20 to 28 minutes of Smoking Pleasure!

- LONGER THAN KING SIZE!
- LONGER THAN 100 MILLIMETERS!

They're all talking about "long" smokes today. Fact is, Sherman's has had 100-millimeter-length cigarettes for years—our regular 4-inch Queen size! Now we've done it again! Whether you're looking for a really longer smoke, or a unique conversation piece, Sherman's new extra-long cigarettes are for you. They burn longer because they are longer, and also because they contain nothing but *slower burning natural tobacco*. Sherman cigarettes contain NO chemical additives to keep them burning.



ACTUAL SIZE

#164

SENIORS

SHERMAN #164

DOUBLE-LONG CIGARETTES

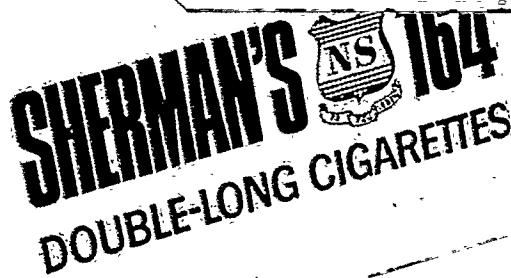
6 1/2" long. Brown or White.
Box of 10 1.00
Gift Box of 50 5.00
10 Boxes to a carton.....10.00

SHERMAN SENIORS

CORK-TIP OVAL CIGARETTES

5 1/2" long. Brown or White.
Box of 10 1.00
Gift Box of 50 5.00
10 Boxes to a carton.....10.00

EXTREMELY MILD
100% PURE TOBACCO
FOR MEN AND WOMEN



SHERMAN'S PURE CIGARETTES AS ILLUSTRATED ON
RIGHT HAND SIDE OF PAGE
AVAILABLE IN BOXES OF 10'S
AND 50'S IN EITHER ALL
BROWN, ALL WHITE, OR HALF
BROWN AND HALF WHITE
CIGARETTES IN EACH BOX OF
10'S OR 50'S.

Available in Boxes
of all White or all Brown

ALSO IN BROWN
AND WHITE COMBINATION BOX

NAT SHERMAN CO. 1400 BROADWAY N.Y., N.Y. 10018

SEND FOR OUR FREE CIGAR, CIGARETTE, TOBACCO CATALOG

Item	Specify Color	Quantity	Price
	B&W B-W	50's 10's	
#164	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
Seniors	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	

(Can Be Charged On Diners Club, Prepaid check or M.O.)

NAME _____ D C # _____

STREET _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

As I sat perched on my minithrone, balanced on the beast's hump, I laughed. I laughed at the journalists, the assorted food writers and hired specialists who have been struggling to come up with a description of Israeli food . . . throwing in a garble of catchwords such as "old" and "new" or "just being developed" or "singularly undefinable" or, as a noted Israeli journalist, Amnon Rubenstein, wrote in *The New York Times Magazine*, "notoriously unpalatable." Why don't they, I reflected, call it what it is? Why say trout and almonds or gefilte fish and chopped liver are it, when, in plain fact, the food is Middle Eastern? Very good Middle Eastern, too. To borrow a phrase from Tiny Tim, "You are what you eat," and that is so true of the food in Israel. Or, as one true gourmet once put it: "It's possible to find something good in the food of any country; or rather, it's impossible not to."

As I swayed to the ridge on the hill at the edge of the encampment, I noticed a line of trucks parked on the other side, working at a well site. One of them housed a portable generator and a string of electric lights flickered on. Sure signs of change in the desert! So the Bedouins are letting their camels be replaced by trucks! Their campfires by electricity! Their tents by crude shacks! When pregnant Bedouin women are ready to give birth, the Israeli government flies them by helicopter to the nearest hospital! What will the winds of change bring next to the Negev and the Middle East?

As we prepared to leave, I saw the serious, serene and silent sheik standing to one side, surveying the scene. I wondered about his life, his faithful men, his simple, honest food, his goat-hair mansion, all untouched by the outside world. His paradise in the wilderness. What must he think about all day? Philosophy? Religion? The state of man?

One answer came in the form of a question put to me by the sheik through our driver Ishey, who held his mouth in an hysterical giggle. The sheik wanted to know if I would ride out on the desert with him, *alone*?

For a moment, he *almost* had a companion. @

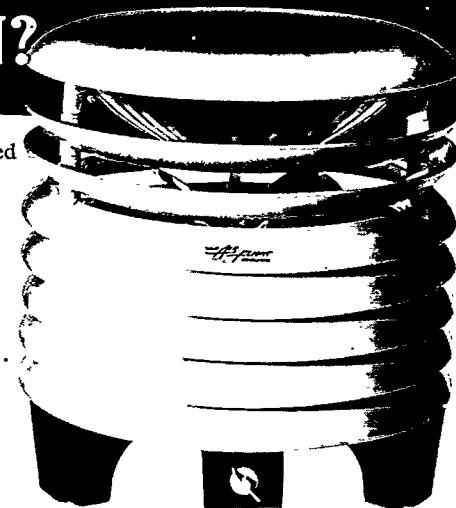
WANT TO MOVE AIR AND COOL IT, MAN?

■ Circulator with aerodynamically designed louver rings (same as the cross section of an airplane wing) moves air more than two or three ordinary fans of the same size.

A revolutionary design in fans moves air in every part of the room. No more "dead" air spots—also eliminates annoying drafts and blasts of air. It moves more air . . . actually 3000 cubic feet of cooling air per minute! Every corner of the room gets refreshing air! Operates silently without vibration. So efficient, you will want to use it even with an air conditioner to distribute the cool air throughout the room. Foot-operated switch. Three-position fan. Avocado-colored, high impact plastic. 13" high x 13½" diameter.

Perfectly safe (the blades are completely enclosed so children or pets can't fall against them).

The ideal air circulator for homes, hospitals, offices—providing cooling comfort even on the hottest and most sultry days.



#5284 AIR CIRCULATOR
\$29.95 plus \$1 PP. & Hdlg.

MAIL THIS HANDY COUPON

ASC ALEXANDER SALES CORP. Dept. DC-696
26 South 6th Avenue, Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10551
Please send me Air Circulator (#5284) @ \$29.95 ea. plus \$1.00 PP. & Hdlg. If I am not completely satisfied, I may return it in 10 days for a full refund.
 I enclose payment of \$.....
 Charge my Diners Club Account #.....
NAME:
STREET:
CITY: STATE: ZIP:
(N.Y. Residents include appropriate tax)

Traveler's Coffee Kit

NEW, INGENIOUS JAVA STIX

Now make your own delicious real coffee (not instant) right in the cup . . . in 2 mins. . . . anytime . . . anyplace with water and 110v outlet. Be the envy of your associates!

Kit 8½" x 6" x 3¾". Tucks into suitcase. Contains ceramic cup, heating element, sugar, powdered cream and a superb blend of real ground coffee—not powdered instant. Makes coffee as it's intended to be made, by steeping ground coffee to individual taste. Absolutely delicious, with that old-time flavor and aroma.
12 Java steep stix with kit. Extras @ 75¢ doz. Satisfaction guaranteed or money back.



Heritage Coffee, Inc.
100 N. Winchester Blvd.
Santa Clara, Calif. 95050

Please send ____ Traveler's Coffee Kit(s) @ \$7.85 plus \$1.00 ea. postage & handling:

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY: _____ STATE: _____ ZIP: _____

Include ____ doz. extra Java Steep Stix @ 75¢ doz. (available only to Kit owners).

Charge Diners Club #_____

Check, M.O. enclosed for \$_____
In Calif. add 5% sales tax.



TELEPHONE DIRECTORY CADDY

Holds over 300 names in one compact unit. Takes up no added desk space!

The Telephone Caddy-Directory records over 300 names, addresses and phone numbers in one concealed drawer placed under your phone. The weight of the phone itself holds the Caddy in place. The drawer slides in and out as smooth as silk for fast, easy reference of names, addresses and phone numbers.

The clear plastic windows protecting the phone address cards keep your directory neat and clean always. You can remove cards at will for typing or writing phone numbers.

Check Enclosed
 Bill Diners Club

Money-Back Guarantee \$2.95

#_____ Available in quantities with company imprint.

CADDYLAK SYSTEMS, INC.
Dept. 937 139 Linden Avenue, Westbury, N.Y.

CHICAGO'S FINEST ADDRESS

You're bound to make a better business deal when you stay here. Luxurious rooms, studios and suites, each with bar, refrigerator, and free coffee on tap. Even a "hot line" for instant stock market reports. Convenient meeting facilities. Famous restaurants. Drive-in parking.



EXECUTIVE HOUSE CHICAGO

HARRY E. FEAR, VICE PRESIDENT & GEN. MANAGER

Wacker Drive at Michigan Blvd. Phone (312) 346-7100. In New York, Phone 265-7474.

EXECUTIVE HOUSE WASHINGTON, EXECUTIVE HOUSE ARIZONIAN IN SCOTTSDALE.
WERE IN THE CARIBBEAN TOO: CONDAO BEACH HOTEL, SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO.
ARUBA CARIBBEAN HOTEL CASINO, ARUBA, N.A.; SURINAM TORARICA, PARAMARIBO, SURINAM.
AND IN BONAIRE N.W.I.A

NOW PRICED LOWER THAN EVER

GIANT
BALLOONS

25 ft.
10 ft.
5 ft.

1 10 ft. Guaranteed
size brand - new
+25¢ pp.
surplus. Durable
heavy-duty
neoprene rubber. 5' size
-2 for \$1 + 25¢ pp.
10' size-\$1 + 25¢ pp.
Great fun at beach or
play. Huge 25' size: Inflate with auto air hose or vacuum
cleaner or fill with locally available gas. Fly advt. sign
high in sky. Terrific crowd gatherer for sales, openings,
sports, meteorologists, etc. Nat'l advt. at \$10—now only \$4
+ 50¢ pp—2 for \$7 + \$1 pp—3 for \$10 + \$1.50 pp.
No COD's. NOVEL PROD. 31-2nd Ave. Dept. B44, NYC 10003

Bathe Canine College

CORRESPONDENCE DOG TRAINING SCHOOL

(Licensed—Since 1957)
Courses in Obedience, Trick, Track,
Show, Guard, Field. All phases,
Write for FREE brochure.

Box 1155, Studio City, California 91604

Diners Fugazy Travel
Sends You More Places;
All Chargeable on Diners Club

APOLLO MOVIES

35 mm SLIDES

EARTH PHOTOGRAPHED IN COLOR
BY APOLLO 8 ASTRONAUTS

1. APOLLO 8 COLOR SLIDES \$4
6 Fantastic views of Earth and Moon taken by Apollo 8 Astronauts.
2. APOLLO 9 COLOR SLIDES \$4
6 breathtaking color slides taken by Apollo 9 Astronauts.
3. APOLLO 10 COLOR SLIDES \$4
6 Color slides, best of lot taken by Apollo 10 Astronauts.
4. APOLLO 11 COLOR SLIDES \$10
Hundreds of color slides will be taken by Apollo 11 crew. We will release the best 24 slides.

5. FLIGHT OF APOLLO 8—200 Ft. Color \$20
From Blast-Off to Recovery, including the Spectacular views of Earth and Moon and movies inside spaceship taken by Apollo 8 astronauts. SEND \$1 DEPOSIT—BALANCE C.O.D.
6. FLIGHT OF APOLLO 9—400 Ft. Color \$40
Complete flight from Blast-Off to Recovery including incredible movies taken in space by Apollo 9 astronauts. Send \$1 DEPOSIT.
7. FLIGHT OF APOLLO 10—400 Ft. Color \$40
Incredible voyage of Apollo 10, with shots of LEM above the Moon, Earth, Inside Spaceship, etc.
8. APOLLO 11 MOON LANDING—400 Ft. Color \$40

SEND \$1 DEPOSIT and reserve now 400 Ft. Color Movie of forthcoming Landing on the Moon. Orders will be shipped in order received so make your reservation now and avoid long delay.

MOVIE NEWSREELS 1621 Cahuenga, Hollywood, Cal. 90028

Please send me the following and charge my Diners Club Acct. # _____

NAME _____

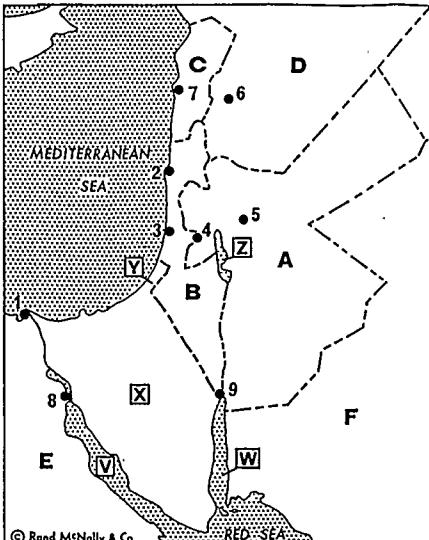
ADDRESS _____

CITY, STATE _____

Please specify, Reg. 8mm or Super 8mm

MAP QUIZ

The Middle East



© Rand McNally & Co.

Source: Rand McNally's The International Atlas (to be published October 6)

Countries

Locate the following countries on the accompanying map and then place the letter marking each country's location in the blank before the name.

- _____ Saudi Arabia
- _____ United Arab Republic (Egypt)
- _____ Jordan
- _____ Israel
- _____ Syria
- _____ Lebanon

Cities

Locate the following cities on the map and then place the number marking each city's location in the blank before the name.

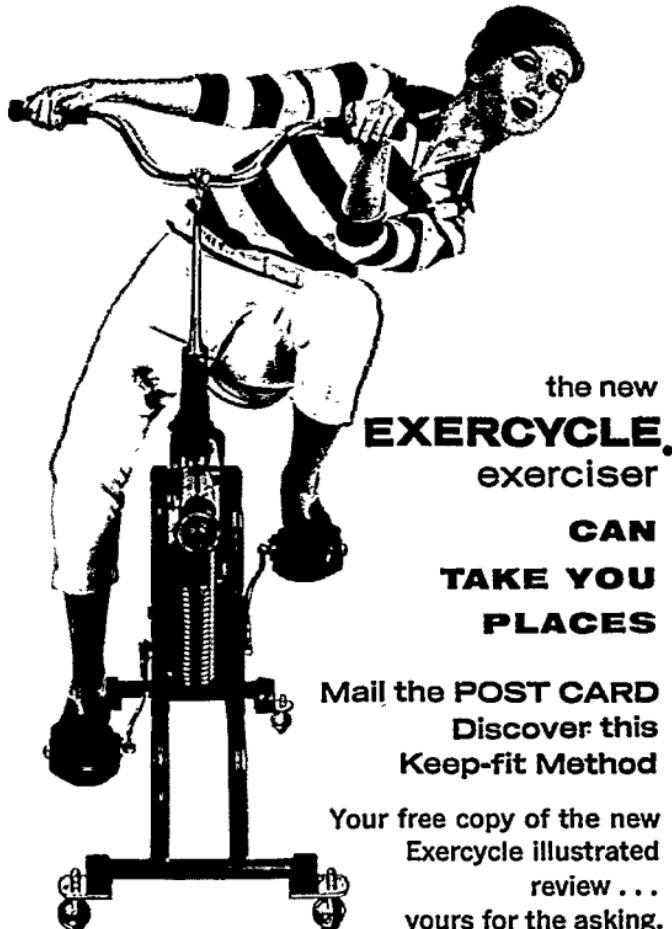
- _____ Suez
- _____ Damascus (Dimashq)
- _____ Jerusalem
- _____ Beirut
- _____ Tel Aviv
- _____ Elat
- _____ Port Said
- _____ Amman
- _____ Haifa

Physical Features

Locate the physical features named below on the accompanying map (marked by letters in boxes) and then place the correct letter in the blank before the name.

- _____ Gulf of Suez
- _____ Dead Sea
- _____ Sinai Peninsula
- _____ Gulf of Aqaba
- _____ Gaza Strip

answers on page 76



the new
EXERCYCLE,
exerciser
CAN
TAKE YOU
PLACES

Mail the **POST CARD**
Discover this
Keep-fit Method

Your free copy of the new
Exercycle illustrated
review . . .
yours for the asking.

First Class
Permit
No. 28488
New York,
N. Y.

Postage will be paid by:

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
No Postage Necessary if Mailed in the United States

EXERCYCLE
630 Third Avenue
New York, N. Y. 10017

FREE!

THE NEW EXERCYCLE
EXERCISER LITERATURE
THAT TELLS YOU ABOUT
THE REALISTIC WAY
TO GET ACTIVE EXERCISE.



- I would like to try an Exercycle in my own home, at no cost. Call me for an appointment at _____
- Please send me a copy of the Exercycle illustrated review.

Name _____

Street _____

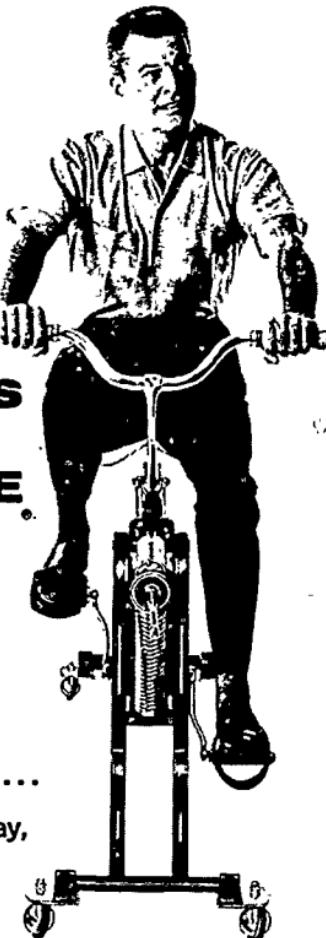
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

**MAIL THIS POSTAGE-PAID CARD
TODAY!**

are your
friends
by-passing
you?

KEEP ON
YOUR TOES
with the new
EXERCYCLE
exerciser

Learn about this
realistic way to get
active exercise with
the Exercycle exerciser ...
in only 15 minutes a day,
in your own home.





Funny, it wasn't there last summer.

What a difference a winter makes. One winter comes between two summers and everything changes. Including you.

Probably you were less active during the past frozen months. Can't blame you. It's a bit rough swimming through ice and teeing off in snow. So you didn't exercise much. Or at all. And you look, and maybe feel, a bit different than last summer. Change all that right now.

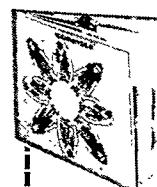
With the Exercycle. The exercise machine of collegiate and professional athletes. The exercise machine of over a quarter of a million families. This is no fooling, no coddling exercise. It's exercise that's tailored to your needs and condition.

It's exercise that in fifteen minutes a day will help strengthen your arms, legs, abdominal muscles. Exercise that will improve your appearance, stimulate your circulation. Help work off everyday nervous and emotional tension.

And let it snow, rain, or freeze. You use the Exercycle in your home or office.

Get more information about the Exercycle. Send for the free booklet now.

Whatever you've accumulated over the winter doesn't have to be there this summer. Or any summer to come.



**EXERCYCLE CORPORATION
630 THIRD AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y. 10017**

Send me the FREE Exercycle Brochure.

I would like to experience EXERCYCLE exercise.
Have a representative call me for an appointment.
Phone: _____

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____



A PERFECT "SECOND" ELECTRIC SHAVER



only
\$7.98
plus \$1.50
freight and handling

Vornado—an extra electric shaver for your office...travel...home...for only \$7.98

We've come up with the perfect electric shaver to keep at the office or take along on a trip. It gives you smooth-shaving performance . . . dependability . . . durability . . . compactness . . . and economy.

Precision honed double shaving head—combines with super tempered steel blades and a powerful drive to give you lasting sharpness and a close shave.

Built-in trimmer—gives you an extra-neat sideburn trim.

Contour molded—fits right into the palm of your hand—easy to maneuver.

Interference free—built-in filter eliminates annoying radio and TV interference.

Handsome carrying case—lets you take it anywhere.

• 110V . 60 Cycles . Cleaning brush included

COGITATE

24000 TELEGRAPH ROAD
SOUTHFIELD, MICHIGAN 48075

Order by mail or phone free:

CALL: 800-521-0120

Michigan residents . . . call 800-572-0140

Vornado Electric Shaver:

Quantity _____

\$7.98 ea. plus \$1.50 freight and handling.

If not Diners Club Member send check or money order for total amount plus freight and handling.

OR CHARGE TO MY DINERS CLUB CARD NO. _____



*Local taxes will be added where applicable.

NAME _____
(PLEASE PRINT)

STREET _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

SIGNATURE _____

BACCHUS from page 40

the skins. After a certain fermentation time, the grape is pressed for the juice.

Also on the Old World kick, they have a staff of four coopers who make the white oak wine barrels for the company. The "marriage" of wood and wine is considered one of the important factors in wine making by traditionalists. For ports and sherries, Great Western follows tradition with a solera system.

In the bodegas of Spain and Portugal, the aging and blending is solera style, a time-consuming method that can go on forever. It all begins when wine is put into small oak casks for a year, then some is moved into larger casks for another year, then half of that goes into a bigger cask, and so on. With fractional blending going on through four tiers of casks, the blend in each one becomes older and mellower as the years go by. When Great Western decided on the solera system, they set aside some 500,000 gallons of wine for this purpose some years ago.

The wines at Great Western certainly age beautifully. Some of the aging rooms have colorful stained glass windows, one has an art mural on the ceiling and the solera has expensive Spanish chandeliers. Walter Taylor's original paintings are displayed throughout the attractive winery. (Incidentally, Mr. Taylor has offered a free set of his grape etchings to SIGNATURE readers who write to him.)

But it's Great Western a go-go in the ultramodern process center where the psychedelic automated panel system flashes with red, green, blue and white lights. Labor time is saved in many of the wine-making processes, such as blending. It's all double-checked by the closed-circuit television monitor system. Big Brother is watching in the winery, where the stainless steel pipelines lead from the presses to the panel board.

Widmer has always been on top with their sherries, which age in oak casks on the roof. The company began their solera in the sky mainly because of the indoor space problem. About 10,000 barrels of sherry bask in the sun for four years (each cask contains about 50 gallons). Although the winery loses

at least \$100,000 a year in evaporation with this method, the quality of the sherry makes it all worthwhile.

At Gold Seal, the Catawba rose wine and their champagnes are on the best-seller list. One of their most unusual still wines is the Fournier Nature, made from champagne grapes, and technically a champagne of the first fermentation. France does not export its Nature, so Charles Fournier, Gold Seal's winemaker, had to do it himself. As the company's esteemed winemaker since 1937, the expatriate Frenchman has done so much for the New York winery that their finest champagne is named for him. His newest sparkler is Blanc des Blancs, a "first" with Northeast wineries.

The Wonderful World of Wine can be seen at the wineries, especially during the summer and autumn seasons. Last year, Great Western alone guided and entertained more than 35,000 tourists. In the attractive hospitality rooms of the various companies, thousands of hors d'oeuvres and goblets of wine are dispensed daily, all for free, after a fascinating tour. At harvesttime (from the first of September and for eight more weeks), the Taylor Wine Company presses at least 500 tons of grapes daily. If you are a tank buff, some of their fermenting and blending tanks hold over 100,000 gallons each. Daily, more than 96,000 bottles of wines and champagnes are shipped out of the bottling room at Taylor's. There is always lots of action, but check the exact times for the guided tours as each company has a different routine.

Living viticulture and wine making of the past is on display at the Finger Lakes Wine Museum, which Walter S. Taylor opened two years ago in his grandparents' original winery. At what other museum could you buy estate-bottled red and white wines? The exclusive Bully Hill Vineyards (also a Taylor enterprise) produce an unbelievably delicious wine that will make you dash to the nearby Winemakers' Shop to learn how to do-it-yourself.

Now that New York State wines have come of age, literally and figuratively speaking, it's fun to look at the Finger Lakes through rose-colored glasses. ☐

21
YEARS OF
QUALITY

BRI-SON PATENTED HANDMADE THIN WALLETS ARE THE MOST WANTED IN AMERICA

PURCHASES CAN BE MADE BY MAIL OR AT OUR NEW SHOWROOM
LOCATED IN STUDIO CITY — HOME OF THE WORLD FAMOUS SPORTSMANS LODGE HOTEL & RESTAURANT

BRI **SON**

PRODUCTS ARE UNCONDITIONALLY GUARANTEED FOR TWO YEARS!

NEW IMPORTANT ADDED FEATURES TO THE FAMOUS BRI-SON THIN WALLETS

DATE CALENDAR BOOK

For many years our customers have requested a Date/Calendar appointment and phone unit to fit into our wallets. Because we are always interested in designing more convenience into our products we have taken the requests of our customers to heart and are now including such a book at no extra charge with each Executive Sr., Executive Jr., Lady Bri-Son Compact and Passport Wallets. Additional copies may be purchased for 30¢ each.

ALSO NEW . . .

Tell us the number of credit cards you want to carry and your Bri-Son Wallet will be customized for you. Order in these numbers of cards: 8, 12, 16, 24, 32, 36 or 48, (depending on wallet . . . see individual descriptions), and you will still have a thin wallet, because no one can duplicate our patents that created the original Bri-Son Thin Wallet. Our new customized card pockets are now twice as strong. We guarantee them to be stronger than any other!

NEW BRI-SON COMPACK



Outside money pocket that holds! Money can only be removed when "compack" is open. Patented replaceable credit card window pockets hold the quantity that you want to carry 16, 24 or 32 (when ordering note desired number of pockets). Full length flap pocket. Also comes with personal phone index and yearly date calendar.

PAT. NOS. 2982322, 188525

AMERICAN SADDLE LEATHER (Blk.) \$10.00
ENGLISH MOROCCO LEATHER (Blk. or Br.) ...\$11.00
FRENCH PINSEAL GOAT LEATHER with 14K Gold filled corners (Blk.) \$16.00

THE BRI-SON HIPSTER

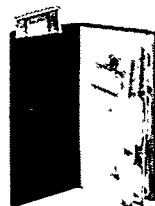


PAT. NO. 2955633

Designed for the man who is hard to please. It is neat, thin and made of hand selected leathers. You'll love this one. Holds 8 - 12 or 16 cards with vinyl pockets that are stronger than ever, enhanced with 14k gold filled corners. Holds money, credit cards and business cards.

ENGLISH MOROCCO LEATHER, (Blk. or Brn.)...\$12
FRENCH PINSEAL GOAT LEATHER (Blk.) \$15

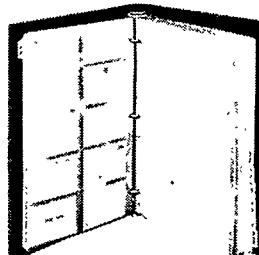
BRI-SON EXECUTIVE SR.



A breast pocket wallet for the executive who wears a jacket. Holds 24, 36 or 48 cards in pat. replaceable pockets. (when ordering note desired number of pockets). Full length flap and inside pockets. Place for business cards, etc. PAT. NO. 2982322

LEATHATEX (Blk.) Tough pliable plastic ... \$ 5.00
AMERICAN SADDLE LEATHER (Blk.) \$10.00
ENGLISH MOROCCO LEATHER (Blk. or Br.) ..\$11.00
FRENCH PINSEAL GOAT LEATHER with 14K gold filled corners (Blk.) \$20.00

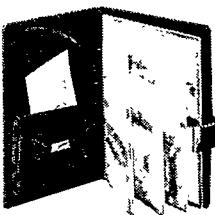
VISUAL CARD FILE



Best way yet to file those important business cards. VISUAL CARD FILE holds 240 cards... each in its own see-through pocket... its indexed and has special forms for 240 additional entries. All in 10" x 11½" three ring binder.

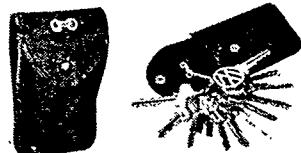
BROWN or BLACK LEATHATEX (Vinyl) \$13.00

THE LADY BRI-SON



PAT. NOS.
188525, 2982322

FINE HAIRCELL COWHIDE (Red) \$10.00
ENGLISH MOROCCO LEATHER (Blk. or Br.) ..\$11.00
FRENCH PINSEAL GOAT with 14K Gold filled corners (Blk.) \$16.00



Holds 12 keys in hand made purse to eliminate worn pockets from metal rings, bars and bare keys. English Morocco black or brown, or Red Haircell cowhide. Can be personalized with initials.

FRENCH PINSEAL GOAT LEATHER (Blk.) ...\$5
ENG. MOROCCO (Blk. or Br.) or HAIRCELL COWHIDE (Red)...\$4



PAT. NO. 2955633

money. A separate section to hold 8 - 12 or 16 cards, and two additional pockets for business cards, etc. Wallet is enhanced with 14k gold filled corners. Comes with or without snap closure.

ENGLISH MOROCCO LEATHER (Blk. or Brn.)...\$13
FRENCH PINSEAL GOAT LEATHER (Blk.) \$16

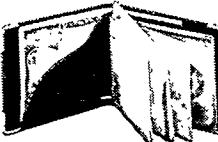
BRI-SON EXECUTIVE JR.



For hip or breast pocket. Has two inside pockets for money or important papers. Pat. replaceable pockets hold 16, 24 or 32 cards. (when ordering note desired number of pockets).

PAT. NO. 2982322
LEATHATEX (blk) Tough pliable plastic ... \$ 4.00
AMERICAN SADDLE LEATHER (Blk.) \$ 9.00
ENGLISH MOROCCO LEATHER (Blk. or Br.) ..\$10.00
FRENCH PINSEAL GOAT LEATHER with 14K gold filled corners (Blk.) \$16.00

BRI-SON PANCAKE

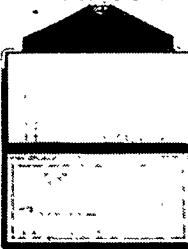


PAT. NO. 2955633

Room for lots of money. Also holds 8, 12 or 16 cards in pat. replaceable pockets. (when ordering note desired number of pockets). Has 14K gold filled corners.

AMERICAN SADDLE LEATHER (Blk.) \$ 9.00
ENGLISH MOROCCO LEATHER (Blk. or Br.) ..\$10.00
FRENCH PINSEAL GOAT LEATHER (Blk.) .. \$13.00

BRI-SON CHECK BOOKS



Only BRI-SON has these patented check book wallets. The Deluxe Type has 2 pockets for cards, driver's license, money, etc. Snap flap for security. The Clipper Model holds checks that slip under a clip with the record book opposite. Full length pocket under checks for money. Plus 2 extra pockets.

PAT. NO. 3199562

AMERICAN SADDLE LEATHER (Blk.) \$10.00
ENGLISH MOROCCO LEATHER (Blk. or Br.) ..\$10.00
HAIRCELL COWHIDE (Red) \$10.00
PINSEAL GOAT (Black) \$13.00

BRI-SON KEY PURSE

GOLD NAME IMPRINT (Not paste on) add..60¢
NAME, ADDRESS, CITY & STATE, Add....\$1.60
PERSONALIZED ITEMS NOT RETURNABLE

(PRINT NAME) _____

(PRINT ADDRESS) _____

(CITY) _____ (STATE) _____ (ZIP)

CHARGE TO DINERS NO. _____

CALIF. RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX

ORDER COUPON

MAIL TODAY TO: BRI-SON CO. 6
12260 Ventura Bl., Studio City, Calif. 91604

QUAN.	ITEM	COLOR	PRICE

GOLD NAME IMPRINT (Not paste on) add..60¢
NAME, ADDRESS, CITY & STATE, Add....\$1.60

PERSONALIZED ITEMS NOT RETURNABLE

NORELCO® "150" CASSETTE CARRY-CORDER

Now Enjoy
Truly Portable
Tape Recording
and Playback



Capstan drive,
fast forward &
rewind, inputs
& outputs for
radio, phono &
external speaker

Record or playback up to 2-hours with this self-contained transistorized system. Operates on 5-batteries or AC (optional). Measures only 7 1/8" x 4 1/2" x 2 1/4". Complete with dynamic remote-control microphone, case, patch cord, 1-hour tape cassette.

Check items desired:

- Carry-Corder, Now Only \$59.95
- AC Adapter \$9.95 Car Mount Unit \$29.95
- Check enclosed \$_____
- Charge Diners Account No. _____

Clip ad, include your name & address &
shipping instructions. We ship postpaid.

FOTOSHOP, Inc.

136 W. 32nd St., New York, N.Y. 10001

THE AH MEN LOOK

1. STRETCH COVERALLS in all stretch denim, full zipper front, cigarette pocket, tapered fit for the man who moves. (navy denim only) S-M-L-XL... \$16.95

2. Silk neck squares for wearing around neck or in pocket, in paisley prints only. Color groups of blue, olive, red or brown. \$2.95

3. Fitted hip-hugger boxer underbriefs of nylon-tricot, for under slim slacks. \$3.50 ea., six for \$19.00

4. Nylon-tricot "Briefers," French style underbriefs. \$3.00, six for \$15.00

Send 25c for new catalog.
Add 50c postage
No C.O.D.

AH MEN

Dept. S 8933 Santa Monica Blvd.
W. Hollywood, Calif. 90069



WHEN IN SCOTLAND or
CANADA, YOU MUST VISIT
THE EDINBURGH.



Largest selection of beautiful Scottish woolens, gifts, novelties . . . at reasonable prices. Send for FREE CATALOG — Dept. S.

EDINBURGH TARTAN GIFT SHOPS

- 96 Princess St., Edinburgh 2, Scotland
- 1001 Government Street,
Victoria, B.C., Canada

RARE SIKH WAR SWORDS



Genuine Antique Swords, from India Museum. Over 100 years old. A rare collectors' item, decorator, conversation piece. \$19.50 - Pair \$35.00. Add 75c each postage.
Century Co., St. Albans, Vermont 05478
Diners Club Members may charge

TEST ANSWERS from page 4

1. a) Cabbages; b) Tortilla; c) Strawberries; d) Crackers; e) Duck; f) Huckleberry; g) Soup; h) Cherry; i) Meat . . . Potatoes; j) Chicken; k) Cake.
2. 1-D; 2-F; 3-H; 4-E; 5-B; 6-C; 7-I; 8-G; 9-A.

\$4.95 — FREE! "MASTERGRIP" GOLF GLOVE FREE! — \$4.95

PLAY BETTER GOLF!

Get more accuracy — Improve your whole game with
ROBERTO DE VICENZO'S "MASTERGRIP" GOLF GLOVE

SPECIAL OFFER!
GET 3 GLOVES FOR ONLY \$9.90!
Order two gloves @ \$4.95 ea.
WE'LL SEND YOU A GLOVE FREE!

The patented "bump" keeps the club in the right position at all times, giving you more power and direction. "MASTER GRIP" is made with the finest, washable, all black CABRETTA LEATHER.

Order your gloves today! YOU WILL BE DELIGHTED OR YOUR MONEY BACK



(Makes an ideal gift too)

TO: "MASTERGRIP"
P.O. BOX 4636-S
NO. HOLLYWOOD, CAL. 91607

Check or money order encl.
(add 50c postage & handling;
Calif. resid. add 5% tax)
CHARGE TO: Diners Club

Card No.: _____

Signature: _____

SEND ME:

— QUANTITY —

Right Handed (Left hand glove) Left Handed (Right hand glove)

Men's small/med. _____

Men's lge./extra lge. _____

Ladies' (one size fits all) _____

PLEASE PRINT:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

PLACES TO GO

ISRAEL BY PAUL STEINER

In Israel, don't look for a restaurant with a kosher sign. There aren't any. That is, there aren't any signs. All restaurants are kosher, except those that are recommended specifically as nonkosher.

Want to see one of the world's oldest academies of learning? Visit the yeshiva at Yavne, founded by a survivor of the destruction of Jerusalem by the ancient Romans. Each student, of whom there are hundreds, recites aloud. No one is disturbed. Each concentrates completely on his own memory exercise. What is learned in this manner is never forgotten.

If you're lucky enough to be invited to famed artist Moshe Castel's home, you can listen to the chatter of the only Hebrew-speaking parrot in all of Israel. All others speak Yiddish!

If you've enjoyed the English version of "Fiddler on the Roof," see how you like it in Hebrew.

Everyone in Israel has not only a name but a Government Issue (G.I.) identification number that assures efficiency in elections, tax collecting, marriage, military service and social benefits.

If soccer is your thing, exciting matches await you. Israelis take their soccer seriously, but not as seriously as *sudamericanos*, so you need have no fear of a stadium riot.

Safad: Israel's biggest artists' colony is here and you can see artists of all schools and movements in their natural habitat. Possibly you can even buy direct from the maker.

Taxi fares are less before 9 P.M.

You can still taste the Biblical manna—the fruit of the tamarisk tree—found in abundance in the Negev desert.

Israel is one of three non-Red countries that boasts a surplus of

physicians—Austria and West Germany are the others—and about 24 per cent of all M.D.'s are women.

Don't bother to add an ounce to your airfreight by taking along a rain bonnet; it never rains from March to September, but Sabras wish it would.

Keep your Bermuda shorts at home, too. Israelis consider them neither pants nor shorts, and they are unable to suppress a grin when seeing them.

And if you've forgotten to pack any neckties—mod or otherwise—don't worry. Israel is the world's most *informal* country.

Hechal Shlomo, Jerusalem: The most logical model of Noah's Ark ever created, different from all earlier models, is on display here. It's 492-feet long, 82-feet wide, 49-feet high, waterproof and has three decks that accommodate at least 1,000 animals.

Jerusalem: At the Biblical Zoo here, you can gaze at the 100 ani-

mals and 30 birds mentioned in the Bible. Signs in English, Hebrew and Arabic cite the exact chapter and verse where they're mentioned.

If you prefer your creatures wild, jackals, wild boars, porcupines, camels, wildcats, gazelles, eagles, vultures and such still roam the country and desert regions.

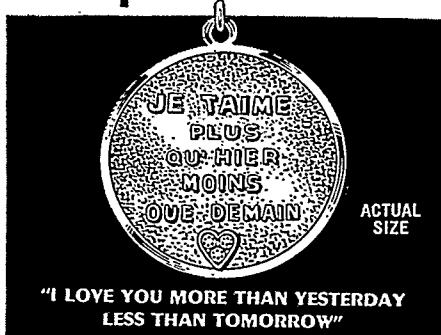
Israel is one of the world's readingest countries. It has the second-highest per capita consumption of books in the world.

Movies and concerts are so popular (the youth orchestras here are world renowned), you'd better buy your seats from ticket brokers ahead of time to avoid queuing up.

If you've popped any buttons off a jacket or cardigan, replace them with some unusual olive-wood buttons, widely sold in Jerusalem.

Beautiful, extra-large copper trays make inexpensive souvenirs—suitable for wall ornaments or to top a cocktail table. ☐

A GIFT OF LOVE



"I LOVE YOU MORE THAN YESTERDAY LESS THAN TOMORROW"

PENDANT OR CHARM

She will cherish forever this eloquent message in romantic French, engraved on 14K Gold with 3 brilliant diamonds set in a heart. Lovely as a pendant or charm. \$54

14K Gold Chain \$7.50
(Also available as a brooch)

Comes with a translation of Rostand's original verso.
Mail orders shipped promptly, fully insured at our expense.
Elegantly gift boxed • Satisfaction guaranteed
If Diners Club charge, give number and signature
Write Dept. DC-6

merrin

530 MADISON AVE.
(CORNER 54th)
NEW YORK 22, N. Y.
Plaza 3-8688

AUTHORS WANTED BY NEW YORK PUBLISHER

Your book can be published, promoted, distributed by successful, reliable company. Fiction, non-fiction poetry, scholarly, religious and even controversial manuscripts welcomed. Free Editorial Report. For Free Booklet write Vantage Press, Dept. CT-2, 120 W. 31 St., New York 10001.

CADDYLAK® POCKET MEMO SYSTEM

5 in 1 • APPOINTMENT BOOK • DIARY and WORK RECORD
EFFICIENCY SYSTEM • EXPENSE RECORD • FOLLOW-UP TICKLER SYSTEM
• BUSINESS and SOCIAL SECRETARY

ON THE GO . . . people to see . . . things to do? Caddylak fits into your pocket and reminds you automatically of all the things you must do. Eliminates mental notes, loose cards and scraps of paper. A personal assistant . . . at a cost of less than 6¢ a day.

2 FULL PAGES FOR EACH DAY'S NOTES Diary size 3½" x 6". Provides maximum writing area for all memos, expenses, appointments, etc. Lies flat when opened. Each month you slip the current diary into the pocket case. Diaries for future months remain in the file chest until needed.

FINEST POCKET MEMO SET YOU CAN USE Pocket case has 4 compartments for business cards, papers, etc. Black leather-like covers on each diary matches the leather pocket case. Month and year embossed with gold leaf. Thumb cut dated index on each diary. Set contains 12 consecutive monthly diaries, 12 expense cards, 1 phone index and 1 extra-slim pocket case. Shipped in a hinged-top file chest.

SETS START WITH DIARY FOR CURRENT MONTH (OR ANY MONTH YOU SPECIFY) AND CONTAIN 12 CONSECUTIVE MONTHLY DIARIES.

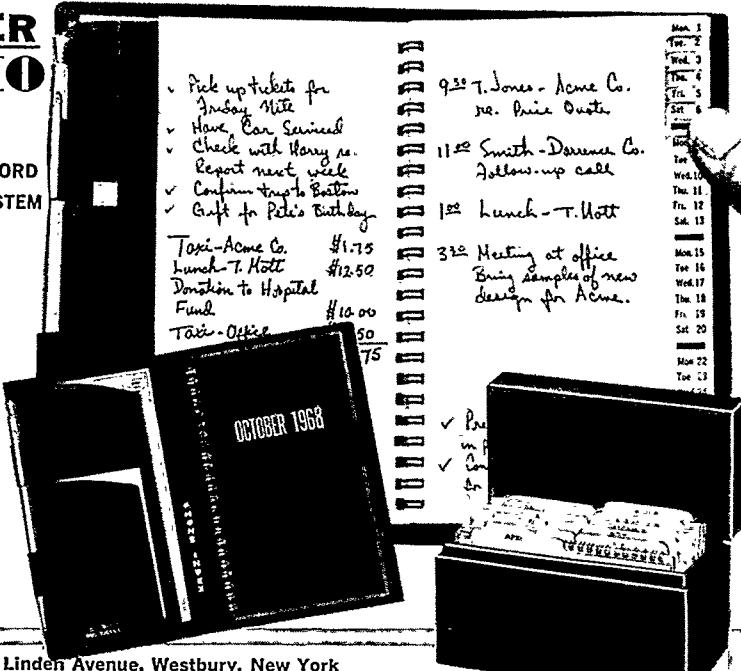
CADDYLAK SYSTEMS

CADDYLAK SYSTEMS, INC. 139 Linden Avenue, Westbury, New York

Please send me, under your 30 day Free-Trial Offer, the Caddylak Set(s) shown below:

REFILL 12-MONTH SET \$ 8.95
(no pocket case)
 STANDARD 12-MONTH SET 10.95
(Black leatherette Pocket-Case-no pencil)
 DELUXE 12-MONTH SET 15.95
(Black Imported English Morocco Pocket-Case and Gold Mechanical Pencil)
 PRESTIGE 12-MONTH SET 19.95
(Black French/Pineal Goat Pocket-Case and Gold Mechanical Pencil)

Start set(s) with month of



934

Check Enclosed. (Save Postage)
N.Y. State Residents add Sales Tax.

Charge Diners Club Acct.
Card No. _____

Name _____

Street _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

F.O.B. Westbury, N. Y.

FREE TRIAL OFFER

Order your Caddylak set today. Use it for 30 days. If you are not completely satisfied, return it to us for a full refund. This is an unconditional free trial offer.



NEW BAMBOO DRIVER

Can Add Up To 56 Yards To Your Drive

■ That's right... BAMBOO... nature's most resilient wood. A new electronic laminating process molds thin layers of split bamboo into a solid block that is so resilient it will add unbelievable yardage to your drives. This amazing resilience gives your ball that added push for added yardage. You hear an exhilarating "click" when you connect with your ball... and you know that the ball is really going to travel. You get that click most every time with the bamboo driver. The bamboo head is guaranteed for 10 years against shrinkage, swelling, or splitting. Each driver is custom-made to your specifications with a professional aluminum shaft. Allow 3 weeks for delivery. Give us your sex, height, and weight. Order your Bamboo driver now... and be prepared to clout the longest drives you ever hit... real pro shots.

#1819
Bamboo Driver
\$44.95



MAIL HANDY COUPON TODAY

ALEXANDER SALES CORP. Dept. DC-697
26 South 6th Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10551
Please send (#1819) Bamboo Driver(s)
@ \$44.95 ea. Sex _____ Height _____
Weight _____
 Pay't Enclosed
 Chge. DC # _____
NAME
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP
(N.Y. residents add appropriate tax)

76 (Includes 6a,b; 12a,b; 70a,b.)

"Quote and Unquote"

They're growing up all right. Our Cub Scout has become a Boy Scout and our Boy Scout has become a Girl Scout.

submitted by Thomas LaMance

Be tolerant with a person who disagrees with you. After all, he has a right to his ridiculous opinions.

Alpine (Calif.) Sun

submitted by M. H. Beuchat

A Michigan newspaper reported that a generous gentleman had donated a new loudspeaker to his church in fond memory of his wife.

A.M.A. Journal

submitted by E. C. Rorabacher

If you are one of those who thinks you're getting too much government, you can be thankful you are not getting as much as you're paying for.

submitted by Geraldine Williams

What if they gave a war—and nobody came?

Eye Magazine

submitted by Betsy Edmund

There's a rumor going around that we have a new trade agreement with the Soviet Union. We send them 3,000 cars from Detroit and they send us 20,000 parking spaces from Siberia.

The (San Diego) Union
submitted by Gordon L. Gregory

Conscience: Something that feels terrible when everything else feels swell.

Fun Fare
submitted by Sharon Dayley

Practical nurse: One who marries a wealthy patient and then retires.

Catholic Digest
submitted by Dorothy Rider

A prayer is a wish with teeth in it.

submitted by Jane F. Canright

The nearest thing to an honest politician is one who when he's bought, stays bought.

Farm Journal
submitted by Kathleen Lindner

If you've half a mind to watch TV, that's enough.

submitted by Mrs. W. H. Lewis Jr.

Woman would be more charming if one could fall into her arms without falling into her hands.

submitted by James H. Hanson

The sweetest music to a woman's ears is made by another woman playing second fiddle.

submitted by J. W. Cuthbert

With so many showers for June brides, nearly everyone gets soaked.

"Vesta N. Kelly

submitted by Rona Greer

Remember back when a capsule traveled inside a man?

United Rubber Workers News

submitted by Agnes Higgins

The secret of patience is doing something else in the meanwhile.

The Sun Dial

submitted by Bill Henry

A closed mouth gathers no foot.

Ralph Waldo Emerson
submitted by Marilyn Pierce

Woman juror to exasperated men jurors: "If you men weren't so stubborn, we could all go home!"

The American Magazine

D'ja hear about the half-wit who heard that 25 per cent of all accidents happen within 25 miles of home... so he moved.

The Gibbon (Nebr.) Reporter
submitted by Dorothy Hofbauer

\$5 will be paid for each quotation submitted by readers and published here. Quote anyone. Send entries to Quote and Unquote, Signature, 660 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10021. No entries will be returned.

MAP QUIZ ANSWERS from page 70

Countries—F, E, A, B, D, C

Cities—8, 6, 4, 7, 3, 9, 1, 5, 2

Features—V, Z, X, W, Y



Dear Tired Executive.

It's taken everything you've got to get where you are. And maybe it's none of our business, but where are you? If you're like most of us, you're at the end of your rope about 50 weeks of the year—sitting behind an unsympathetic desk, answering an unrelenting phone, climbing an unclimbable wall. Is this the way to live, if you want to live? If you answered that one No, take two or three weeks on an island. Hawaii, for instance. (The Thrift fare's only \$200 round trip from the west coast.) Or make it Tahiti. Or Samoa. Or maybe one of our 13 Caribbeans. You call it. We have more islands in the sun than any other airline. And they're all just over the horizon.

Just ask a Pan Am® Travel Agent. He has every kind of bargain. Every kind of tour. And he's a demon on details. What's more, he can get you into this world in 24 hours or less. And if that doesn't sound like a good idea, try showing this page to your wife. Pan Am makes the going great.



77- 16059-35

Scotch for people who know the difference.



November 26, 1980

Mr. Robert M. Morgenthau
District Attorney
New York County
155 Leonard Street
New York, New York 10013

LOCAL & STATE

Dear Bob:

I am delighted that you have agreed to deliver the principal address at the graduation of the 123rd Session of the FBI National Academy on December 12, 1980. I am certain these dedicated men and women will be honored to receive a message of encouragement from you as they prepare to return home.

Sixteen of the 250 attendees are from the State of New York and we expect over 1,000 people in the audience. I will be happy to provide you any additional information which might be of assistance.

Sincerely yours,

15/ Bill

William H. Webster
Director

*(Signed in
Director's
absence)*

NOTE: Mr. Morgenthau is the current District Attorney for New York County. On 11/10/80, ADIC Lee Lester, NY FBI, telephonically extended an invitation to Mr. Morgenthau to be the principal speaker at the graduation exercises of the 123rd Session of the FBINA on 12/12/80, at the request of Judge Webster. This letter is to confirm Mr. Morgenthau's participation.

CWS:drl/ppd

(10)

V-28 DE-82

19739-1

1 [REDACTED]
1 [REDACTED]
1 [REDACTED]
1 - Telephone Room
1 [REDACTED]
1 [REDACTED]

178

1981

APPROVED:

53 DEC 1 1980

Legal Coun.

Crim. Inv.

Plan. & Insp.

Director

Rec. Mgmt.

Exec. AD-Adm.

Tech. Servs.

Exec. AD-Inv.

Training

Exec. AD-LES

Off. of Mng.

Laboratory

& Public Affs.

b6

b7C

Exec AD Inv.
Exec AD Adm.
Exec AD LES
Asst. Dir.;
Adm. Servs.
Crim. Inv.
Ident.
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgmt.
Tech. Servs.
Training
Public Affs. Off.
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

MAIL ROOM



THE DISTRICT AT
COUNTY OF NEV

LOCAL & STATE

March 13, 1981

Exec AD Inv.	_____
Exec AD Adm.	_____
Exec AD LES	_____
Asst. Dir.:	_____
Adm. Servs.	_____
Crim. Inv.	_____
Ident.	_____
Intell.	_____
Laboratory	_____
Legal Coun.	_____
Plan. & Insp.	_____
Rec. Mgmt.	_____
Tech. Servs.	_____
Training	_____
Public Affairs	_____
Telephone R	_____
Director's	_____

Dear Bill:

Thanks ever so much for sending me advanced copies of the "FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin" giving excerpts of my speech before the graduating class of the F.B.I. National Academy. I appreciate very much your sending them to me.

Let me tell you again how much I enjoyed the opportunity of being with you and your associates on that occasion. The F.B.I. certainly does an outstanding job training police officers.

If you could spare them, I could use another two dozen copies.

Sincerely,



Robert M. Morgenthau

94-641781-2

Honorable William H. Webster
Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
Washington, D. C. 20535

APR 15 1981

*Requested copies sent
4/11/81 tbd/pwd*

*File - PA
TJB*

59 MAY 201981 195

WFO37 179255

RR HQ

DE NY 223

R 282100Z JUN 82

FM NEW YORK

TO DIRECTOR ROUTINE

ATTENTION: LIAISON UNIT

BT

b2 UNCLAS E F T O

ROBERT MORGENTHAU, DISTRICT ATTORNEY, MANHATTAN.

RENYTEL TO FBIHQ, JUNE 21, 1982; BUREAU TEL TO NY,
JUNE 24, 1982.

ROBERT MORGENTHAU EXPRESSED HIS APPRECIATION FOR LEGAT
ROME'S EFFORTS UPON HIS ARRIVAL IN ROME ON JULY 23, 1982 (TWA
FLIGHT 640 DEPARTS NEW YORK ON JULY 22, 1982 AND ARRIVES ROME
JULY 23, 1982 AT 9:00 AM.) MR. MORGENTHAU STATED THEIR PLANS
HAD CHANGED SOMEWHAT AND HE DID NOT DESIRE TO MEET WITH ITALIAN
AUTHORITIES. HE STATED HIS ONLY CONCERN WAS POSSIBLE SECURITY
FILE IN ITALY AND HE WOULD RELY ON LEGAT ROME'S JUDGEMENT AS
WHETHER OR NOT ANY ITALIAN AUTHORITIES SHOULD BE ADVISED
OF HIS PRESENCE IN ITALY. ADIC, NEW YORK APPRECIATES LEGAT ROME'S
ACCOMMODATIONS IN THIS MATTER.

BT

C. W 0.73

6/20/82
6/20/82
per 214

710
FBI
NEW YORK
28 JUN 21 1982
FEDERAL BUREAU
OF INVESTIGATION

Exec. AD-Adm.
Exec. AD-Inv.
Exec. AD-LES
Asst. Dir.
Adm. Servs.
Crim. Inv.
Ident.
Inspection
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Off. of Cong. & Public Affs.
Rec. Mkt.
Tech. Servs.
Training
Telephone Rm.
Director's Secy

LIAISON
DESK

16 JUL 2 1982

O/P
Rome

6/20/82

060

Q. STA
PA

MESSAGE RELAY VIA TELETYPE
(RESTRICTED USE)

Date: 6/30/82 PRECEDENCE: IMMEDIATE PRIORITY ROUTINE

FM: DIRECTOR, FBI.

TO: LEGAL ATTACHE ROME ROUTINE

<input type="checkbox"/> White House/WH/	<input type="checkbox"/> Director National Security Agency/NSA/
<input type="checkbox"/> Bureau of Alcohol Tobacco Firearms/BATF/	<input type="checkbox"/> Director Naval Investigative Service/DIRNAVINSERV/
<input type="checkbox"/> Central Intelligence Agency/CIA/	<input type="checkbox"/> Drug Enforcement Admin./DEA/
<input type="checkbox"/> CIA DCD/DCD/	<input type="checkbox"/> FAA Washington HQ/FAA/
<input type="checkbox"/> Dept. of Energy HQS/DOEHQ/	<input type="checkbox"/> HQ AFOSI Bolling AFBDC/AFOSI/
<input type="checkbox"/> Dept. of Energy Germantown DIV/DOE/	<input type="checkbox"/> INSCOM Ft. Meade/INSCOM/
<input type="checkbox"/> Dept. of Justice/DOJ/	<input type="checkbox"/> Nuclear Regulatory Commission/NRC/
<input type="checkbox"/> Dept. of State/DOS/	<input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Customs Service/UCS/
<input type="checkbox"/> Dept. of the Army/DA/	<input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Immigration & Naturalization Service/INS/
<input type="checkbox"/> Dept. of Treasury/DOT/	<input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Secret Service/USSS/
<input type="checkbox"/> Defense Intelligence Agency/DIA/	<input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____

BT

Classification: UNCLAS E F T O**Addressee Internal Distribution**For: 94-69739-4Subject: JUL 2 1982 See Attached

Approved By:	Originator:	Tele Ext.	Room/Div.:
<u>EJO/FJW</u>	<u>AW:jst (1)</u>	4691	4634, INTD

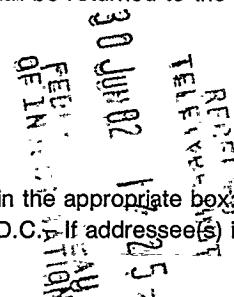
JUL 06 1982

USE AND PREPARATION OF FORM 0-73

Restrictions on Use

1. Only incoming teletype messages within the categories listed in MIOG Section 16-1.7 pages 1251 & 1252 may be prepared using form 0-73.
2. Use of Form 0-73 is restricted to incoming teletype messages received at FBIHQ Communications Center within the last 72 hours.
3. Addressees must be Bureau Offices (LEGAT/Field) or other Government Agencies. **Geographical location must be indicated if other Government Agency is located outside the Washington, D.C. area.**
4. Editing of message text is restricted to typed or printed changes of a word or two. Changes to the existing text involving more than a word or two will require the originator to initiate a new message using Form 0-93. Administrative data may be added immediately following the text and must be identical for all addressees.
5. Teletype messages received by the Communications Center that do not meet the above criteria shall be returned to the originator for preparation using Form 0-93.

Preparation of 0-73 Form (Yellow)

1. **Date & Precedence** - Type or print date and indicate precedence by checking the appropriate box.

2. **Addressee(s)** - Type or print addressee(s) immediately following the "TO:" or place a check mark in the appropriate box. Note: When using block "Other," indicate geographical location if addressee(s) is located outside Washington, D.C. If addressee(s) is a military installation, the name of the base, fort, or station must be listed to ensure delivery.
3. **Classification** - Type or print the classification and if appropriate the caveat and warning notices.
4. **Addressee Internal Distribution** - Complete when the originator wishes the message to be distributed to a known entity within a Headquarters Agency (i.e. Division, Section, Unit, etc.). List the addressee(s) abbreviation and the internal distribution, i.e. a message to Dept. of State, Dept. of Justice, and Defense Intelligence Agency; list on the "For" line(s) as follows:
Example: For: DOS For SY/TAG; DOJ for Asst. AG Criminal Div.; DIA For DSOP.
Messages which do not list internal distribution shall be delivered to the agency headquarters where their analyst will effect in-house distribution.
5. **Subject** - Type or print the subject in the space provided or check "see attached" if subject is identical to attached message.
6. **Originator's Boxes** - Type or print the originator's name, telephone extension, room number, and division.
7. **Approved By Box** - Indicate approval for transmission by initialing the approved by box. Note: The person approving the message is solely responsible for assuring all necessary editing changes are accurate and are legible.

Preparation of Message To Be Transmitted

1. **Duplicate Copy & Notations** - Xerox 1 copy of the incoming teletype message. A notation shall be made on the original incoming teletype indicating one copy made for relay to SACS _____, (or LEGATS) _____, (or Government Agencies) _____.
2. **Editing of Duplicate Copy (Heading)** - Using a lead pencil ONLY draw single lines through the first and last lines of the message heading; connect these lines from top right to bottom left forming a "Z" figure. **(Do Not Obliterate the Heading)**
3. **Editing Changes to the Text** - (See Restrictions on Use, item 4)
4. **Administrative Data** - Type or print administrative data immediately following the text.

STUVEN
S.F. 44

28 JUN 82 21 19

FEDERAL BUREAU
OF INVESTIGATION

BY TEL JUNE 28, 1982, NEW YORK ADVISED AS FOLLOWS:

It is the first time that I have ever seen a bird of
this species. It is a small bird, about the size of a
sparrow, with a dark brown back and wings, and a
white belly. It has a short, pointed beak and
long legs. It is very active and seems to be
very intelligent. It is found in the forests of
Central America, particularly in Costa Rica and
Panama. It is a member of the Tanager family.
It is a very rare bird and is considered to be
endangered. It is a very beautiful bird and
is a welcome addition to any bird collection.

050

Room 419

MESSAGE RELAY VIA TELETYPE
(RESTRICTED USE)Date: 7/7/82 PRECEDENCE: IMMEDIATE PRIORITY ROUTINE

FM: DIRECTOR, FBI

TO: FBI, NEW YORK

White House/WH/
 Bureau of Alcohol Tobacco Firearms/BATF/
 Central Intelligence Agency/CIA/
 CIA DCD/DCD/
 Dept. of Energy HQS/DOEHQ/
 Dept. of Energy Germantown DIV/DOE/
 Dept. of Justice/DOJ/
 Dept. of State/DOS/
 Dept. of the Army/DA/
 Dept. of Treasury/DOT/
 Defense Intelligence Agency/DIA/

Director National Security Agency/NSA/
 Director Naval Investigative Service/DIRNAVINSERV/
 Drug Enforcement Admin./DEA/
 FAA Washington HQ/FAA/
 HQ AFOSI Bolling AFBDC/AFOSI/
 INSCOM Ft. Meade/INSCOM/
 Nuclear Regulatory Commission/NRC/
 U.S. Customs Service/UCS/
 U.S. Immigration & Naturalization Service/INS/
 U.S. Secret Service/USSS/
 Other: _____

BT

Classification: UNCLAS

Addressee Internal Distribution

For: _____

Subject: _____

JUL 9 1982

 See Attached

Approved By:	Originator:	Tele Ext.	Room/Div.:
	EMS:ems	4682	4647/5

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS CENTER2154840
JUL 9 1982

USE AND PREPARATION OF FORM 0-73

Restrictions on Use

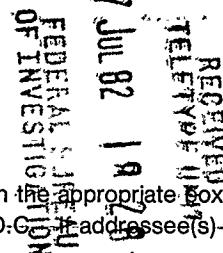
1. Only incoming teletype messages within the categories listed in MIOG Section 16-1.7 pages 1251 & 1252 may be prepared using form 0-73.
2. Use of Form 0-73 is restricted to incoming teletype messages received at FBIHQ Communications-Center within the last 72 hours.
3. Addressees must be Bureau Offices (LEGAT/Field) or other Government Agencies. **Geographical location must be indicated if other Government Agency is located outside the Washington, D.C. area.**
4. Editing of message text is restricted to typed or printed changes of a word or two. Changes to the existing text involving more than a word or two will require the originator to initiate a new message using Form 0-93. Administrative data may be added immediately following the text and must be identical for all addressees.
5. Teletype messages received by the Communications Center that do not meet the above criteria shall be returned to the originator for preparation using Form 0-93.

Preparation of 0-73 Form (Yellow)

1. **Date & Precedence** - Type or print date and indicate precedence by checking the appropriate box.
2. **Addressee(s)** - Type or print addressee(s) immediately following the "TO:" or place a check mark in the appropriate box. Note: When using block "Other," indicate geographical location if addressee(s)-is-located-outside-Washington, D.C. If addressee(s)-is-a-military-installation, the name of the base, fort, or station must be listed to ensure delivery.
3. **Classification** - Type or print the classification and if appropriate the caveat and warning notices.
4. **Addressee Internal Distribution** - Complete when the originator wishes the message to be distributed to a known entity within a Headquarters Agency (i.e. Division, Section, Unit, etc.). List the addressee(s) abbreviation and the internal distribution, i.e. a message to Dept. of State, Dept. of Justice, and Defense Intelligence Agency; list on the "For" line(s) as follows:
Example: For: DOS For SY/TAG; DOJ for Asst. AG Criminal Div.; DIA For DSOP.
Messages which do not list internal distribution shall be delivered to the agency headquarters where their analyst will effect in-house distribution.
5. **Subject** - Type or print the subject in the space provided or check "see attached" if subject is identical to attached message.
6. **Originator's Boxes** - Type or print the originator's name, telephone extension, room number, and division.
7. **Approved By Box** - Indicate approval for transmission by initialing the approved by box. Note: The person approving the message is solely responsible for assuring all necessary editing changes are accurate and are legible.

Preparation of Message To Be Transmitted

1. **Duplicate Copy & Notations** - Xerox 1 copy of the incoming teletype message. A notation shall be made on the original incoming teletype indicating one copy made for relay to SACS _____, (or LEGATS) _____, (or Government Agencies) _____.
2. **Editing of Duplicate Copy (Heading)** - Using a lead pencil ONLY draw single lines through the first and last lines of the message heading; connect these lines from top right to bottom left forming a "Z" figure. **(Do Not Obliterate the Heading)**
3. **Editing Changes to the Text** - (See Restrictions on Use, item 4)
4. **Administrative Data** - Type or print administrative data immediately following the text.



P 061225Z JUL 82

FM ROME (163-3434) (P)

TO DIRECTOR PRIORITY 419-06

BT

UNCLAS

RECEIVED
TELETYPE UNIT

F JUL 82 1621Z

FEDERAL BUREAU
OF INVESTIGATION

ROBERT MORGENTHAU, DISTRICT ATTORNEY, MANHATTAN.

LEGAT, ROME, BY TELETYPE DATED 7/6/82.

~~RE BUREAU TELETYPE JUNE 30, 1982.~~

IN ORDER TO PROPERLY EVALUATE CONCERN FOR SECURITY,
LEGAT ROME REQUESTS THAT THE FOLLOWING BE ASCERTAINED:

1. NATURE OF VISIT - OFFICIAL OR PRIVATE.
2. DURATION OF STAY.
3. EXTENT OF PUBLICITY EXPECTED.
4. EXTENT OF TRAVEL WITHIN ITALY.
5. ANY SPECIFIC CONCERNS MR. MORGENTHAU MAY HAVE WITH

REGARD TO SECURITY.

SUTEL REPLY.

ADMINISTRATIVE:

RETRANSMIT TO NEW YORK.

BT

Exec. AD-Adm.	_____
Exec. AD-Inv.	_____
Exec. AD-LES	_____
Asst. Dir.:	_____
Adm. Servs.	_____
Crim. Inv.	_____
Ident.	_____
Inspection	_____
Intell.	X/CAC
Laboratory	_____
Legal Coun.	_____
Off. of Cong.	_____
& Public Affs.	_____
Rec. Mgmt.	_____
Tech. Servs.	b6
Training	b7C
Telephone Rm.	_____
Director's Sp.	_____

INTELLIGENCE DIV.
707 E 53RD ST, NY, NY 10022

625

MESSAGE RELAY VIA TELETYPE

DATE	CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE
6/24/82	UNCLAS E F T O	ROUTINE

FM DIRECTOR FBI

TO FBI NEW YORK ROUTINE

The President
 The Vice President
 White House Situation Room
 Attn: National Security Council
 Department of the Air Force (AFOSI)
 Department of the Army
 Naval Investigative Service
 Commandant, U. S. Coast Guard
 National Security Agency (DIRNSA/NSOC (ATTN: SOO))
 Director, Defense Intelligence Agency
 Director CIA
 U. S. Secret Service (PID)
 Attn: Executive Protective Service
 ZEN/U. S. Postal Service
 Attn: Chief Postal Inspector

Nuclear Regulatory Commission
 Department of Energy
 Department of Treasury
 Attn: U. S. Customs
 Department of Treasury
 Attn: Bureau of Alcohol Tobacco & Firearms
 Department of Transportation
 Attn: Director of Security
 Drug Enforcement Administration
 General Services Administration (WASHDC area, specify office)

(Other Areas, specify CITY/STATE)

Federal Aviation Administration
 Federal Protective Service
 Secretary of State
 Attn: Director Bureau of Intelligence & Research
 Attn: SCA - VISA Office Room 709 - SA2

(SERVICE ALSO AVAILABLE TO GOVERNMENT AGENCIES NOT LISTED.
 CONTACT COMMUNICATIONS CENTER FOR ADDRESSING INFORMATION)
 SUBJECT:

SEE ATTACHED

APPROVED BY	ORIGINATOR	ROOM	TELE EXT.
<i>[Signature]</i>	CWH:jst (1)	4634	4691

12 JUN 29 1982

DO NOT FILE WITHOUT COMMUNICATIONS STAMP

JUN 30 1982

USE OF FORM 0-73

1. Only incoming teletype messages which require transmission relay may be prepared for transmission using form 0-73. Use of form 0-73 is restricted to incoming teletype messages received within the last 3 days which require transmission relay; all other teletype messages must be prepared using form 0-93.
2. Additions such as notes and administrative data for a specific addressee are not allowed. If a note or administrative data is required for a particular addressee a separate 0-73 form must be prepared.
3. The message will be transmitted just as it appears. The person approving the message is solely responsible for assuring all necessary editing changes have been made.

PREPARATION OF FORM WHICH CONSISTS OF A PREPRINTED YELLOW.

1. Complete appropriate boxes: date, classification & precedence.
2. List addresses immediately following the "TO" or place a check mark in the appropriate boxes.
3. Type or PRINT the subject in the space provided.
4. Print or type originator's name, room number and telephone extension.
5. Indicate approval for transmission by initialing the "Approved By" box.

24 JUN 82
16207
REF ID: A6207
TELETYPE UNIT
RECEIVED
OF INFORMATION

PREPARATION OF MESSAGE TO BE TRANSMITTED

1. Xerox 1 copy of incoming teletype message. A notation shall be made on the original incoming teletype "1 copy made for relay to SACS _____, (OR LEGATS) _____, (OR GOVERNMENT AGENCIES) _____."
2. Minor editing changes shall be made on the xerox as follows: using a lead pencil ONLY draw single line through the first and last lines of the heading and connect these lines from top right to bottom left forming a "Z," figure. (DO NOT OBLITERATE THE HEADING.) Use horizontal lines to delete sentences or words. Printed changes of a word or two to the text of the message may be made; however, changes to the existing text involving more than a word or two necessitate the originator to initiate a new message using form 0-93.
3. Administrative data or notes may be typed immediately following the text and will be transmitted to all addressees.
4. When using the 0-73 form to disseminate information to field offices, Legal Attachés and other Government agencies simultaneously, the text, notes and administrative data must be identical for all addressees.

RECEIVED
TELETYPE UNIT

23 JUN 82 1423

FEDERAL BUREAU
OF INVESTIGATION

BY TEL JUNE 23, 1982, LEGAT, ROME (163-3434), FURNISHED THE FOLLOWING:

20314052 JUN 29

FBI FORT (163-3434) (P)

TO DIRECTOR ROUTING 465-03

BT

UNCLAS T F T O

REPORT MORGENTHAU, DISTRICT ATTORNEY, MANHATTAN.

RECEIVED
TELETYPE UNIT

23 JUN 82 14 23

FEDERAL BUREAU
OF INVESTIGATION

Exec. AD-Adm.	_____
Exec. AD-Inv.	_____
Exec. AD-LES	_____
Asst. Dir.	_____
Adm. Servs.	_____
Crim. Inv.	_____
Ident.	_____
Inspection	_____
Intell.	SECRET
Laboratory	_____
Legal Coun.	_____
Off. of Ceng.	_____
& Public Affs.	_____
Rec. Mgmt.	_____
Tech. Servs.	_____
Training	_____
Telephone Sec.	_____
Director's Sec.	_____

RE BUREAU TELETYPE DATED JUNE 22, 1982.

LEGAL "WILL PLAN" TO MEET DISTRICT ATTORNEY (DA) ROBERT MORGENTHAU UPON HIS ARRIVAL AT FORT, JUNE 22, 1982, AND PROVIDE ANY NEEDED ASSISTANCE.

BUREAU AND NEW YORK OFFICE ARE REQUESTED TO DETERMINE WHICH ITALIAN AUTHORITIES ARE TO BE ADVISED CONCERNING DA'S VISIT AND ASCERTAIN IF MEETINGS ARE DESIRED AND PROVIDE AGENDA AND SUBJECT MATTER TO BE DISCUSSED.

UPON RECEIPT OF ABOVE INFORMATION, LEGAL ATTACHE ROME WILL CONTACT OFFICIALS AND ADVISE THEM OF VISIT AND MAKE ARRANGEMENTS FOR ANY APPROPRIATE MEETINGS.

12 JUN ?

(36)

ADMINISTRATIVE:

RETRANSMIT TO NEW YORK.

94-64739-7

BT

6/24/82
12 JUN 1982
12 JUN 1982

12 JUN 29 1982

CC WO 73 to NY
6/24/82
JPR 33

R 12 1245Z JUL 32

FM POME (1S3-3434) (P)

RECEIVED
TELETYPE UNIT

12 JUL 82 1358

FEDERAL BUREAU
OF INVESTIGATION

TO DIRECTOR POUTINE 434-12

UNCLAS

ROBERT MORGANTHAU, DISTRICT ATTORNEY, MANHATTAN N.Y.

RE BUREAU TELETYPE DATED JULY 9, 1982.

IN VIEW OF NATURE OF VISIT, NO PUBLICITY ANTICIPATED,
AND NO SPECIFIC SECURITY CONCERNS, LEGAT POME ENVISONS NO
APPARENT SECURITY PROBLEMS AT THIS TIME.

MR. AND MRS. MORGANTHAU WILL BE MET BY LEGAT AT AIRPORT
UPON ARRIVAL, AND WILL BE PROVIDED WITH DETAILED SECURITY
BRIEFING.

ADMINISTRATIVE:

RETRANSMIT TO NEW YORK.

BT

Telephone call
finished
248 7115182
ver
11.13.82

911-69739-

Exec. AD-Adm.	_____
Exec. AD-Inv.	_____
Exec. AD-LES	_____
Aest. Dir.	_____
Adm. Serv.	_____
Coin. Inv.	_____
Ident.	_____
Inspect.	_____
Intell.	_____
Laborat.	_____
Legal Cas.	_____
Off. of Craig.	_____
Spec. Inv.	_____
Rec. M.	_____
Tele. R.	_____
Trans.	_____
Telephone	_____
Director's Secy.	_____

b6
b7C

T. JUL 25 1982

74-69739-8

E

5t
Alb

LOCAL & STATE

August 4, 1986

Mr. Robert M. Morgenthau
District Attorney of New York County
1 Hogan Place
New York, New York 10013

Dear Bob:

We recently completed a rather detailed review of our narcotics enforcement program. I thought you would be interested in the result.

With the recognition that drug trafficking is the Nation's most critical crime problem comes the awareness of how vitally important it is for us to focus our attention properly. Accordingly, we examined the scope of the problem and the investigative direction of various law enforcement agencies, including our own.

The result was the formulation of a national drug strategy for the FBI. This plan calls for the Bureau's investigative resources to be directed at the organizations primarily responsible for cocaine and heroin importation and distribution through effective, coordinated investigations on a nationwide basis. Of necessity, we shall concentrate on those areas of the country, like New York, which are the major centers for this importation and distribution. We shall continue our present practice of striking at the leadership of these organizations. My reading of your comments, as reported in the July 14, 1986, edition of "The New York Times," leads me to conclude that our approach is not inconsistent with your thoughts.

ENCLOSURE

MAILED 5
AUG 05 1986
FBI
Exec AD Adm. 1 - Mr. Baker
Exec AD Inv. 1 - Mr. Storey
Exec AD LES 1 - Mr. Hassler
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Servs. SEE NOTE PAGE TWO
Crim. Inv.
Ident.
Insp.
Intell.
Lab.
Legal Coun.
Off. Cong. &
Public Affs.
Rec. Mgmt.
Tech. Servs.
Training
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

RWR: JDM: cjm/jam (5)

"ENCLOSURE SENT WITH ORIGINAL ONLY"

94-67739-9

7 OCT 14 1986

11 - DEC 15 1986

MAIL ROOM

Mr. Robert M. Morgenthau

If this strategy is to succeed, and we intend for it to be successful, we must have the support and cooperation of state and local officials, as well as other Federal agencies. I continue to invite your thoughts, observations and assistance.

Sincerely,

William H. Webster

William H. Webster
Director

Enclosure

NOTE: A "New York Times" article reports Mr. Morgenthau's criticisms of Federal anticocaine efforts. The article includes a response by United States Attorney Giuliani of New York. Mr. Morgenthau criticizes the FBI for paying too little attention to cocaine importation and distribution by Spanish-speaking groups. He asserts that Federal agencies too often focus on small- and mid-level dealers. This letter responds to his comments without inserting the Bureau unnecessarily or offensively into any clash between prosecutors in New York City.

APPROVED: _____ Adm. Servs. _____ Laboratory _____
Crim. Inv. _____ Legal Coun. _____
(initials) Director *W.H.W.* Off. of Cong. & Public Affs. *twB*
Exec. AD-Adm. _____ Ident. _____ Rec. Mgmt. _____
Exec. AD.Inv. _____ Inspection _____ Tech. Servs. _____
Exec. AD-LES _____ Intell. _____ Training _____

Morgenthau Calls U.S. Bid To Fight Cocaine 'Minimal'

By PETER KERR

District Attorney Robert M. Morgenthau of Manhattan accused the Federal Government yesterday of making only "a minimal effort" to fight cocaine in the New York area at a time when the region is being overwhelmed by what he called a cocaine epidemic.

In a sweeping criticism of Federal antidrug activities by four Federal agencies and the United States Attorney's office in Manhattan, Mr. Morgenthau said the Federal officials were giving the appearance of great activity but doing little to stop the flood of cocaine into the New York area.

His criticism came one day after the United States Attorney, Rudolph W. Giuliani, and Senator Alfonse M. D'Amato, Republican of New York, went to Washington Heights to purchase crack, the highly potent form of cocaine, from street drug dealers. The move, which Mr. Morgenthau characterized as "cosmetic," received widespread publicity.

'No Federal Commitment'

"What's been bugging me more and more is that you have a lot of talk but no Federal commitment that I can see," Mr. Morgenthau said in an hourlong interview in his office yesterday afternoon. "The proof of the pudding is in the eating — cocaine use has gone up fivefold, in six years."

Asked about Mr. Morgenthau's criticism, Mr. Giuliani responded: "Mr. Morgenthau is looking for a scapegoat. The most instructive thing he could do is do a better job. He leaves the impression that the drug problem is not his to deal with, too."

He added, "He is as accountable as the Reagan Administration."

'A Token Effort'

During the interview, Mr. Morgenthau said that the Federal Bureau of Investigation was not pursuing cocaine traffickers, the United States Drug Enforcement Administration and Customs Service were understaffed and that the Immigration and Naturalization Service was highly ineffective.

The District Attorney also cited statistics that he said indicate the United States Attorney's office was handling only a small fraction of the drug cases in the New York area and that a special "Federal Day" program for prosecuting drug violators in Federal Court was handling so few defendants that it was "a token effort."

In addition, he said, Federal law-enforcement authorities too often focused their efforts on small and midlevel dealers instead of concentrating on drug traffickers who run the largest organizations.

Mr. Morgenthau, who made similar comments at a meeting of the Citizen's Crime

Commission on Tuesday, said he was spurred to speak out by the vast increase in the use of crack and cocaine in New York in recent months. About half of the drug users are arrested for crack, he said, and another 25 percent for cocaine in its powdered form. By contrast, only 13 percent of the arrests now involve heroin.

But the F.B.I., he said, is still geared to investigate heroin cases and has not yet adapted to the idea that cocaine now poses the greatest drug threat. F.B.I. agents primarily are trained to confront traditional, Italian-oriented organized crime, which deals mainly in heroin, he said, and not with the Spanish-speaking organizations that import and distribute cocaine.

Mr. Morgenthau said that the Immigration and Naturalization Service, which is charged with detaining and deporting aliens convicted of narcotics violators was "failing terribly." In a 15-month period ending Sept. 30, he said, the New York police arrested over 23,000 aliens on criminal charges. In the same fiscal year, he said, the service deported only 304 criminals. A substantial number of drug violators, he added, were illegal aliens.

The District Attorney also called for a doubling of the number of Drug Enforcement Administration and Customs agents involved in drug interdiction. He said the 300 agents in the York office of the antidrug agency were far too few to cope with the criminal organizations that traffic in cocaine.

Giuliani Cites Figures

"The Federal Government is leaving it to state and local government to solve the drug problem," he said. "They are abdicating their responsibility. We just can't do it alone."

Mr. Giuliani said that in the past 18 months the F.B.I. had begun to pursue cocaine cases. Also, he said, his Federal Day program had never been intended to handle large numbers of criminals but rather to take some of the burden from the overtaxed state system and provide a deterrent against criminals who feared facing charges in Federal Court.

Of 56,000 people arrested by the New York City police on drug charges last year, only 5,000 went to prison, Mr. Giuliani said. Mr. Morgenthau, he said, bore some of the responsibility for the low percentage of convictions.

Exec AD Adm _____
 Exec AD Inv. _____
 Exec AD LES _____
 Asst Dir _____
 Adm Servs _____
 Crim Inv. _____
 Ident. _____
 Inspec _____
 Intell _____
 Lab. _____
 Legal Coun. _____
 Off. Cong. & Public Affs. _____
 Rec. Mgmt. _____
 Tech. Servs. _____
 Training _____
 Telephone Rm. _____
 Director's Sec'y _____

Letter to Hon. Robert M. Morgenthau from: Director, FBI: banj 8/14/86

The Washington Post _____
 The Washington Times _____
 Daily News (New York) _____
 The New York Times 31
 The Wall Street Journal _____
 The Chicago Tribune _____
 The Los Angeles Times _____
 The Christian Science Monitor _____
 USA Today _____

Date 7-11-86

Page 8 FBI/DOJ

ENCLOSURE



460
V-306
86

DISTRICT ATTORNEY
OF THE
COUNTY OF NEW YORK
ONE HOGAN PLACE
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10013
(212) 335-9000

May 2, 1994

ROBERT M. MORGENTHAU
DISTRICT ATTORNEY

Louis J. Freeh, Esq.
Director of F.B.I.
Federal Bureau of Investigation
J. Edgar Hoover Building
9th and Pennsylvania Avenue Northwest
Washington, D.C. 20535

Dear Louis:

Robert M. Morgenthau

I am writing to invite you to participate in this year's Trial Advocacy Program, which will be held from Thursday, June 2, 1994 through Sunday, June 12, 1994.

For the past fourteen years, the New York County District Attorney's Office has conducted a Trial Advocacy Program designed to teach litigation skills to a group of fifty to sixty young prosecutors. The first six days of the program are devoted to workshops in which the student/prosecutors perform litigation exercises, such as direct, cross-examination, opening statements, and summations. Practicing lawyers and judges observe the students and evaluate their performances. In the evenings, noted trial attorneys demonstrate how they would perform the litigation exercises which the students have worked on during the day. In the last two days of the program, Saturday, June 11, 1994 and Sunday, June 12, 1994, the students conduct mock trials in courtrooms at 100 Centre Street. Attorneys from the Legal Aid Society will play the defense attorney's role in each trial. Experienced trial judges preside over these trials and evaluate the performances of the students. Friends, interns, high school and college students are invited to serve as jurors.

94-69137-10

In the past, we have been fortunate to have the participation of some of the most talented lawyers and judges in our community. I hope that you will be able to join the program for one or two days this year.

Assistant District Attorney Kristine Hamann is the director of the program. If you have questions about dates or other details, you can call her Administrative Assistant, Leonard Andrews at (212) 335-4064.

I look forward to seeing you this year.

Sincerely,

Bob

ROBERT M. MORGENTHAU

RMM:jp

*ACK
BAF
bjs:*

6/2/94

June 2, 1994

1/50
V-300
80

Mr. Robert M. Morgenthau
District Attorney
of the County of New York
One Hogan Place
New York, N.Y. 10013

Dear Bob:

Thanks very much for inviting me to participate in this year's New York County Trial Advocacy Program--I'm sorry to be late getting back to you about it.

I know what an excellent program it is, and I regret that I had to phone in my regrets. I appreciate the invitation, though, and hope to see you soon.

Sincerely,

Louis J. Freeh

Louis J. Freeh
Director

1 - New York - Enclosure
Personal Attention ADIC

1 - Mr. Collingwood - Enclosure
1 - [redacted] - Enclosure

1 - [redacted] - Enclosure
1 - [redacted] - Enclosure
1 - [redacted] - Enc.
1 - Special Events - Enclosure
1 - Communications Unit - Enc.

NOTE: Invitation received from Robert M. Morgenthau, District Attorney of the County of New York, for the Director to participate in the New York County Trial Advocacy Program in New York, N.Y., held from June 2, 1994 through June 12, 1994. Letter declining invitation prepared per D.O. instructions on 6/1/94.

PGS:blj, (14)

b6
b7C

Dep. Dir.	
ADD Adm.	
ADD Inv.	
Asst. Dir.	
Adm. Servs.	
Crim. Inv.	
Ident.	
Info: Mgmt.	
Insp.	
Intell.	
Lab.	
Legal Coun.	
Tech. Servs.	
Training	
Cong. Affs. Off.	
Off. of EEO	
Off. Liaison & Int. Affs.	
Off. of Public Affs.	
Telephone Rm.	
Director's Office	

APPROVED: ✓

Director _____

Dep. Dir. _____

ADD-Adm. _____

'ADD-Inv. _____

Adm. Servs. _____

Crim. Inv. _____

Crim. Jus. Info. _____

Servs. _____

Ident. _____

Info. Mgmt. _____

Inspection _____

Intell. _____

Laboratory _____

Legal Coun. _____

Tech. Servs. _____

Training _____

Off. of EEO Affs. _____

Off. of Liaison & Int. Affs. _____

Off. of Public & Cong. Affs. _____

TQM Off. _____

JFC